The Good Book For All The Good People To Have

Chapter 1

This book is only for the information for good people and this method of giving messages is mainly that few things are better understood so that the people can on their very own start to pay some attention on what they need to do and what they should be prepared to do to make good Almighty God very happy so that people are more aware of what to expect from Him and from us because there is so much that all good people should do all by themselves before they ask for our help, because we cannot do everything for you. Unless people understand this very well, the help that we can give will only appear to be very, very limited. If this is what is going to appear to the good people, then slowly and slowly they will tend to stop accepting our existence. And slowly they may think that all that is now achieved is only achieved through their own good efforts. So, it is very important that good people feel our presence, and once they do, they expect us to do all for them and they do not realise that people have to play a very big and powerful role themselves to be able to get all our help. We can help most people if they are able to tune themselves to us. To be able to tune to us there are few things that people need to do. Once they are able to tune to us, only then can they know how and when to get our help straight away; and please, please be aware that it is for this reason that all our help, and to the extent to what we can help, can only depend on each individual's way of being able to tune to us. If most of the things that are explained in this book are done then all will be able to tune to us more and more easily and then people will be able to get our help very easily, that is, once they can have the ability to tune to us. You people sometimes very accidently get yourselves tuned to us very well and at those times you get our help very fast, but that does not mean much. You should be able to get tuned to us immediately as soon as some help of ours is required. So please move by to get some good teacher's help to achieve this at your soonest. We are so keen to help all of you and the simplest of all the simple rules is; to pray to Almighty God only and you can keep on asking for our help that we are so very eager to give after you have learnt to tune into our good systems as being explained and we wish all of you good people a good help to be able to understand this book and we will try to give you some good and powerful angels so you can understand on very individual basis, what you can do to tune yourselves into our plane as quickly as possible. Please go ahead now and read with complete faith and please try your best to learn the pure magic of the pure and good Spirit World. God will bless all those who will make this good effort and you will be blessed with the wishes of your loved ones and your good, good angels for all the time to come.

God Almighty is soon going to bless some good prophets to now spread the good New-religion. So some of you good prophets may now be selected more and more to spread the good New-religion and the points for all to note are simple ones. All those who can now understand the good teachings of the good new ways of the good New-religion will be blessed by good Almighty God Himself to direct few good people to spread the word of

good New-religion to be soon established. In this good process some good prophets may be given some special powers, so please use them with full confidence and do not hesitate to do exactly as you all are told. So please remember that only good prophets will be given some good powers along with one or two good messengers and only they should go in full good confidence to make good plans of good New-religion available to good people. Some good people will be selected to spread the good word of the good New-religion and they should not hesitate to do this. They will be well protected when they do this good work of our good dear Almighty God. Some good people may not get this opportunity right now but they could be well selected to perform later. So no one should be allowed to get good feeling that they are left out. Some good plans of ours have now started to have some good feels and soon you will see some sensational things that you people have never seen before, so now please be in good readiness, to make a lot of changes in all your good lives.

Please tell all the good people that some very important aspects of their good lives are to love one another and live like one good family. No one now should make some points that are not liked by some good people because these then destroy peace. All should use their good reasoning power to see that they do not deliberately hurt each other and particularly when there is no particular reason. No one should think of taking some revenge because this also destroys peace. All should realise that all good people should now trust us more as we are in some good position to deliver all good points of good justice and so no one should, therefore, try to take their own ways of delivering some good justice on individual basis. Please tell all that this is the first very important point to note. Second important point to note is that no one should take as someone to be their good partners if someone is already someone's partner. No one should try to make someone their good partner if they already have their own partner. It is now very important to follow this rule too because this is also what we all in the good Spirit World want to expect from all the good people of the good Earth. This now takes us to something that is similar and that is: no one should take anything that does not belong to them and that includes some good ideas of someone. Make sure you good people to keep to your own good assets and if you want some more and if ever there is any need, then we will surely give you these needs. What is now happening is that there are many, many attractions and one should not be attracted to something for no particular reason? This means that good tools should be used only if these tools provide actual benefits and more convenience but not only if these appear nice to use or to have them because someone else has them or to be able to impress, that others do not have them. Please ensure that one does not deliberately try to induce some bad feeling of jealousy in this manner. Please also make a note that these deliberate acts can cause some good waves to form in one's steps in one's good levels. So no one should do things that we tell them not to do and to do all that we tell them to do.

Please good people of the good Earth please do now know that the good Earth will now once again be very good and the good souls that are now there on this good Earth are very

important; to make or bring some good changes about, as good God now wants the good Earth to be. So please be aware that more of the souls that are there now, with the start of the good new millennium, may play some very important role for going ahead with good God's present and future plans. This is because most of the good souls now were blessed when good God blessed mankind with the good books of Aman. Now more good souls will need to join and be more involved in understanding good books that were put together only with good God's blessings. This means that now good people will be guided to get these good books and now more people will need to make some praying from these books to be a part of their daily lives, which in turn will make more good people more and more aware of good God's good New-religion. And all those who will start to pray now will be blessed by good God's good angels, and all those who will take more pains to understand more and more of these books, will be given more and more good opportunities to meet more and more prophets of the New-religion, so that they can now be guided by them to join the good New-religion and to understand the good New-religion more easily. So please good people make more good effort to understand the good New-religion. You all can find it very easy to join this good New-religion because, only if you understand the good New-religion, will you be able to understand what the religions are all about or else you all will be not only wasting your time but you all will be wasting our time as well, and all the good progress then eventually slows down. You good people have to see more of some good new progress so all of you will be surprised by what is in store for all of you and once you are able to achieve more. Please do take time to thank those who were involved to bring these good changes about and after that please do thank God, because it is so very important to understand that all progress on Earth is only by the good will of good Almighty God and good Almighty God now wants to progress Earth more further than ever. So please bear this in mind that once this Earth did progress to an extent that you see as on this day, so please do not be so arrogant to think that Earth was never ever more progressive as you seem to see it today.

Good God wants that all of you should live in peace and harmony so more good progress can be achieved. More progress can only be given when more responsibilities exist, because all good things can also bring about some careless uses and that can cause, at times, more harm. So it is so very important for all of you to be able to make more use of good things in some more good ways and this can easily happen if some more love exists between you all in this good world that good God Almighty has created. So please do take care of being kind to everything, living ones and nonliving, because for us there is nothing like nonliving. So this term, 'nonliving', is to be understood as all of you understand. So please enjoy all that Earth has to offer. Make good uses of all that is around you and please do teach your good children some more good ways to behave, so only the good children of the future will take good Earth further and further. So make them understand that it is very important to be fair in all their dealings and it is very important to be more compassionate and kind. Please teach all of them to learn more of all the good worldly ways that exist now and after that

teach them all the good ways of the good Spirit World. And only when they are fully able to understand some of our ways, that you do make them realise more, that it is even more important to understand our ways over all the worldly ways that do now exist and please do make them pray to God right from the very start of their lives, even when they are not able to speak. This is a very important step that you people can take instead of thinking that small babies are not able to do something like praying. Proper ways of praying are to be taught too, even though they are very small and what we mean is few days old, even then let them pray their own protection prayers before starting a prayer session and make them welcome the angels and make them pray. When they are able to understand more and more then they may find it very, very easy to pray on their own. Make this happen when all new babies are able to be near you. Another important point is you should pray with all the good children, and this is a little important too, when small children are there in a praying session. You should teach them to be respectful to all the good angels who are there with them and you should make sure that the prayers that you are praying are different to those you pray in your praying sessions. Please make sure that good children are made to pray some good prayers that they very well understand and also ensure that these prayers are very simple ones. Please do this for your good children who are more important than you think to make some difference, in making good subject of their interest to understand God, and the good working of the good Spirit World. Please also understand that some children may not like to pray on some very regular basis. So please do not get angry at them or even be disappointed because that is not right at that moment. So please make them then understand that when some good things happen, they then happened because of God's wish and then at that moment ask them to feel the good presence of good God Almighty and please make them thank Him for all the good things that happened, and after some thinking they will get this desire to pray to God and they will be very comfortable to pray to Him. So please connect their good worldly ways to the good spiritual ways so that they are able to understand that good spiritual ways do bring about some changes in their behaviour of their worldly ways, so they can then make the difference that some spiritual ways are required for some good worldly ways. Make sure good children talk to one another of their good ways of behaving. Make good children have some fixed time to learn more spiritual ways just like they need some fixed time for some good relaxation and some fixed time to learn more of some worldly ways. Do remember that teaching both of these form a very, very important part of all the good children's lives.

Some more good ways for some good people of the good Earth: no one must smoke. This is very, very bad for more reasons than you all do realise. The only reason you may know is that it causes a lot of harm to your body and all the good efficiency of the body is very largely reduced by smoking and some spiritual people may know that fire is the good source of most powerful vibrations that are needed for all spiritual matters to work and to bring about some results. Now this can be affected in some very, very different way of the spiritual methods that are put to use by some people who do smoke. So it is actually

forbidden for those who practice intense spirituality to smoke at all, and beyond these two ideas you people have no idea what smoking can contribute in some more harmful ways. So please do listen to us and stop smoking. Smoking something means something more than smoking some good cigars or cigarettes. Smoking also covers intake of any drugs through the methods of using fire. Sometimes even if some methods of saving someone's life can also be actually harmful but if these methods of smoking are put into practice for saving lives of the good people then we correct these before it can cause some harm and these corrections are allowed by good Almighty God. But do also remember that in correcting your errors this way causes us to lose a lot of good resources at our end, so please try your very best to keep smoking out of everyone's lives.

Good people should not go to some places which their partners do not like and these can be liquor bars or pubs or casinos or whatever places that the partners do not want to go or do not want their partners to go, and this can also include race tracks or beauty parlours. Please do understand that if at all someone wants to go to some places where their partners do not like, then there should be a good discussion, and in a very fair manner so that there is no pressure or there is no evidence of any bargains. Please do not buy things or bring some things like pets that the partners do not like, and once again the same manner of a good discussion applies. Please do not take this as some instructions from us, but these ways are to be understood to make you cope with your plans of achieving peace and good harmony. We want to make you good people change your behaviour so the good end result, results in achieving some ways to get peace, not that peace can be achieved without a good attempt by good families through some good peaceful methods. We also do not say that these are the ways which will get you good people peace. What we are trying to say is that if some behaviours are changed, then these methods will pave way to gather some momentum to achieve peace and this is so very important for you all to now understand. So please all of you should try to do your very best to make all the good ways so good that the peace is not disturbed.

You good people should also realise that there should not be wastage of any kind. We do not like if anything is wasted. Use all your resources very, very carefully. Please understand, that because you can afford, the money should be spent or just so you can afford, small amounts to be lost, it is alright if we lose them. This is not so. So please preserve all that you possibly can, even if it means very small or negligible amounts. So please take care not to waste food. Use food stuff only to the extent that you are able to use. Maybe go a bit hungry rather than going over the limits that you can eat and then throwing away the remaining food. Please also take care when you store food stuff. See that it does not get contaminated. See that the food you store is not eaten away by pests. See that the food you store does not get stale so that you may need to throw it away. Please also remember that you can waste not only food but also some other items like clothes, shoes, appliances and equipment. You can waste water. You can waste many things and we will leave it to

your reasoning power to think of other things that you can waste. So please do not store anything more than what you need. Good people, so, firstly try not to store more than you will need. Please do not bring more than you need and if you notice that this is done then make some arrangement to pass the extra stuff to someone who can then make use of them. Please good people another thing that can help you to get some peace is to do all the good things together as a family. The more you do things together the more is the chance that there will be peace around so please all of you good people stick around together and remove all those who are bad or take trouble to make all those you think are bad to be good. This will not only please us but it will bring you more ways to earn some good steps within your levels. This will be a very important thing that will also bring about good peace in your lives, and it will also help you all to then help more and more.

People should learn to make most of all they have. So please understand, that all that is given to them, also should go a very long way. No one should go and buy new things only because they feel that what they now have are old. This is also some different way to avoid some of the ways of wastages. One should only buy new things if the old one does not serve the purpose that the newer item does – for example, you should not buy another car if the old one is running well. But if your computer cannot serve the usage of the newer programs then you may buy a new one, and so on for new clothes and shoes and some other equipments like stoves, refrigerators, mobile phones and TV. Please use a lot of discretion when buying new things so no more wastage takes place. So please do not buy things only because you are attracted to their new models. This is not of any spiritual way – for example, if a newer mobile phone now comes with some features that were not there in the older one then it does not mean that you should run to buy it unless the newer features that are not there were already required by you even before the newer features came to be about. The same thing applies to most of the newer things that now come about. Please do understand why we are so much against any wastage. This is to be understood very well so more good can be there on the good Earth, so more people also stand to be benefited by the use of the old things that you do not really require. So please learn to preserve all the resources that are available to you and please also learn to thank God for everything that you have.

God wants that all make some effort to live in peace and harmony. What is happening now is that people have given up all the hopes that this can be easily achieved and this is the reason why people are now freely doing some bad things that they did not think of doing earlier. Please understand that this can be easily achieved. Since you people are finding hard to achieve peace on your very own, be assured that our help to achieve this is always there and all that you people need now is to ask for our help, which will never fail, if you do exactly what we tell you to do. And also some of the good souls who are at some good levels are also finding very hard to be on good God's good ways and this is not very good. As and when you find it very hard to be on God's way and if you find it very hard to follow

all His good laws, then all you people have to do is ask for our help whether you have such problems at home or at work. So please do your best to be on good God's good ways and it will help all of you to achieve all good kinds of peace that you all are seeking and this is even better than what you can achieve through meditation. Some people think that meditation can give you peace, but this peace will not last long and soon you will be back to where you were. Only after doing all your good worldly work in all the good manner to make you live very comfortably, should you then venture out and do your meditation. Thus meditation will seal all the good vibrations within you and you will be able to then retain all the good vibrations within yourselves. Remember this, and the message is that to live in peace and particularly with all your family and your loved ones comes first. Then to do all your worldly duties comes next and that includes all the efforts to be able to earn enough to not only keep your good family going but also to keep your family comfortable and to do all this by following all the good God's laws and keeping all good God's wishes in mind and after that to pray daily. Please do all this very well first and then take up the good ways of meditation. Meditation is very important to keep control over your minds and to retain peace within your good selves. So please do now practise this in a very good manner. Please also remember to light some form of diva or some kind of candle fire at all times. This will be a step too to keep your minds at peace, and please remember to have these fires lit with a very good source (with a blank mind or with a protection prayer), and what we mean is the best possible way that you can in the best possible way that is also practical. Please do not worry a lot if this is not always possible.

We will talk of how you good people can go out of your way to be good and help some good people who do request a good help of you good people. So please do remember that good help can turn out to be good only when someone asks for the good help of yours and this does not mean that if someone does not ask for some good help, then this person should not be helped. So it is important to understand the good difference between these good statements. What we mean is that someone who needs help should first ask for this help and so it is important that you help such people first, because these people have already decided that they are now in need of some good help, so they should be helped however small their needs appear to be. So please do help such people first and if you feel that this help can be given by someone else whose time is less valuable than yours then please arrange such help all by yourself and do not leave this to someone else. So please understand that if someone did not ask for your help then try to understand why this good person is not asking for any help. If it is for some reason that this person cannot ask for help, for example, if a person cannot talk or, for example, a person cannot talk at that particular moment, then rush to help these people even if they are not asking for some help of yours. Sometimes someone wants that they solve their problems on their own. In such cases you may need to watch over them carefully especially if they are your close friends or your family. See that they are able to do this and in such cases, even if you do not involve yourself directly to help them, then please help them to help themselves, even if they are

aware that you are doing so and let them know that you are not trying to solve their problems, but that, you are only supporting their good thoughts and you can also play some role and let these people know that you are not going to solve their problems only because it is their wish. So please also understand that if some people are not in any position to make their minds up in some way that are very different then you may need to make up their minds in many good and different ways, for example, if they are much younger than you, then you may make up their minds and give them help even if they insist that they do not want your good help and one example that can be given is, between a parent and a child. So please always use your good reasoning power and extend your help to all the good people in all this that is said. Please do not give help to anyone howsoever close to you, if this person is asking you for something that is against good God's good ways and no help should be given whatsoever, if someone wants to harm someone in any physical or in any psychological ways so that this person has more problems than that exists. Also no help is to be given to someone who wants to destroy some work of someone or if someone wants to destroy someone's good family or if someone wants to destroy someone's good business or if someone wants to break someone's good friendships with someone. Good help of anyone is always liked by us and some good help may even cause you to step up in some of your good levels. We say this because some help can cause you to step up in your levels when you are at some good level and exactly the same action in exactly the same situation may not cause this person to rise in some levels or steps in the levels only because they were at a good higher levels and this caused them less effort to extend this help. So please also understand that help of any sort is good but all good help do not get similar results to step up your levels. So please give your help in some very, very selfless manner and always be blessed by good God Almighty of all the good Spirit World.

God now wants soon all the good people to teach more good people to love more and to make this world a better place to live in. So please do take more pains to make good people understand the good existence of our good God Almighty and all His good kingdom. The more the people are able to understand this, the more they will feel our good presence, and this will also help you good people to be able to live in peace and harmony. Please do teach all children from the very start of their good lives to be good so more good children grow up with good knowledge of our existence. We will help all good children as always but it is only as they grow older that sometimes they miss to be good and then at that point the evil souls of the evil world trick them to be on their ways and if they are not very careful, most of them will then be away from our good help. So please understand that it is very important to make them understand of all the good ways all throughout the time that they are growing. So please teach them even when they are old enough to think on their own, in fact, it is most important to make them understand more at this stage of their lives so they can make better decisions to be on good God's good ways. So please, it is also very important for all you good people to understand that it is in order to make your good children to continuously understand, you good people will then have to keep on learning

yourselves or else you good people will not be able to answer the questions that are put before you and this will then create doubts in their good young minds. So please do enjoy good discussions with them, then, to learn more, you will need to do some work. No good knowledge can come to you without the help of a good teacher. So please pick a good teacher and keep in touch with them and if ever you are posed with some difficult question then you will need to keep on asking those good teachers. So now when your children can see this good process then they may also realise that it is only few who can have more answers and this will help them to understand that the good process is very interesting and that good question if given good answers are always worth listening to. So please do not answer any questions if you do not know the answers. So please do understand that if some wrong answers are ever given or if some questions are not answered accurately then at some point down the line will create confusions that will then be very hard to set right. So please do take care to answer some questions and please we do not only mean those questions that are asked by your good children but we also mean those questions that you may ask yourselves. So please remember that these good questions should not be attempted to be answered by your own good selves. So it is so very important to have some good teachers' protection all the time. So please keep on asking good questions all the time and you will find that peace is very close and so very easy to achieve.

Also try to understand that more and more good vibrations are now required or else you good people will find it very hard to keep the bad vibrations under control. So to now to be able to control more bad vibrations you good people will have to create more good ones. When you try to learn some good God's good ways you always create good vibrations but still with these good vibrations you will not be in a position to control some bad vibrations. To then to control these bad vibrations you will need to use up some good vibrations, only then can some bad ones can be destroyed. So after this you will need to create more good vibrations. So you see, few good people are selected by us to be able to do this all the time. These good people can then in turn, turn out to be your good teachers and if you can now understand, you all good people will then be in some good position to create a good chain of good people who are very willing to only create good vibrations and good vibrations only. So good teachers of you good people will be directly helped by us and so in this good manner you good people will learn more and more of our good ways. And so please do make it a point and try to be good for all the time to come.

Please try to remember all that we tell you to do, in the end it will help you and you will be able to live in peace and harmony like all good people should. But before this can happen, you all good people should want it and all you good people should work towards achieving it. Particularly this good people's book is now aimed to make this happen in as easy a manner as possible so that you all enjoy to move about this way, and once you do, you will reap some immense rewards of your very own actions. Nothing can be achieved, first, if it is not your very own wish. So please understand that wishing alone will not achieve anything.

So first you should wish it and then want it and after that try your very best to achieve it. So in this struggle of good people to achieve peace we can make it far more easy if you ask for our help and we surely will make ourselves available as first priority because this is the most important achievement that you all are struggling for and so we too do not want something more than a good wish that you be very, very successful in your mission. Now that you all accept your mission, which is to be good and then to remain good comes. So the part where you may be faced with hurdles in your attempts, these can be very easily removed with our help if only asked for. Now comes the question, what are the good things that you should ask of us so that you people can complete your missions. The best rule can only be that, ask all that you need and please do not be sure that you will get all this that you will ask for because you should also be deserving enough and so we are saying this only to remove some questions from your mind as to whether you can ask for this or whether you can ask for that. As you will keep on progressing in your struggle to achieve peace the idea of what to ask for and what not to will become more and more clear to you on your individual basis. So please do not argue between yourselves that you can ask for this and you can ask for that and also please do not instruct anyone that they should not be asking for this or that because as we told, all will depend on the progress of each independent person's level. And please do not talk behind people's backs. This is not because it can harm someone, as surely it will, but because mainly it will cause you to lose your very own good vibrations. Please be in some good position to be able to take things as they come. Some things may be thrown at you which you may not like at all so this is only a harder part of things that you will need to overcome. It is only when you are able to overcome such situations easily, will you be able to move to some more challenging aspects which will pave your way to some higher and higher goals. If you feel someone is behaving in some manner that is different and is causing this person some harm, then instead of talking about this with others, take help of others, and you all then collectively get together and help this person to get the better part of your good solution. This is one of the good ways of helping someone who needs help so please help such people in this way. Something more that you need to keep in mind is some monetary help. Please be careful when you part with your hard earned money. If some money came to you in some easy manner then it is alright to also spend it in some easy manner. So what we are trying to say is that you should not give some money in some careless manner if it is hard earned money only because someone asked for it. Please make sure that what the money is asked for, the real need is there, and that those asking for this help for someone are legitimately involved and that they do have proved themselves to be good people in their good ways and that these people are genuinely interested to carry on with what they are involved or else it is best to take some matter into your very own hands and make good use of your good money in the way that you will very well like and so that you are there to see the good return of all that you are now spending on. This is the best way to make good use of the money when you want to help someone with money.

Today's Topic – What it means to please our good and dear good God Almighty? – Please do not think of pleasing good dear God Almighty in any way what so ever. He is always pleased with how you are and what you are, and He cannot be pleased more by anything that you may offer. So understand what we exactly mean. You surely need to have more deeper understanding of your very own selves. Try to understand that what you want at the first instance. Do you want to be able to live in some way that is full of chaos and worry so that every moment you are in fear of getting robbed or getting killed or something like that happening, or would you like to live life where there is least of such worries. So if you then want to live in good and fearless atmosphere, then you should first strive to stop all wars on Earth. Wars give rise to all of the greatest worries of mankind, and you should remember that it is only a very few who are able to control this, and so it is up to all the majority of you to make these few people who prefer war to be brought into some form of control and stop all the good wars on Earth, and you surely can understand that even if most of you do not want wars still you are not able to control those few who want such wars for many reasons and most of these wars will surely be justified by those who want to create such situations. So now how can you solve such a big problem? So you see, first of all these people who surely want wars will make others around them realise that such wars are a must, and only then can a war be stepped up, and after that they all will take a mandate to all good people who will then be assured that such wars are actually good for them and this is where you people are going wrong. No war is a good war, except for a good and holy war and that war takes place within your very own selves. So please, what we mean is that, please remove all your bad feelings within yourselves and then you will be able to understand that when called for, no war is a good war, and that no one wants some war, except for a very few, who are actually confused within themselves and they can come out only with solving problems with wars. Please you good people of the good Earth, please try to understand that until all good period of wars are over and until and unless all wars on Earth are stopped there will be no peace on Earth. So now for some very complex understanding actually wars cannot be stopped till those of you can understand that the few who do want these wars can be easily controlled by those many who really do not want any more wars. But these few do think that they are the only ones in control, so these people must be stopped, and once this slows down before all wars can actually stop, no peace will befall on Earth and people will think less of robbing and killing. So you now realise why you will always need our help to achieve this and only then can you live on like one family and only then will you be pleased with yourselves and only then our good and dear good God Almighty will be pleased. So once you are pleased with the peace within you, automatically good Almighty God will be pleased. So you see that there is nothing special that you all good people of the Earth need to do to please our dear good and dear God Almighty. What we are giving you are the different ways to be at peace with one another, so each example is required to be thought over and practiced. There is no one thing that can cause you to bring peace within you or around you, so you see various options are for various situations. So please try to

follow as much as you possibly can, so please do not say that you cannot do this or you cannot do that without putting maximum effort because all that we are saying and all that we want you to do is always achievable. Only it may so happen that in some cases it may not be very practical, but you should not decide also what is practical and what is not, and there should be no discussion about that. You should put into practice what we say and then see for yourselves whether it is practical or not. So please do make good efforts to stop all wars, those that are within yourselves first, and after that all those that are all around you, so you all may then start to stop people robbing and killing in the name of social justice or outright wars.

Please all you good people of the good Earth please realise that soon more of God's good, good angels will now visit Earth for some very different reasons. What we mean is not only to give more good vibrations or teach more good people more of good God's ways but to directly interact with you good people so good ideas can flow in more simple ways, so that children can have some good ability to learn more things in more good and different ways. They will try to teach some simple ways of yours in a way that children can understand some concepts in a spiritual as well as worldly ways, and the aim will be to be able to understand all good spiritual ways in the manner that good people can then associate all good spiritual principles of life in some good manner that can be understood by all in some way that is not only easy and simple but also in some good manner that is very crystal clear. So people will be able to understand why we are saying that all good help comes from us. So please do not consider our help as some prayers that we answer or some good things that we create for you or some things that are given to you by help. Today what we are meaning is the good thoughts in relation to the good things that you people are building on this good Earth and that includes all the music and all the structures and all the reading materials as well as all the systems of politics and some cultural things. We inspire people so that the good work in some good directions give more good people more joy with this, and with this more joy the good vibrations can spread. The only thing is that you good people are not trying very hard to support such good people and by support we mean, that you do not go and appreciate those good people who are giving you these things free of all the costs and instead you all are trying to stop these good people from giving all their creations free, so these people then cannot progress to give more good vibrations. So please do support all good people who want to give their good work free and these includes poetry or good speeches or good music. Please do not then attract these people to some good ways of making more money. In fact, you should support them only by listening to them and speak of their good creations and then spread their good creations. So please know that this kind of help is also very well liked by all of us. So please also do support these people by letting them know in a manner they like, that you like all that they are doing, and please also do know that good angels will also give some doctors some better ways to get them to give more comforts to more good people. These doctors need to be appreciated by you good people, particularly those good doctors and people of medicine,

who are only interested to give good comforts to the good people and please also know that some good appreciation also is some good help in some good ways. So please try and remember and understand that there are so many different ways to help some good people and good help is not only giving some money in charity, or giving some physical support, or giving some comfort to those who are mentally down, and please try to understand that all kinds of help have different kinds of spiritual results and all kinds of help may not cause you to step up your steps and remember that at times these are also of no good ways to think because any help should not be given with any kind of rewards in mind and we have already told you that the results for the same good actions once again differ from person to person, and if for some particular help, if someone got well rewarded then for exact same good help someone else may not get any rewards at all. So please do not think in terms of rewards, because anything that you do with some spiritual reward in mind, then everything comes to an end and then whatever you may do and how so ever big task you may perform, there will be no rewards at all, for the simple reason that you had some reward in your mind. Please act and be very selfless in all that you do and in all that you perform and in all the help that you give.

Please let all good people know that we are pleased each time some good progress is made on Earth and so is our dear good Almighty God. So please try to be more and more progressive. Learn to progress by teaching many good people and all of you good people have to keep on learning all the time and this good learning process should not stop unless you are stopped in some manner that you have no control over, for example, you may contract some sickness which may make you not be able to learn and you will always notice that learning process is always very interesting and it may also bring more joy in your good and happy life. So you should only learn with help of someone. In that way, you can get some help and your learning process may get some more boost. If it is hard to have some company of someone to learn what you want to learn, then, you can learn all on your own and you will notice that this way it may get more hard for you to learn and you may make some mistakes. Still, this is a good way as long as you are learning something. You should remember that as soon as you get some doubts you should be able to get these doubts cleared from somebody or other, or you should keep these good parts outside your good minds, instead of forming some of your own thoughts and guessing them to be true facts. Please do remember there should be a lot of good accuracy in all that is learnt, because, what is learnt can be taught. So the reason that learning should be accurate is that ultimately the teaching may turn out to be more and more accurate, and this makes it easy for those who are learning. So they should not be mixed up with good arguments of good learning processes, because this is very different and does not involve any learning process. So you should know that some progress that is made by learning process is very different to progress made by arguments and by arguments we mean some good challenges to what is taught. Some things cannot be argued about, and these are of some spiritual aspects, and we also mean those spiritual aspects that mix with some worldly aspects, and the ones that

can be challenged and the ones that need to be challenged are the ones that were not received by the people who received these thoughts. So you see, some thoughts need some very long process to process our thoughts, and so some ideas may get lost. There are some ideas that may not get received in accurate or complete manner, and when this happens there needs to be some challenges by someone so that we can send out the remainder of the answer or so that we may correct, if necessary, if the first thoughts were received in very different manner to what we wanted. So please do your best to learn as well as to teach and please do remember that what needs not to be challenged at all are some good ways of good God Almighty that were taught by someone who we specifically sent to deliver the good ways. So please, do understand, some ways of our good Spirit World may not be easily understood by you good people, so please do not challenge them and please do challenge those who on their very own try to change them without our instructions through somebody or other, and if we send someone with some ways to be explained or taught to you, then please be assured that you will know this fact in some way, and in that case, please do take all good teachings from these good people, and please spread them, because you will see that those who are sent to teach will have no reason to make any changes to what was already told by us and you may also notice that these souls will not try to change any old teachings, unless these were altered, but they will have a lot to add and a lot to correct.

Please do understand that many good people will make it a point to be more good and not so good people should make it a point to be good. So please, sooner this happens the better for all of you good people. Then most of the good souls will get the good opportunity to travel across more and more universes. So more people should now teach one another to make this good Earth most beautiful from all of the places within and outside good God's good kingdom. So please do know that once all good people make it possible for good Earth to be good with all the good things, and all the good people with all good vibrations, then more and more souls who are interested to visit Earth, may visit Earth, with some best vibrations. So please know that more of these souls can also carry out some more good work on your good Earth, and this will make Earth so very good that you all cannot imagine. These good souls know more than you all will collectively know. So there is so much good opportunity for all in the good God's good kingdom to take advantage of some good opportunities to get more benefits in so many good ways, and these good souls will also help you to harness your good energies of your good thoughts, and make them work for you in so many ways, that by your standards you can only call it as 'magic'. Please also know that most of you good souls will also be able to travel to the places that belong to these good souls. In fact, these souls are willing to welcome you and teach you and it is only that the low energies are so low of you good people that they do not match up with the good and high energies of these good souls. These good souls are also visiting you good people, and are also fixing many things for you which have lost some good energies and some good vibrations. You people may not be able to see them like you see each other but many of

you are able to realise their presence in some different ways and so you do not actually know what you felt when their presence was there near you. So please do not try very hard to see them or feel their presence, because, their presence is not felt and you will not be able to see them. So remember, these good souls come to your good Earth, only after taking good God Almighty's permission, so please understand that if they came near you, or helped you in some way, then all your thanks should only go to good Almighty God, and please understand that these good souls are very similar to you and the difference is only that they have progressed much more than you, and that all of you should try to progress this way. But there is no way that you will know to progress in this manner without our help. So please make it a point to receive our help and the only way to get our help is by accepting our existence and then feeling our good presence within and outside you, and after that trying to make it a point to understand all the good messages that we are trying to give to you all. So please if you all are not able to somehow get some messages that we are giving you, then try to ask some few who are able to do this very well. We are always very eager to help all of you.

Please good people of the good Earth please be informed that none of you who are aware of the good happening of the shift should be worried of its happening. No one who is aware should feel that protection is not there for them and please do know that those who are aware and if they then have to leave this good Earth, then there is a very important reason. Many of these good souls are already planned or if not then these souls may be selected to do some more important work from the good heavens. So no one should think any soul to be a bad one or one that did not have a good protection of the good heavens. So please be aware that some good continuous plans keep on happening and also these plans keep on changing with every passing day and the reason for these changes are for many different reasons. To mention an example, you can think of someone whose time is now required in the good heavens and if this soul was sent to look after some specific plans of shift and now this soul can no longer be able to execute this plan; these kind of situations keep on changing. And one more thing is to be borne in mind and that is, the exact time of the shift is not planned and you know this very well by now. So you see, we have to be in readiness and for this very reason the plans need to keep on changing all the time. And please also remember that now good people do progress and progress, and since this is also observed and looked into by those in the evil world. These souls of the evil world also then keep on changing their methods and they also keep on sending more powerful souls from their side and this also becomes a reason for us to keep up with them, and to do this we have to keep on changing our plans every now and then. So please you good people have this in your minds all the time and please do not ever think that even a single soul who is aware of the shift planned by all of us, including good Almighty God, goes in some manner that a good soul needs some protection of and please do remember that you good people should not give some wrong meaning to anything that may occur during and after the shift and please also remember that evil will also exist along with some souls of the evil world who will be

very, very powerful thus making all of you to take up some good task that would be so very hard that it would be almost impossible to be able to take charge on your very own. So please be comforted with a good thought that many good God's helpers will be there and will make way to come to your rescue directly from the good heavens and render all assistance to you and give you all kinds of help that you people may need. They will give you physical help and all the good technological help but they will not be in any position to give you any emotional comforts for two reasons. These reasons are that they will not have any human emotions like you have and that their reasoning powers will be far greater than yours and so they would be more aware of more good ways of the good heavens and they may not understand why you do not also understand them, for example, when they will find that good people who are aware that someone or other is now in the good heavens with all of us and still when you all will grieve for their passing away, then it may not make any sense whatsoever to these helpers as to why you all are behaving in this manner – particularly, when you all will declare that the soul has now passed to another good dimension and will still be with you in more better manner. So please do not insult these good helpers when they give you all the help you need but are not able to understand your good ways of bidding some farewells. So also do not think that some grieving is not good; it is a way that the good human emotions are tuned to and this will happen. So what we are trying to say is that you people may grieve but please do not think good God's helpers to be very insensitive if they do not take to your way of grieving and please do not think them to be disrespectful or souls with no understanding of your customs and of your ways. Please make sure that this is very clearly understood. If not, then possibly it would be that you people would be causing the actual disrespect to these helpers. But also be rest assured that nothing you will say or do will cause them to be hostile to you or that they will work against you or harm you people even in some very slightest manner and nearly all of them will be in contact directly with our good and dear God Almighty or His very own good angels. God blesses all of us with this good message.

Please understand all you good people that soon we want that more and more people are made aware of the good New-religion and for that a lot of work will need to be done and please also do understand that we want to make it very, very easy to all those who will take up this task to spread this good New-religion. And one more thing you all people should bear in mind is none of you should try your best to spread this good religion. So what we want is that all those who have to spread this do so in some very good and quiet manner and please also know that trying anyone to embrace New-religion will not be possible. So at the very start all that needs to be done is people should be made aware that there exists something called New-religion and then tell them that this new religion is God's own religion and that is why it is called a New-religion and having now God Almighty as the founder of the New-religion, all should now pray to Him only, this is very important from now onwards and after that leave it to each individual person to take pains to learn more and please do not be very anxious that these people are finding hard to accept all that you

will now tell. So please know that even if you felt that now people are not listening to what you said still do remember that the word then stands spread. So right now at the beginning all that can happen is people only hear about it and so will the spread start. So remember that each person in their quieter times will think more and then try to reap the good benefits when the time is right for them and then they will reap some benefits before they realise that New-religion is indeed God's own religion and slowly the words that were already spread will catch roots and then soon will stand the tree that can never fall and at that point of time you can say that New-religion has been truly established. All those who will involve themselves to spread the good word of the New-religion will be well-protected and well-rewarded and they will find within themselves a different joy and will feel for the first time the good soul's thirst fulfilled and will feel they did something that was not too big, yet, it was something that was very important, and then, they will be able to understand for the first time how valuable it really is to be able to do good God's good work. So please do not hesitate to take up this good work and be assured that really there is something more you need to do and to impress upon people that good God has given a religion which is His very own. All that the people need to do is try only to understand what it has to say. One thing more that needs to be remembered is that please do not look for any rewards; what we mean is, we have already told you that those who will spread the New-religion will be well rewarded. So please do not ask something for reward and please do not think that if something good happened, it did happen as a reward for spreading the good New-religion and similarly if nothing happened then please don't say "where is my reward?" Only those who are at some higher levels will be able to see those rewards but for the rest of all, you need to do is be able to speak and show where they can get the good knowledge of the New-religion from and once again we are repeating – please do not try to convince anyone in any way to accept New-religion or be depressed if people do not listen or feel happy that someone did listen. Leave all to us and do only to the extent that you are told to do.

Please now understand that some poor people of this good Earth need lot of good support of those who have a lot and we do not mean only those who have more than enough, but we mean, all those who can very easily save more and by this we mean also those who spend on some very unnecessary luxuries. So please do understand what we mean is not that you should buy no items of luxury, but what we mean is those that are not at all very necessary like having more TVs in the home so that every individual member of the family can now watch what pleases each member of the family. This is not a good way. So instead with this way of your spending you could have used this amount of money to support someone who did not have a single set of TV or something to eat or something to wear a proper attire. So please do not waste your good earned money to put them to use only for your pleasure or your comforts. So please at these times think of those who have nothing much to go on with and so we also do not mean that all those who are poor need or deserve some good support. What we mean is that spending on unnecessary luxuries is also some

kind of a wastage and so when you who have some more of good earned money should now think before you spend only for the reason that you do not waste your money. So a good, effective way to stop you from spending is by thinking of those poor people who have no proper necessities that someone should have. So please stop buying things that do not matter much to you and please also stop buying things that you know are not at all going to serve any purpose. So please do take care when you spend. So please do not mix this thought with a thought that you should not buy things of comforts or that you should not buy things that you can do without and so this money is then to be given to those who are poor. So please only realise that those poor people do not always have some basics where you have more than enough. So just have these people in mind and only those who have much more than enough, do go out to make these people be able to enjoy some parts of their lives and some other ways that they did not think possible. So please also understand that if anyone of these poor people approached directly to you for your help then think a bit and please help them but only to some good extent of your very own means. So please do not be driven by those who are asking for your good help on behalf of these poor people and if some do, please make sure that the poor people ask for their help and not that they took upon themselves to ask you to give some help to these poor people. So also please remember that if someone took upon themselves to seek your help, so that with this kind of help, many poor people are helped. So please then go ahead and help them to all the good extent of your very own means and to give some examples, like building hospitals or dams or something similar and please always remember that these kinds of help will go a long way to make you good people live in harmony with each other. But please do not think that these kinds of help can cause some of you to get some way to be able to step up your good levels. So please do understand that we want you to be able to understand that if you can think of good ways that can help you to live in peace or can help you to live in harmony then will come the next step, that is, doing all what is told will collectively cause you people to be able to bring about an environment under which you all can cause some very good progress for your very own selves and also for your loved ones and also for those around you and once this is correctly achieved, you all will lead a good life that you should. And at that particular stage you will not have the bad types of feelings within yourselves and you will not seek for something more than what you have for no specific reason and so you will not have the feeling that someone has more than you because you will understand that you really do not need what others have and you will realise that you do have everything that you really need and if you do not, then you will surely get it with God's help if you deserve it and you may then be able to live your life to the fullest with this good thought that you already have everything and at times something even more or something more valuable than what money can buy and sometimes this can also result in some good feeling of not wanting anything more than what you already have.

Please you good people and some good caretakers of the religions please do try not only to learn but to teach more good people so they are more aware of many things of heavens and that they also understand some ways of ours and it is not enough to only teach some good ways of the good heavens because first more people should be able to feel our presence and only after that can some people be aware that they can surely feel our presence. Then it is best for them to be able to get our good help and after that the good people will try to find out what are the real ways to be able to not only get our good help but also to get our help fast and if this is what they really want, then they may think deeper to try to learn some good and different methods to try to get in touch with us. So at that point of time they may then make it possible to do so by learning different ways to get our help and that too, fast. So to learn they may need to go to some good people who already know some ways to get our help and in doing so they may sometimes go wrong because if those who will teach are not very well informed of all that is required to know, then those learning may get some facts wrong. So it is very important on the part of both to make sure that they are now learning or teaching something that is very correct and soon as some good days will pass by more people will be able to learn from some very good teachers the correct ways of getting our help. So it is most important for those who teach to take enough care that they learn enough to be able to teach and also please do have this in your minds you good people that we are always very eager to give you good people all the help and all you have to do is to learn how to get our help in very accurate and fast manner. People should learn to feel our presence by concentrating on us and by saying prayers in some good manner that we like. This will make those who are praying feel our presence as though someone is physically present and this is one important way to feel our presence and also some may feel our presence when they are doing nothing. At these quiet times we try to be with you and give you more and more good thoughts. Once again at these times you good people can easily feel our presence, if you try a little, and we really mean in a little way. You may not need to try hard at all at these times to feel our presence, and once you do, you should start talking to us and you will see how easily you will be able to listen to all that we are saying at those times. So please now make sure that you do try to feel our presence and if so required please take help of some good teacher.

Please remember all that we told you and all that we are now telling you and all that will be soon told to you and remember all the good ways of God. This is very important and it is because if you do not remember what is always being told to you then the purpose of telling you something will not be there, and we are telling you some things again and again, not because you keep on forgetting but because you all are not doing as being told. For some examples we can quote that in spite of telling you time and again to only pray to our good and dear God Almighty, we still find that very few of those who are aware, do really do this and so we need to keep on repeating this because it is so very important that you all do this. Another example would be to have some form of fire that is lit with a good prayer, be it diva or candle and this is a bit important too. So please understand that when we repeat some

messages then it is for the good reason that you have forgotten to do something that we told you all to do and also because it is important. Another thing that you all should remember is to say your prayers in some good manner. These few things that are mentioned today are some of the most important ways to make good people get some good help from us. So please note some good prayers, that you would like to pray, and start with some very few of them and pray them daily. After some time when you come across a few more prayers that you would like to add then keep on doing this but make sure that you do not add so many so that you then find it very hard to pray daily so you may then not pray all of these daily or it may even so happen that you may totally give up praying and this is not what you or any of us would like. We are not saying that you should not remove some prayers to make your praying sessions short. What we are saying is that you should make short or rather you should remove some prayers that you pray daily only at the time that you are adding some prayers. What we are trying to impress upon you all is that, for example, you want to make your praying session, say, of only twenty minutes long and so you have now put together some, to make a good set to pray. Then after that you should try to stick to this time limit that you yourself have set and please do not make this short for no particular reason, and if there is some real valid reason then you can make them short. So now if you like some more prayers to pray and would like to pray them then just pray them but if you want such prayers to form some part of those prayers you pray daily and want to pray these prayers also daily, then make sure that you are then able to pray all of these daily or please at this point of time remove some which you may think that the newer ones serve some better purpose. So please only remove your daily prayers at the time that you add some more prayers so that finally your praying time remains the same and so in our example, say, twenty minutes. The idea is to keep your daily praying duration the same unless there is some very good reason. If you are decreasing your praying time, then please do not do this over and over and again and again for no real reasons. What we mean is that if, in our example, you have made your praying session for twenty minutes, then please do not reduce it to eighteen and then fifteen and then ten only for the reason that you are getting bored or you have some new work or you may find it harder to get up early or you want to change some of your present habits. These are not reasons enough to justify the shortening of your praying sessions. So please remember and learn that when you make a set of prayers that you would like to pray daily then what you should do is to first make up this set and pray it and tell someone to mark the time and let you know, or else you yourself may mark the time. After doing this, read these prayers once again and see that you would like to pray all of these selected prayers daily. Make some changes if you like at this stage and after that keep this set for you to pray on daily basis without fail and please do not make some excuses.

Please remember that it is very important to be in good thoughts of our good and dear good Almighty God and all of us in the good Spirit World. So please know that as we give you good people some thoughts, you also need to receive them and so we expect you to be in

our good thoughts by taking some time off and also you can achieve a lot if you try to take some time off for some meditation. So please do not mix this meditation with those that you regularly do. What we mean is to go to some quiet place, and then try to be only in our thoughts. So please understand that it will take a lot of practice before you can even start to listen to what we have to say. So please do not be very impatient and give up, because, the moment you try to be in our good thoughts with some good purpose to listen to what we have to say, then at that time, some help of some more good angels are given to you, so that you be blessed with this good gift to be able to listen to us and please also remember that it also is not possible for each and every of you to be able to achieve this and so please do understand that all those who may not be able to listen to us still these people are not wasting their time. They do get our presence, and also some more presence of good angels who come to help you. So you will still be blessed with all these good attentions of some good and powerful angels of the good Spirit World, and so you should know why some of you may not be able to receive the good thoughts that we send when you are also meditating. To make the good explanation short and easy for all of you to understand, is that you may not have put all your mind into training this way, but you are more anxious to receive our good thoughts, so this is not a good way. You should not eagerly hope to listen to our good thoughts, this way you will not be able to receive them. What you should be doing is only to concentrate to listen to some good thoughts that we will send and try only that and don't try and concentrate to be able to receive our good thoughts. It can get to be very hard to know the difference between what we say and the two ways you should do and that you should not do. You should only make some attempts and as you make these good attempts we will try our very best to encourage in some ways. So please when this now happens, please do not get excited and think that you have now achieved to be able to listen to us, because if you do, then you will lose the good ways to learn this, and some more confidence on your part, which may not be a correct one, may cause you to go about in some wrong way to meditate. So please we have explained this for the benefit of very few who really want to be able to listen to us in some very, very exclusive way. So remember that you can also ask good God Almighty to guide you to someone who has already been in some good way to have achieved this method of being able to listen to us easily, and maybe with the help of such good soul, you may then be able to achieve this very easily. Now one of the most important thing to note before you try to listen to us this way is that you should be really, really be very, very good and then and then only will you be able to achieve this way of listening to us. Only those who can be at peace with themselves and their good loved ones can easily achieve this way of listening to us. In fact, all those who are very, very good can listen to us without any need of meditation and these people make it a point to listen to us and are thus very happy in all respects. These people can teach all of you, the good ways to listen to us or to be able to meditate in some very good way, but their teaching is limited only to the extent to give you some information that you need and nothing more. And after that it is up to each individual person to practice in each

and every way to be perfectly good and not have more of the negative emotions within themselves, which can easily give rise to negative vibrations. And after few months or few years of this practice of being very, very good should someone then take up this good way of meditating to then be able to listen to us. After that you will be really blessed to listen to more and more, good angels, and at some good stage, even good God's own good angels. But very few may be then be able to talk to and listen to our dear good, Almighty God. Please be aware that there may not be more than two or three persons at the same time on the good Earth who may be able to listen to our good and dear God Almighty. Some of those who can, may be the ones who come to do some work of good and dear God Almighty or they may be there to only create good vibrations, and these good people may not be able to teach you anything, unless God asks some of them to teach you good people some good ways of the good Spirit World.

Please do make it a point to go to some place and make it your good place to pray and what we mean is a place where you may get and feel the good vibrations very easily and also very strongly and this place can be any part of your home or just outside your home or in a garden or in some open place like parks or some places where you can be close to nature. So please select a place and pray there regularly and if you have selected a place in your home, then pray there always. If a far off place appeals to you, then try to go there as often as you can and make it a point to do welcome of your angels at these good places. This is a bit important particularly for those good people who have not yet been able to listen to us and are in some ways to train themselves to do this. So these good places will make our presence felt more easily and it will also help all of you to get maximum benefits to align your own vibrations and also to make them stronger. So please also understand that these good vibrations will only support your good vibrations but in no way will they create some new ones. So please do know that your own good vibrations can be made stronger and this is different to have created more good vibrations and the difference is that you may have some quantity of good vibrations but these collectively can be stronger or weaker. These are still the same but are in different states, to give you an example, think of light falling on a mirror and if you want to reflect this light then even though the light is the same the reflection of the light will be different depending on how clean the mirror is. So please understand that the light is still the same and the mirror is very shiny and clean then the reflection will be different to the one that is when the mirror has gathered dust and is not cleaned. You will notice that even the light has not changed, yet the reflection is not very strong when the mirror is dusty, and if this mirror is now cleaned and polished then the reflection of light will be better and stronger. So you would have made the reflection stronger but the light has still remained the same. This is the reason to make your existing good vibrations stronger and without having created any new ones. Creating new ones is like getting more new sources of light to make it reflect on the mirror and these will be stronger than your original ones. And this is the way that you can create more good vibrations by bringing more good into your world and by being good and by helping more

and more good people. So once again do not mix up some good place of prayers with some places of worships. These are two totally different places with two different purposes. Some place of good worship may or may not be able to build up some new vibrations. So also some good places of praying may or may not cause you to build new vibrations, but they will help you to make your good vibrations stronger and will then align them well. So please do understand that a place of worship should be used more to not only be in good thoughts of God but to be able to learn more about the good Spirit World and to have more good spiritual discussions.

Please do remember that it is so very important to love all good God's good creations and as all of you already know mankind is greatest of all His creations. This is the reason that our good and dear God Almighty does not want to change, and so to keep the mankind last for a very long period of time, it is so very important for all of you to understand that people should now consider mankind as only one sort of God's creation and all of you should now understand that most of you do have feelings that are common, and by that we mean that nearly all of you have this same feeling of knowing hunger, all of you do feel thirsty, all of you do get tired and all of you do need sleep and after that you need more and more in line with what you know more about. So people who are not aware of the existence of some few things that are there in the good world of yours, then you do not wish to have it or feel any craving for it, yet most of you want not to be satisfied till you satisfy your desire of knowing beyond what we have told you so far and that then results in going out of your natural ways and want to do more, which is actually good. Looking at fish, you want to swim and looking at birds, you want to fly and looking at animals like deer, you want to run fast, and all these good observations make you want things that you do not have, and this desire is good too because these desires are outside that of mankind. And so comes a time where you look at others who also have some things that you do not have and you desire to have them. Then most of the problems start. So what you should be doing is then go into some details why you do not have these few things that others have and do you really need these things or is it only some desire that is attracting you. So if it is only some attraction, then get it out of your mind. But if you think that having this thing that caught your attention will be useful to you in some same manner that it is useful to someone else then see if you are able to have some means to get it for yourself. And if you feel that your means are way too low, then once again take it out of your mind but start to develop some ways to be able to get those means and if you can succeed then it will make you happy. At this point of time please, even if you are able, still please do not snatch it out of somebody's hands. What you need to do at this point of time is to think and understand that all of you have same feelings and so you would not like if someone snatched something from you so in the same manner please do not snatch something from someone else. This example goes for everything else. If you cannot go hungry, then remember, in the same way others also cannot go hungry. If you are feeling cold, so are others. If you are feeling hot so are others. If you all can understand this simple thought, then you will be able to understand the

difficulties of others. So you should not find it very hard to understand the difficulties of others and so when you see someone going hungry and if you can also understand that this could be very hard for someone to go through, only then will you be able to willingly run to someone with food to relieve this hunger of someone. And in the similar way you will run to see that all have what you yourself have and not leave it to those to want what they do not have. So it is now to be understood that no one should forcefully take away some things from others and it is also to be understood that if you have a lot then you should willingly share with others but you should only share to the extent that you can easily spare and help more and more people and if more and more people help more and more people this way then all of you will be very happy and you will have this feeling of oneness and will be able to understand that where all have the same feelings and if all these feelings are then satisfied then there can be nothing but peace. But this is not to be understood where the feelings are in some of those areas where feelings are not same, there the situation is slightly different. What we mean is, some desires of some people can turn out to be slightly different, for example, someone may feel a grave desire to only serve good Almighty God and then this desire will bring about some feelings that are different to those common feelings that we talked about. So for these people the needs will be different ones and they may need few things that others do not need. So this can get hard for others to understand these needs because they do not have the same kind of feelings and so similar ways will differ for different groups who will have their independent feelings, and to help them with these may become hard and then these feelings once again can cause you people to once again lose your peace. So please do your best to try to always understand other people's feelings and also try wherever possible to give much support to people's feelings and in the end all of you will make way for lot of happiness for all.

Please know that we all in the good Spirit World are very happy with the spiritual progress that is going on these days on this good Earth and at the rate that we all like in the good Spirit World. So please also understand that with all the good spiritual progress will come many good questions that may need some good answers. So it is very important that these good answers are made available to those who seek them. Please do spread the good word of the places and the people who have these good answers. So please do know that these questions should be very correctly and accurately be answered. So please also know that we will do our best to see that people are correctly guided and we say that we will do our best because a lot depends more on all you good people to be able to do this on your very own and please do know that should someone come to you and ask you some good question for which you may not have an answer then please do turn to us and we will help you so please do your best to guide these good people who have some good questions and these people will be the most important ones to then be able to spread the good word of the good New-religion. So please do not consider any question as a very small one, or some very simple one. As a matter of fact, if someone asks a very simple question, then the person answering should think more and ask to one's own self why simple question is asked

in the first instance, and then you should think over and maybe then there may be a realisation that the question was not so simple after all, and this is more so because it is more easy to answer some difficult questions than to be able to answer some of the simple ones, and you people will soon learn this from your very own experiences. So please make more of these good spiritual people make up more good questions and please do make them do more of the welcoming of their good angels and make them be able to accept that all can soon be able to get our help on their own, and more easily if they only took the trouble of learning how. More good people who really want to talk to God or someone in the good Spirit World will be the real spiritual ones, and they will then easily feel our good presence, and these people will be the ones who will be in some position to understand the New-religion more easily. These people will know how important it is to be able to follow their good spirit-guides, rather than to follow their own religions and some of the good religious people will also become more spiritual, only when they truly are able to then clearly understand the good spiritual sides of their religions. So please do remember that all the good religions that now exist on your good Earth, and we mean each and every of your good religions, have some very great part that is spiritual, and what is meant by that is that the only part that should exist in any of your good religions should only be the good spiritual ones, and what has now happened is, that more of the people have this feeling that they have more important things to do, like earning some money, and to look after their families, and after working very hard to earn their money, then next important task is to then enjoy themselves as much as they possibly can, and so they were then left with a feeling that the spiritual part of their religions is not for them, but for the good caretakers of the religions. So they left all the good spiritual aspects of their own religions to these self designated people who then assume complete control and authority on the religion and people started to bow to them and accepted them as their spiritual guides and even though some of them had no contacts with their own spirit-guides and this has become some kind of problem, where in some religions you have people who are spiritual enough to be guided by their own spirit-guides and some who are in control of the religions, still they have no spiritual guides at all. And so this causes some conflicts to get into the good religions where some people who themselves have given up their rights of their own spirituality to those who may or may not be spiritual in the truest sense of the word. So please do try to understand this very clearly, and realise that wherever such an environment exists in any religion, then this particular religion cannot exist at all, and then comes a time that the religion needs to come to an end. So please try to understand this after giving a very good thought and after many ways of arguing that soon the time will come when all the good religions will need to come to an end, because all the good religions are now faced with this kind of similar situations. So please do understand why we had to go and make this new good religion for you, that is called the New-religion. We did this to make people understand that there cannot be two classes of people with one religion anymore, those who are the followers of the religion and the other who are the good controllers of the good religion, as in this New-religion the

controller of the religion will only be good God Almighty, with the team of those good angels that is selected by Him or His own good angels, and all of you good people of the good Earth will be the followers without any exceptions, and all of you will try to be as spiritual as possible, and only those who then have practiced hard enough to listen to us after learning to listen to their spiritual guides will then be able to convey to most of you the messages that we would like to give, and all your good spirit-guides will help you to be able to be guided by them. Still please do remember that they will not be in some way of control and most important is the fact that New-religion is designed to be more spiritual than worldly. So that is the reason why people will have to pray on very regular basis, till there comes a time when all will have to pray on a daily basis because all will be aware of their good spiritual guides, and all will find it very necessary to be guided by their spiritual guides. So in this way of behaving, all will automatically become spiritual and then there will be no place for any religion as you see the religions now. So please do your best to learn more of the spiritual ways, and try to tune in to us as often as you can, and soon you will realise that all the good religions were meant to be spiritual, but you good people yourself moved out of it by not all following all that should have been followed, and so please try and give New-religion a good new start, all of you good people of the good Earth.

Please understand that most of all the good people of this good Earth of yours will soon progress in some manner that was never seen before. So please do understand that good God's good helpers who are able to visit Earth will now make it a point to visit Earth to teach more good ways of progress in some manner to see that this good Earth is soon preserved in the good manner that our good and dear good God Almighty likes, so they are prepared to give more information that was kept away from you good people. So please know that soon this information will help you good people to preserve this good Earth and keep it safe from any sort of self destruction. So please do not mix this up with the good forces of nature that you see all the time. What we mean is, some way to protect you people and this good Earth from such wars that not only destroy some places and cities, but those that also weakens the good Earth and all that it is made up of, so please do not now undertake some wars for no good reasons. These wars of yours are taking away some good vibrations of your good Earth and is making good Earth weaker by each of the wars that you do undertake. So please do not think that any of us or any of the good helpers of God are directly going to involve in controlling your wars. What the good helpers are going to do is involve themselves to teach you and to bring to your notice that how bad the wars are and how badly these wars can affect not only the good people but also how it affects the good Earth, so that you people can realise that these good wars are no longer needed. But if all you good people do not get together and stop those who are very anxious to bring about these wars, then one of these wars will be so bad, that soon your good Earth will become very weak to support the good people who do not want these wars, and soon these good God's good helpers will come to you to teach you some better ways of your very own wars, so you do not make Earth more weak, and so that you may be able to survive all the

destructions of your very own wars. Not a single war is going to solve any of your problems, and in fact, wars will only bring about more problems and some new problems that you people will not be able to fix. Any new wars will only bring about more destruction and not only of some people and some places, but also there will be more destruction of some good minds and those who are now good advocates of peace may soon get frustrated and may then think of some more better ways of more destruction, and this in no manner can be called a good way of behaving. So please do know that the good God's helpers will try their best to keep people of peace to be at peace with all, and if they are not able to be successful in their good missions, then you may see a war so bad that may be one of your last wars before you see some eternal peace, and then may come a time for the planned shift to take place at the latest, meaning that if there is some realisation amongst all the good people that the wars are bad, and if you all good people can then be able to stop all those wanting wars to stop their wars, then the shift can take place during this good period and the sooner this happens the better and you good people should not now waste even an hour to stop those who want wars and have not put into their minds whether any wars can bring about the desired results, as we said, if you good people want something, then ask us to help you, but if you good people do ever think that only a war will give you what you always want, then be assured that this is very wrong. So please keep away from any wars, and one more thing we would like to mention in this today's topic is, that please do not try to spot the good God's good helpers because they may visit you only in some manner that you will not see. Some may be in your human forms and most of them will help these helpers in some other forms that are not known to you, and the reason for this is that even though they are powerful God's helpers when they are in human forms, they are just like you, so they will need to be helped directly from the heavens in some way or other. So please do now be in readiness to receive them and they may help you more, so now you may have less wars and preferably no wars at all. So please do your very best to understand this, and we repeat, please try to stop those few who want wars, and please believe you good people that you all have all the good power to stop these few people who are not powerful in some actual sense, because all the power that they have and all the power that they exercise, is the power that was given by you the good people and if you have given the power, then you are the owners of such powers, so you can very easily reverse the good situation by taking this good power back. So please do try your good and very best to stop all wars.

Please be ready to give more good people more information of the good New-religion so more are now made aware that the New-religion is already there to follow and so people should try to learn the teachings and people should also try to learn to use the good prayers in some good and correct ways so people can then also realise the power and the messages that are there in the good and holy book of *Aman of All The Religions.* Once people are aware and once they trust to take some trouble to find some teachings and once people can know that only keeping this good book in some way with them will give them some good way to be, then soon they will realise that this good book is required to be with them as

they travel or when they are alone. Then all the good angels' good presence will be there and then you will notice some good and very different power that flows through this good book. And please do know that to get some good power through this good book, the book should be complete in all manner and all the good prayers must be there in this copy of this good book of the New-religion. Please also do know that this book will grant all good prayers that the good prayer says but please remember although and even though one says these prayers may be granted, still we may not grant those that you do not really need or deserve and we will grant you those prayers only after looking into some that benefits you as well as your family. We will also not grant you any prayers which may put your family, in some way, that this granting of this prayer may put some hardships on them. And we will also not grant prayers if the prayers only want some good benefits for one's own self when in the same prayer the prayer could have asked for someone else too. And so please also remember that we may not grant some good prayers if the prayer has not also put some thought into what the prayer is asking for. So the prayer should also be aware that what is being asked for is really required. Please also be aware that we will not grant any prayers if some prayers are prayed to cause hardships to others even though these are not some negative prayers. What we mean is that praying some good prayers may still cause hardships to someone if granted. So in some cases where we may find that the prayer is good and what is asked for may also be good and also what is asked for may be needed as well as deserved, but if this can cause some hardships to others, and more so to the family then such prayers will not be granted by us, and what we have explained applies to all prayers, those that are given by us, those that you may make up on your own as well as those given in the good set of the good books of New-religion. So please do understand that now it is also very important for all of you to know some meaning of prayers of help and that of comforts. So please do not think these prayers are only to ask. So please do understand that all you should ask from us is all the help that you require and we will always be there to help each and every one of you. So please do not lose confidence only because you did not ask in a good and correct manner. Please remember these few things to make your prayers stronger. Please do not ask for some things that you already have. Also please do not ask for some things that you can yourself achieve with some hard work. Please do not ask for some things where your avenues are open. Please do not ask for some things that you can get with someone's help and this help being from your family or from someone you already know. Please do not ask unless you have applied your mind as to why you want this help or comfort. Please do not ask for something that may harm someone. Please do not ask for something in abundance only for yourself. Please do not ask for that may cause you to lose your steps if you do not use this well. Please do not ask for something only because you are attracted to something and you want it. So at the same time please do not leave everything you need or want to us, ask us for it. What we are saying is only that you pay some attention to what and how you are asking and in some way that is good.

Please do remember that soon people of the Earth will start to live like one and all the barriers of all kinds must eventually go, and now is a good time to make a good start, so all kinds of barriers do not exist, and we mean all the good barriers of languages, races, religions and also some of the classes like rich and poor, or well educated and not so very educated, and now one by one these classes should be on some way to disappear completely and now some easy barriers to break are those of races, and sooner you break this barrier, the greater will be the speed at which all other barriers will break, and all the barriers that need to be broken. The hardest one will be those of some religions, and we are well aware of this fact. So please do not worry how this can happen, and please be assured that all the barriers including those of some religions need to be broken before mankind can fall into only one good group of the good people of this good Earth and we have worked out some plans which will not fail, and we say this because in many ways at some point of time, we are not going to depend on mankind to work this out. So at one stage when some good people will ask us to completely take over some hard matters of Earth then we will explain that this cannot be done, and we cannot take over all that you are supposed to or expected to do. So at that point of time we will work out some good way by which we can directly take over some parts that are the hardest for you all to be able to live in peace and then we will once again teach some people, step by step, how to deal with some harder aspects of your work so that as soon as these hard parts of some work becomes easy to these good people and then these people will keep on teaching others. And when good God's good helpers come to your rescue then at that point of time things may become more and more easy to most of you good people, and then soon all the good plans of good God and those that we did make with Him will be able to create some vibrations of some very, very different sorts and all will live in peace and harmony. So you should now understand that the world has to become as God had originally planned, and please do know that to achieve this appears very hard to you good people now, but as you understand us and ask for our help you will notice that this will not be very hard to achieve. So please do pray to God to remove all the evil from the face of this Earth, this is so very important. All should realise that you people will not be able to do this on your very own, so please ask more and more people to pray more and do more without losing faith and please ask more and more people to ask God to stand beside them, when they try to face evil to remove all the bad trends that are set by them, and to also destroy all their evil creations too. And please you also should realise that the quicker you do this the better for all of us, because only then can we take some steps in a manner that is powerful. So please also do now try to put an end to all the bad practices that now exist on your good planet, and try not to get some pleasure out of any of the ways at least that are not good, and also try to associate only with good people and by this we do not mean that you shun them. In fact, all of you should try your very best to get these bad people to be on some good ways. You should teach them that only being good is the only way that will solve most of the problems that exist today. So these people should be brought closer and closer to the good people

and this is one of the ways to destroy evil's work, and to destroy all that is bad within some good people. So please try to understand the difference when we say that you should not associate with the evil people and their creations. This only means that you should not be very close to them to share your good people's ways in some manner that they will take away all your good vibrations. So what we are saying is that you should be aware of what is happening so that you do not fall into their bad ways, but you should do things that are exactly the opposite, and that is, make these people crave for some good ways and then teach them more and more good ways so that they are now attracted by these good people and their good ways. So slowly, slowly, they give up their bad ways and take up to your good ways, and please do this in some manner that they are able to use their own choices and their own free will, so that nothing is forced upon them, or even appears to have been forced upon them. Once again, please try to understand what we mean by 'do not associate with bad people and their bad ways'. So please do not run away from them, still be very careful when you do associate with them, and only after taking all good care do teach them the good people's ways so that they themselves want to be really very good.

Please remember that we are all very closely watching over all of you and we are very willing to protect you and also guide you. So you should understand that from where we see you, you cannot see us, and only way that some of you may sometimes catch a glimpse of us is when we do slip into your dimensions in some way, then you can only see some shadow of us, but never some full form of ours. Still we can make it possible for you to be able to conjure up what forms that we may want to project upon you, so actually you do not see us, but you see some of our expressions that we may want you to look at and understand from that form of ours. So please understand that whereas it is not possible for you to see us as you can see us in the good Spirit World, still we can project upon you, so you can be made aware and see what we would like you to know and understand. So please make it a point to be good. When you are good and you have enough good vibrations, then we can make few glimpses of our world for you to see, and please do not give wrong meanings to what you see and the only reason why we would like you to have some glimpse of ours is to assure you that at that point, you have good vibrations that are of very good levels, and then from that moment onwards, you should take good care that your good vibrations are now not reduced. So please do not mix this up when we take you to some good places including our good Spirit World when you meditate in a manner that we teach you, and this is only for those at highest levels of all your spiritual levels, or some who are sent to do some of God's work. So this way of entering other parts of our dimensions are very different and reasons can be very different too, and we let each individual know when we do take them away this way and this has nothing to do with what we said about showing our good projections to you good people, and this is mainly done to give you encouragement to let you know that you are progressing well and also in some manner that we all like, and this is also to be understood as some good reward for keeping your good vibrations well intact, and not frequently losing them. So you should understand

that when you build up your good vibrations and then lose some of them, and rebuild them once again, then what happens is that though you may think that you made good all the vibrations that you lost, still you do not realign them and you create some kinds of pathways that have no vibrations in them. As you then once again rebuild your good vibrations, the old pathways may still have some spots that remain completely empty, and what happens most of the time is that you create some completely new and completely different sort of pathways. So you see your good vibrations though now completely got back to the original point, are now very sluggish and so they become less powerful. So please try your very best not to lose any of your good vibrations, and so at some point when your good vibrations are at some level that are so good that you could find it hard to regain this level, then at this point of time, we make it a point to let you know and we give you some hints that now is the good time from which you should not be losing any of your good vibrations and also it is possible that at this point, you may be at your highest levels or at some good level that exceeded what you came down with a good plan. So this now becomes your very important moment in your present term on this good Earth. So see that all proper care is taken, and so we at this point offer you some glimpse, that you may think that you have completely seen us and that is not important. What is important is that thinking that you have seen us, you should consider yourself very privileged and then from that point of time, you should see that you remain very good and then keep all your good vibrations completely intact without losing even a slightest bit of them, because you have now achieved a lot and after that it is no point to go backwards. But please do remember that you all can never ever be able to see us now as you are in the human form, as you will be able to see all of us when you all are with all of us, and also remember that any arguments on this are of no use, and also remember that we give our presence in some ways of walk-ins, to only comfort some people, and this is a more common way only to feel someone's presence, and what we mean is to feel the presence of ones who are already in the good Spirit World. These are some ways by which you can not only feel our presence, but also have some sorts of glimpses of some kinds. So you feel rewarded for all the hard work that was put in to earn all those good vibrations. So please all of you try to work towards getting such rewards and you can only come to this kind of a stage when you have put complete trust in the good existence of ours, and our good and dear good God Almighty and also when you have learnt that only good God has to be worshipped, and this has also been true in the past. Only those who have had complete trust in the existence of God Almighty have been able to get our glimpse in the manner that we did project. So please be aware that we would like very much if more and more people can now get these good rewards.

Please remember that what we are now giving you in this good book are some good facts that will make it very easy for all of you to achieve some good peace within yourself, as well as with others around all of you. So please, it is not only important for all of you to follow but to understand all that we are saying, and then to follow what we are saying with more good understanding. And what we are giving you in this book is some more information

than what you had along with some more explanations, so that things that we already told you now become more and more clear and we will also try to cover some more good and important aspects of the New-religion so that you are aware of all that went into the making of the New-religion, as well as how things were planned, and we will also make it easy for more people to be able to understand the real facts, so people can be assured of the correctness of all the good books of Aman and also the good power that these good books hold. So please make it a point to first understand and then to follow what we are trying to convey to you. We will also give you some easy ways to make you generate good vibrations within yourself and we will also try to make some points more clear so that you exactly understand the deeper meanings more easily, and you all should remember that nothing is very hard. It is only if you can understand what is being told then some things look easy, if some of you are not able to understand then more things will then appear to be difficult. So this is for the good understanding part of the good equation and then comes some part that is even more interesting, and that is to practice many times what we tell you and you good people may then find this part hard and you good people will find this part hard, not because some things are really hard, but the hardest part is to be able to allocate adequate time to practice what we tell you to practice. So please do remember that much need not be done to follow what we have to say. This rule is for many of the good people who want to do few things other than to rise above their good spiritual levels and this is good too. But there should be no excuse for you people not to be able to live in peace with each other and so for this reason, at least, people should find out more and more ways to make this possible, because if you people cannot live in peace with each other, then your very existence has no meaning, and then your very term on this Earth loses all its value. And so if you do want to lead a good life that pleases you then you should be able to create peace within yourself and then spread it to make others peaceful too. So now there are no more options left for you good people. So if you are not able to get some peace all by your own selves then please ask us. So before you ask us, please read all that is written in this good book, and then follow, so you keep on understanding and then ask us. We are always there, very eager and very willing to help all of you good people, but for you to then understand that you did not really get some good help, you all should know our good ways, and only then you may get some satisfaction to understand how we keep on helping you at every step of your ways, and please do not always think that when something good happened it was because of some help of ours, and so also in this similar way when something not so good happened, then please do not think that we were far from you and did not help you. So please do understand this book carefully, and please if any of you do need some good guidance, then please find someone who can guide you and the clear fact that you are now reading this book is because you got guided to this book. So please do look around you and please see how you got about reading this book and step backwards and remember what happened before you got this far to read this book, and you will then find your very own guide around you and still if you are not aware of who can guide you to understand this

book or those of the New-religion then only a very small prayer to our good and dear God Almighty will be enough to instantly get you someone who will be a good company to go to read this good book with you or to guide you in this way or in some other very special way.

Please take more care to see that you people do not now waste time that is made available to all of you. So please note that wasting time is also similar to wasting some goods that you have but what some of you do not realise is that wasting time is more important of waste than anything else. So please do not mix this up with some leisure times, and remember that these leisure times are more important than some other times that you take out to enjoy, like going to movies or like watching some TV shows. So what we actually mean is that you all should have some very quiet times with your own selves so that you may then reflect upon what you did and what you would like to do and to think over whether all you did so far was only good or whether you really did do some things that now needs to be corrected. And if something does need to be corrected then you should think over how you are going to correct this situation and also you should only think of some good ways for such corrections. So please once again do not mix this up with some forms of meditation and please understand that what we mean by you to take some more time for leisure is not for rest or for relaxation or for meditation but only for the reason that you can reflect upon your very own doings and to realise that you are still on some good God's good ways, and that in your worldly rush to meet your worldly needs and your worldly duties, you have not done some few things that did not cross your mind and in this rush you did do something of some way or some manner that was not good, and if you did do something that was not good, then how best you are now able to correct your mistakes and how you will now behave in future. And when you people are then applying your minds to remain on good ways and are not able to think more of some way that may be easy or of some way that is practical to correct your ways then you should, straight away, without wasting any time, ask for our help. And please after that don't just sit back and relax leaving all that happens now will be our doings, and now that you have left all to us, there is nothing more that you can do or there is nothing now that you need to do. This may not be so in most of the cases. So what you should then do is to pray more and meditate more. You should pray more for the reason of asking for more help of ours and to thank God if you are receiving some help and please remember, as we have been telling you all the time, that you may not know the manner in which we are helping you. So please do remember that when you have asked for some help then, after some passage of time, thank God for having helped you; for you may or you may not find our help very glaring. So you should know one more thing, and that is, after you people have actually asked for some help, we go through a process to determine what you are asking for is to be granted or not then there are some very, very good reasons. We do not just say 'no' to something that is not grantable. What we do, in fact, is then look into all the possibilities of best way to grant this and if you are craving for something that is not going to be granted. Then we try our very best to take your mind in some very different direction so that you may no longer want what you asked for or you

find some alternatives that better suit your good needs. So the next step, the reason we asked you to meditate is for the reason that you can closely be able to listen to your inner voice and so that you get helped this way too. So please remember these two ways that we did suggest and these are: to pray and to meditate. So please you people learn to use your time in some very good manner so that you utilise all your available time in some way that the time works for you. What we mean is that do your very best to allocate your time in some very well planned manner so that no time goes to waste and so please do plan to have more time for praying and meditating. What we mean by more time is not more than you would to meet your worldly duties and your worldly needs but what we mean is that when you plan your time and if you then do realise that you have no time that should have been allocated for praying and meditating, then plan to change your plan and make more time for praying and for meditating. Please be well assured you will understand the rewards of these sooner or later, but still, you may find some few who would have really thought within themselves and would have really and honestly felt that we did nothing to help and that they wasted enough time this way by praying or meditating, and in the very end they suffered a lot and got no returns whatsoever. So please do not have such thoughts and we know that some do have such thoughts, but please do not stop praying and please remember that such thoughts only take you farther away from us. And remember, such thoughts that are not good enough will not actually be your own thoughts, or the ones that we gave you. So please do exercise some caution when you get such thoughts, especially the ones that make you pray less and make you think of us less, and those ones that make you waste your time. So please do your very best to use all your time in some best possible manner.

Please remember to pray to good God Almighty each and every day. So please do know actually there are many more reasons than you know as to why we are asking this of you. So please now one good reason that you may not have known before and that is that you directly get some good energies as per your good individual levels. So please do make it a point to say some prayers at the start of your working time. So if you start your work in the mornings then please pray to good God Almighty in the morning and if in the afternoon then pray in the afternoon and if it is in evening then in the evening and if it is at night then pray at night. What we mean is, if you try your very best and if you pray before you start your actual day then you will notice how good your day goes. So please if you like, you can try out this small experiment for your own self, and please do not worry to try this out. If you have some days when you did think did not go well, up to your very own expectations, and then if you have some doubts, then you can try out this experiment that we are asking you to try. Please come at some good point, and try to get yourself to say that from this point onwards, you are going to start to pray to good God Almighty daily before starting your day, and then pray daily as you promised, and after a few days stop praying before you start your day, and please be assured that no harm will fall on you and nothing bad will happen. So after a few days, you once again start your working days with some prayers, and

then see for your very own self the difference of some good energy levels between those days that you start work with some prayer and some few days that you start without praying, and you can do this over and over again to measure your energy levels between these days. So please be assured that starting your days with some good set of daily prayers is the best thing to do. So please we do not measure your day by only expecting that all should go according to the way you want or according to the way that you would like. This is not what we are meaning. So please do not think that if things did not go the way you liked, then it was a day that was gloomy and bad. Please also do not think that you should not think the day that did not go your way, did go your way to be good too, so please this is very different. So when some good days go in some good way that you did not like, then please take time to think whether it was something that you did not do, or whether it was something that you could have done better, or whether it was something you did do and you did it in some manner that you should not have done, and then you may get to know that most of the time that always there was some room for your own improvement and it was only you who could have made some difference in what you got out of your good day. So we do not mean that praying daily before starting your day will bring about your day to go exactly as you would like it to go. So please try out this experiment that we talked about each and every one of you, and please do surely understand that it is so very important that all of you do try this out, because it is only then that you will get this understanding of what we exactly mean, and please do not worry. And for those that this can become some worry, we suggest that they pray some small protection prayer, but actually we would prefer that you do not pray for these few days at all when you start your working day. And now for the most important thing to remember, and that is, that what we are talking about here is only to see the difference between those days when you start your working day with some prayers and comparing them with those days when you start your days without praying some prayers when you start your working day. So please do understand, and once again we say it is very important to remember that we are only talking about starting a day without praying and we are not saying that you should not pray at all on these days. So please do say your prayers each and every day, and for the sake of experiment too we want you to pray, but not at the starting part of your working day. So for those who are really afraid to try this out, then do not worry. Please pray in the manner that you like best, and for those who also have not understood why we are asking you to carry out this experiment, then please do ask someone who has understood this very clearly or please you people too then only pray in some manner that you like the best. So please do now pray or try to pray to our good and dear good Almighty God, before starting your working day.

Please remember to be very kind, it is very important to be gentle as well as very strong and very firm in all the good ways of yours. So please do not take some very strong and very rigid stands if you want something. So please do understand that to be firm is so very different to being rigid. So please do understand that when we ask you to be firm we mean that you decide something and then do not change your decision as long as the situation

remains the same. So please be firm in all the matters that need your attention and what we mean by not to be rigid is that once you have taken some decision for something but if the situation then changes then do not be firm to the extent of being rigid that you do not change your firm decision, and this is because the situation now has changed and any changes need to be looked into once again and then you need to make another good decision that needs to be firm, but once again not rigid. And so please understand that even though you may reconsider something once again. Still it does not mean that your new decision should also be a changed one because even if the situation may have changed, still the new situation may demand the good old decision to still be the current one. So please do understand the difference and please be prepared to change your decision with the changing situations. So please always be kind and gentle and if you do not want to be able to change your decisions then please see that there are good reasons. So once again when we say that you should try to be gentle and kind we mean that your good feelings must always be for the welfare, if not only yours, but your family, as well as others, who would like to depend on your help. So please do understand and please understand this well that when someone asks for your help then there is some great expectation already built by the person asking. So please have it in your good mind now to how best you can help this person and how you can now fulfill your obligations. So please remember that having this in your mind, you should not make someone hopeful of the expectations of your help if your intentions are not there to help this person, in this situation, even if this person has helped you a lot in past. So please you should let this person know soon enough that your help may not be available in the manner or at the time that this help is now asked for. And please you should not help someone if some help asked for is against some of your worldly ways or if they are against some good ways of God, and if some help is asked for which you very well are aware that this will turn out to be against some worldly ways or some ways that we or God Almighty may not like, then you should immediately make it known that your help cannot be made available for this work or some similar work even in future. And for such decisions you should not only be very firm but you should also be very rigid because you may not want to break some laws for which you will later regret. So please be kind and also very, very gentle in your dealings and when you do start to behave in this good way then all will be very happy to associate with you and you will have their trust and you will be at peace with each other and you will always have some good ways to make your life now livable in some very good manner that all will like and then maybe some more peace and some more understanding may prevail and you all may even be happy enough in such situations to make more and more people go your way.

Please remember that all good actions are always well rewarded, in your worldly ways as well as in all the spiritual ways. So please do understand that all good rewards may not be very glaring, and in some ways you may not even see some of these good rewards that you all are silently reaping for yourselves, for example, if you do something and that is some good action of yours, some people around may take notice and then they may spread some

good word around and this then can help you to build some good reputation for yourself, and even though this is not noticed by anyone around you, still do remember that it is always noticed by us and we do also then not only spread this good word around, but we also try to reward you in some manner that you may or may not realise, but some few souls at some good levels will always know. So when they are rewarded by us, and it is quite different to what some of you feel when something good happens to you, and what we mean by something good that happens to you, is that when something you want or something you like is achieved by some of you, you take this opportunity and try to spread the good word around that we helped, to impress upon others that we are very close to you and so we are showering all the good things upon you and this is very wrong. We are not saying that you should not be thankful and we are not saying that you were not helped. What we are saying is that you may not have got this help as some reward for some of your good actions. So please do not keep on having some expectations that you may always be in some position to see all our rewards that we shower upon some good people. So those who are at some good way of understanding will not let people be made aware that they were so rewarded for some particular actions of theirs. This now will be a good way, so once again this is very different to getting some of your good prayers answered. This is a good happening and is a good working way of ours, and whenever such an event takes place, then you should feel happy that you did learn some ways to get our help, and this is to be spread as well as taught to more good people, so they are aware that you did get some help from us, and in some ways that can be taught. So please do understand that this was not a reward for some good action of yours, but it surely was some answer to some good and prayed prayer of yours. So please make more people aware of this fact, so they know in a good and correct manner that all the good rewards and all the good help are different and that no one should spread the words of some good rewards that they got, but to surely spread some good word about some help they got from us, and also to remember that all rewards are not meant to be glaring, and that these sometimes work well over a period of time, and that different actions carry different rewards, and also much depends on some circumstances. If you performed well in some performance, then the rewards would be that people, over some period of time, may ask you to perform again and again, and also it can be your performance at your workplace or at your business ventures. Those who do good actions at these places are also well rewarded in worldly as well as spiritual ways. Those who take notice at your workplace will keep some note of your good actions and may reward you straight away, or they may remember these actions and reward you when they may think is a proper time to reward you, and so also in your business ways. People only want to deal with people who they can trust, you may not know when to trust and that is totally a different thing, but people, good or bad, do not want to be cheated. They want people who they deal with do not cheat them, and not only that, they also want these people to perform well like giving some very good and reliable service, and when this is noticed they may once again reward you straight away, or they may wait for a better time

to reward you, or your rewards may only be that they deal with you more and more, so that as a good reward you stand to gain more and more good returns of they constantly doing some business with you all the time. So please do understand that rewards are picked up in both worldly as well as spiritual ways, and the rewards may not always be very glaring. So please see that all the actions you perform are always very good and without expectations of some obvious rewards, because all the rewards are not always immediate or glaring.

Please be assured that good God Almighty loves all you good people and all that good God Almighty wants is that all of you love all of the good creations. So good people please be at peace with all and please try to love all. This is a very hard task for all you people, and it is not good that you good people try to fight with each other and people fight at all levels. What we mean is that not only you fight some by wars, but you also fight within your own countries, and you fight within your own communities, and you fight within your own families and you also fight within each and every institution that you people have set up, including some religious institutions. There is not a single area you have left out where you can find some good shelter of peace, and those who have, are the more fortunate of all of you good people. So please do understand that only if you concentrate on this good fact then you can take upon yourselves to see that you are able to control all the fights, and why not, because it is only you who start up fights, so it is only up to you to see that you do not start some fights. And if some fights do break up, then please do realise that some good people can then make some people understand that any good situation sought with a fight can never bring about some good results that can help all sides to get something that is really good for all. And the fight will only make those who have stronger means that can make them win, will win, and after that they may not know what to do with the spoils, and they may not also be able to see something good happening and they may then make some more mistakes that they themselves may not like, and in some cases you may even notice that those who lose some fights are actually better off than those who won, and so if before fighting, if all would have only thought of some solutions to make all people benefit, then there would not only have been some peace, but also there would have been some more of goodwill, and it is this goodwill that can bring about some real friendships and it is then that people will start to be considerate to one another and this consideration will make people love one another and only then good people like you can then live like one good family. So please do change your ways as soon as you possibly can. So please do think that every passing day involved in fights is just a big waste of good time, and that nothing can be achieved and that fights can only bring about factions within your institutions and it can not only slow down the progress of any institution, but it can cause more and more of bad feelings and at times, may even result in the breakup of some very good institutions. So please give some required importance to all of good God's good creations as well as your very own creations. So please do know that if anyone destroyed your creations or if anyone would harm some of your own loved ones, then, it is not going to be liked by you. So exactly in the similar way, some people destroying and some people fighting and harming

some of good God's creations cannot be liked by God and who can we now blame, and we love all you good people so who can we punish even if we want to, because there is no one to punish, and there is no one who is right and there is no one who is wrong in our eyes. So if your fights are going to be selfish ones, then it is only you to be blamed, and it is only you who can put a stop to these fights. So please do follow the norms of the good and new New-religion and we will give you all good help that you may ask for and then please also be careful of the manner that you ask for our help. What we mean is, do not ask that only you be helped and others have no value of their wants and their opinions. So please ask that when some good situations are heading for a fight, that the situation may be resolved in such a manner that all stand to benefit and that all are happy so more people can now have some more faith in each other. So please more people can then also love more, so they can then live in peace and harmony.

Please remember that when we ask some of you to do something there is a very big reason. So you all should understand that you may not be in some position to understand the reasons even after we told you and at times we do tell you the reasons and more so when we know that you are in the position to understand the reasons and if we have some reasons to make you do something then you can understand the importance and do what we tell you to do. So please do understand that the only time we really do not want to tell you the reason is only when we are sure that if you do not do what we say even after understanding the reasons then in such cases there would be no point in telling you the reasons. We find time and again that only one percent of what we ask you to do is done correctly and most of the time it is not done because you cannot understand the reasons. And even when we have told you some reasons you people do not agree with the reasons or try to find your own reasons for not following our biddings or try to interpret our messages' meanings in some manner that suits you. We have also time and again noticed that you do understand our good messages correctly and the ways of interpretations are not easily learnt by you good people and some of you do have within your reach some good people who have completely mastered the art of understanding our messages, yet you do not go to these good people to ask them to interpret some messages that we give to few good people if these are not correctly understood. So what we have seen time and again is that instead of giving you some reasons which you keep on distorting, it is better not to give you some reasons. And please understand what we are trying to say by 'we do not want to give you some reasons when we ask you to do something that is important'. It is that you are not able to carry out our biddings without hesitations if we give you the reasons. When we know you may be able to understand the reasons, we give them, and sometimes there is no question whatsoever of giving you some reasons, particularly when we know that you surely will not know what we are talking about. So please try your very best to understand our good messages very clearly and very correctly. At times we have also noticed that some people even make up some reasons to not carry out our biddings or to carry them out in entirely different way. So please do remember that it is so very important to learn to

correctly interpret our good messages so you get to grasp the real ways that we teach you. We will be able to let you know more in detail why we may ask you to do something. So please also know that we may ask you to do something to answer someone's prayers and we then tell you to do something and these are the times when we clearly tell you all the reasons, but still we tell them in some way that you can do what we tell, even though you may not understand the reasons that we talk about. We have to look into some more aspects and make it so very possible that you do the action even though you may not understand the reasons that we tell you. So please do remember that there are so many other reasons too when we may not tell you the reasons and that is different to us not telling you some reasons and not at all wanting to tell you some reasons. These are two very different things. So please do understand that most of the times we don't want to tell you the reasons is when it is not so very important for you to know the reasons and this is also different when we are requested by some other good angels not to tell you the reasons and anytime when we are asked by good God Almighty to ask you people to do something. Then we do not give you any reasons too because anything that is asked by our good and dear God Almighty is like His order and still there are different reasons for not telling you the reasons. And please do understand that sometimes God Almighty wants some of the things to be done and He does so through His own angels and when they then ask something to be done then there is no question of thinking otherwise and we at times find it so very disappointing as well as so very frustrating when some good hand-picked and well-selected people do not do when we ask them to do some few things. So please you good people when we ask you to do something then please set your mind to do what we say instead of trying to find out some way to get out of doing what we tell you to do. So please do not now wonder who would not do our good biddings. As we said, we only get things done only at the rate of one percent, and what we mean by that is when we make one hundred requests to you good people to do something, only one gets done and we are only meaning that the good selected, well-trained souls chosen by us, give this poor performance. So please you good people it is now the time to follow good God's good path and do what we ask of you with full confidence and please remember that when we tell you to do something, many angels are assigned to watch over you and help you and protect you. So please do not become weak and do not now hesitate and do not be lazy. So please also know that many of you are not doing our biddings is not out of fear of not being able to achieve something that we want you to do but the main solid reason is that you all are getting lost in so many ways of your enjoyment that you all are giving our work the last priority and that is not very good and also many of those who are selected and chosen to do good God's work. Another reason is also that you do not think and try to overcome these moments of your enjoyments and only those, and only when people realise, that nothing can actually bring them any better joy than to do our work, will you people be really be able to enjoy what is really to be enjoyed, and those few who have now understood are possibly half of that one percent that we talked about. So all that we can now say is that people who

are blessed to be close to us should always try their very best to do all that we tell and try to do so without asking for some reasons, particularly when we do not give some reasons.

Please be assured that all good people will be well protected whenever they will try to spread some good messages of good God Almighty and all the other good messages. What we mean by some good messages is, all that was told in past and all that is being told now, so that people are well aware that it was not just by some accident that one or two people only talked of God's good kingdom and that of His good existence, and the good existence of all of us in the good Spirit World. So please then people can be made more and more aware that good God's good messengers and His helpers are always there no matter at any point of time. For those who can make the good messages to spread, there will always be enough good rewards. Those who involve themselves to spread any good messages should be well informed and well experienced, meaning, that they should have been able to go through some good experiences themselves, so that they are well aware within themselves that it is not only important to have gone through some experiences, but that it is more important that more know of them and more are very sure that God exists and that more are also aware that God looks after all, and that no one needs to be some very special soul to get His help. So people do now take more time to ponder over more good thoughts of more good people so more and more people also now know that good God's helpers are always there to help. And that, to make this easily possible, there are good God's good selected souls who are always there to look after good souls who keep on asking for our good help and those who pray to good Almighty God. So please do understand that even those who may not pray to God or to us are also well protected, if they keep on being on God's good ways. And please do be aware that each and every of you are well watched over, and that we always do try our very best to keep all of you on good God's good ways. We always try our very best to make it somehow possible for you to somehow hear us at some times when you are alone specially for those who do not actually try to hear us. Then this is the best time for us to try to get to you to listen to us and that is when you are all alone and when you are not involved in doing something in particular. So please do know that some of you can always be selected to spread these good messages of ours and few of you can also make it a point to ask that you be rewarded by also being selected to spread these messages. Of all the main messages that needs to be understood and spread is that God as well as His good angels, as well as all the good souls, will always exist. They have existed in past, they are now existing and will always exist. So it is very, very important to acknowledge all these good existence of all of us, including you people, in this very special manner. It is also very necessary for all to now pray only to our good and dear good God Almighty and that it is important that all do realise and know that some good messengers of our good and dear good God Almighty are always there at any given time and that it is important for us to learn how to get some help and from whom and in what manner. So please take good advantage of what we are telling you now. Understand this good message well and be aware of what is more important to you on your very individual levels. It is only

then can people realise and understand that if this is so, then there could have been some millions and millions of such good messengers of God and then only can you bring about within yourselves to understand completely that in such good possible ways no one can have millions and millions of religions to go after each of the good messengers of God and then after more thinking, one can realise that all the messengers of God are same and equal to each of the other messengers and only then can one realise that no good messenger is as important as the ones that are in the good messages, and only then can good people realise that you all should be only concerned with the messages that the good messengers gave and only then can you realise that actually no messenger is important to you but that all these good messengers are very important to only our good and dear good God Almighty and only then can you realise that if only the messages are important then only one good religion is a good way to follow, and so there is no need to make up some religions in some good praises of some good God's good messengers. So please you should make it a point to understand that those messengers who gave all you good people some good messages of God and those who are now enjoying their good presence with our good and dear God Almighty will only be doing our good God Almighty's good biddings and that the only help you can get is by praying to God only and then to leave it to Him to assign who then gives you some direct help that you are asking for. So please do remember all of you who may pray to God Almighty may be well protected and may receive very good help from us, and at this point of time, we would like to mention that you please only ask for our help and thank us only for giving this help. So please understand that every help that you ask for will always be granted. So for every help that is asked you should be thankful for, and so you should remember to thank us. As you already know all prayers that you pray for, cannot be granted, because we grant your prayers in some very complex ways. Some prayers that you think are not granted, are also actually granted, because we need to grant them to see that you are in line with your mission and that you are in line with your plans that you came down for and after that, we consider whether you people really need and deserve what you ask for. So please do your best to understand that it is so very important to spread all the messages of all the good messengers and also in some very accurate and correct manner that was received by them. To make it very easy for you good people, you are now blessed with God's very own religion so you can follow the good messages in exactly the way we all want you to follow and without some confusions of so many other good religions and not understanding which is the best one to follow. You should try to make it a good point to follow some good religion that you can understand well and that you can also find very easy to follow.

Now please be sure of the existence of ours and be aware that the more you seek our help, the more you will get it. So please try to learn the good and correct way of getting our help because once you master this, then there cannot be any doubt in your minds of our existence. So please get some good teachers' help so that you know what to ask for and how to ask for our help. Good knowledge of both of these aspects are very important for all

of you good people to learn because if there is some difference in what you are asking for and how you are asking for in the way that is needed to get our help, then it will be impossible for you good people to get our good help each and every time our help is asked for. So it is very important for all of you to make it possible to correctly tune to us. Since we have already explained earlier what we are not very keen to grant, today we will tell you some few things that actually we are very, very keen to grant. One of the first things that we are very eager to grant are some prayers through which the good help that is asked for is some good help that you would like to give to some families who are struggling to keep in line with the rest of the world, so that the good needs to fulfill their means to pray and to educate their children are achieved. This is the best of all the prayers that we are keen to grant. Then the second most important prayers that we are keen to grant are the ones that can help someone to understand the good New-religion and to step into it, but only after all the good aspects of the New-religion are well understood. After that we will be keen to answer some prayers of Aman and after that we will be keen to answer some prayers through which good people are keen to help other good people to understand the good ways of our good God Almighty, so that more people can be more and more good and those who are not so good may become good after this help is asked for. So please understand that some of you good people may be very keen to make some people who are not so good, to be good. But this is a very hard task and your progress all by yourself can be very slow. So please ask for our help when you undertake this noble task. Only after that we will be keen to grant you few prayers of some of your wants and that too on your need basis. So please make these prayers as few as possible because if you pray a lot of these prayers then you automatically become undeserving. And in that case your future prayers may stand very slim chance of getting granted, even if you are then really deserving. So please do not keep on praying for your wants every now and then. Try to achieve them or do without them if you can. So please try to understand what you really need and why and try to achieve to get them on your very own, and if the real need is there, then pray to us. So please do know that even though some prayers of general needs are there in the good book of Aman, still please pray them only if you really need them and to understand whether you really need them. You may have to think a lot and only after that you may be able to really understand whether what you want to ask for is a real need of yours. So please understand this very carefully. Please do not hesitate to ask for our help if you really need something and please do know that you are free to ask something whenever some need is there. But please, what we are really trying to impress upon you is, that please do not pray for every small thing that you want and please do not pray for asking something when you have made no effort whatsoever to achieve it. Please do not pray for your daily needs like going to work in time when you do not get up in time on daily basis.

Please do remember that we all in the good Spirit World are always very happy when we see you all helping each other. So please this is a very good way to make people comfortable as well as happy. When such an environment exists there can be nothing but

peace. So please it is not the only thing that can bring peace. Sometimes even though you may go out of your good way to help someone, still it may not be equally appreciated by the person you just helped. So please do not be very disappointed, and try to understand why this was so. At times duty demands that some good help be given and where such a situation exists then the level of appreciation may be less or so may be the case when you may help someone in the family or when you may help some of your good friends. So please we do not mean that any help can bring about some way for people to be very happy. So what we are trying to say is that where there exists some atmosphere where this duty of helping may not prevail and yet some people are very confident that if faced with some good need of help then this good help is not very far and that if faced with some situation when some good help is required then it will be surely be available, so it is this good peace of mind that can give all in this good group some peace of mind and so then all these people will be at peace with each other. So please form such groups of good people who would make it a good business to make the good group assured to feel the good comforts of each other and slowly and slowly make and form more such good groups and then let all these groups join each other's good groups that you are able to form into one good group as some good people of this good Earth and after giving some help to each other, try to help, not only those who are in your group but also those who are outside your group. These would be those who may have dropped out of some good groups but are very eager and very willing to join your good groups. So please do encourage these good people also to join your groups and make these people help more other good people too. So please do now understand that having felt the good comforts of the good knowledge that the good help is not very far, then, please take some positive steps to generate more love. So please do understand that these two are very independent and so if you are able to love all those who are assured of your help then this is another victory of yours towards achieving total peace and then to be able to live completely in peace. And then you may need to remember that you may also need to then develop some good method to live in harmony with all and this is again something that is different and something that may need to be achieved. So please do understand what we mean by being able to live in harmony with all. This means that you should not only live in harmony with each other, but with each and every thing that is not only created only by us or by good Almighty God, but also with everything that you people yourselves have created and goes from the smallest things to the largest ones. That means that you have to take care of everything that is around you and to keep everything in very good condition that means you should look after your forests and mountains and flowers and trees and birds and animals and also insects and everything that is around you and all that you can see and touch. And please remember we also mentioned that even those things that are created by you good people should also be looked after in the similar way. So we also mean you should look after your good house, your good car, your clothes, your factories and your work places and also the work places of those who you do not know. What we mean once again is that all that you can see and

touch, and without us making mention of anything further it sums up very nicely when we say all that you can see and all that you can touch. So now understand that only taking care is not the end of the story. You not only need to take care of these things first but you also should like and love these things, so in a way you treat things also with some good respect and take care to understand the purpose of the creations. To give you one example, if you have created a weapon and understand why you did so. If you did this to protect you from some wild animals or to hunt them down for food, then please do not hunt them down for no particular reason and don't hunt them down to show your dominance over them, because you are not actually more mighty than those animals that you are putting down. And then once again think for your own selves whether you did create weapons to use against each other? This is what we mean by living in harmony. So please do try to now understand what we have mentioned and maybe it will help you to be in good God's good ways and soon achieve this way to live in peace and harmony and once again this is not the only way, but one of the several good ways to be able to succeed to live in peace and harmony.

Good God wants that more people now learn more of His good ways so more good can now be on this good Earth. God wants that more progress befall on you good people and so God wants that some more and more people start to become good and more and more ways of good progress be given to you at the soonest possible time. And for this to happen, you people should be able to understand the good use of everything that is created for some good progress and that includes all that is created by you people. What we mean 'created by you people' is that though you have always created things by your own selves, still there are two things that are involved in this. First, is that some of the things that you have created is created with our help only but we decided what things would help you and take you in some direction to make this good Earth a better place to be. Second was of your creations you asked or wanted a few things to be made and you tried and failed sometimes and then we had to make some decisions whether what you are trying to make would be really useful to you or it would not. If we thought that the end result would create some bad ways to be, then we tried to stop you from making these things. Yet, at times you did succeed in making a few things that we did not want you to make, and you made these things because those who wanted you people to do bad things succeeded in putting their thoughts to you and you got all their thoughts to get these unwanted things made. Now please do understand that when you wanted a few things made, some of you even asked for our help and most of the time when we were also satisfied that these things would really be useful to you, then we did our best to also improve your ways of thinking so that you then understood well once these things came to be. So these things that you actually tried to make for some good use and few things that you actually asked for our help to make them, we say, are your good creations. One example would be that when you tried to adopt few things from God's good creations like wanting to be able to fly. So please understand we will always keep on progressing you good people and if you can now think of making this

world a better place and to progress it by making people happy and comfortable then we will be able to give you a lot of ways and you will still be able to create a lot of things that you yourself never thought possible and we will progress you to the level that all souls should progress. Only after that can we then reveal the secrets of power of all your good thoughts and, then and then only can we reveal the power of good fire and what types energies you can draw from fire. This can only be made known to you after you all have reached the good level of all of us in the good heavens who are so very close to good Almighty God. Once you know all this, then you will know all that there is to know. So please try your very best to speed up this process. The reason why we are so very keen to make you good is because still there is so much to progress on your very own part and it is so good and so very powerful and we want all of you to be beside us and you good people have lost enough time. So please do know that when we all will group together then there will be no other force more powerful than that of good Almighty God. It is not for this reason that we want all you to be beside us. We want you good people beside us because we want to share everything with you good people and also because you already are a part of us but you all are missing out on many things that we wish to share with you. Please do know that God Almighty is the most respected soul of the entire Spirit World and no soul in the Spirit World has ever refused anything that God Almighty ever asked for. So please know that this way of other souls behaving also make God Almighty more powerful. So our message is – please try to do your very best to understand that it is so good and it is so very important to now progress yourself fast and to share all that exists as some good family. Please do understand that we all love you very much and so we expect you all to do the same.

Please understand that good people are always at some good place and so this is what happens when good people leave behind their good bodies to come back to the good Spirit World. So please do remember that we are at some good place which is very different to what this good Earth is. Please be aware that all the rules of physics and chemistry that you all know about will be very different when looked upon from our side of the dimensions and so please do not think that these work in different way from our dimensions. They will keep on working in exactly the same way whether you are on our side of the dimension or whether you are on the Earth. The difference is that you will see them work very differently from our side of the dimension. For example, if you see a rock falling from a mountain, at some particular speed. From our side you will see it fall in a very different and irregular way and may also appear, if we were to bring you in your own bodies, that you may observe this rock move fast at times and very slow at some other time during its journey from top to the bottom, and please do understand that we cannot bring any of you in our dimensions with your bodies. It was mentioned only to make you understand how you could see a rock fall from our dimensions through the help of your bodies. So please understand that if we were to bring you here with your bodies, then you would not know how to function here and all the laws that you know and have seen, would appear different through our dimensions. So

please do understand this carefully, it would only appear to work differently. So please know that all those functions will exactly function in the same way but you will see these happen in some way that would be so very different that you would find it very strange and so since all aspects will be different, it would also be very hard for us to describe to make you understand how as well as why things would look so different from our dimensions. But please be well assured that you all will get to know most of this little by little and once you get some ability to understand, then you will also get some deeper understanding to understand what a good soul is capable of when the soul is in good spirit form. So please also do know, as you keep on increasing your good abilities faster and faster, some of you good people may get to see some way that we see from the good Spirit World. What we mean when you more or less perfect the art of tuning to us, then some of you will get some different understanding of physical and chemical workings and you will then be able to make for yourselves some good things which will help more people to be able to tune to us with those things that you may create. So please do understand, if you are able to tune to us correctly, even though not perfectly, still you may be able to give some good attention to some spiritual ways and please be assured that you people will at some point of time will be very, very spiritual and so to be very spiritual and to be able to tune to us, you all will need to be very good and as we said, that you may make things that can make it easy for people to tune to us, still you may not be able to tune to us if you are not very good and as you may keep on progressing, you will have to be more and more spiritual. So please do not think that spiritual will be the only way. What we are saying is that some ways of yours will mix very well with spiritual ways and then your progress will be very fast and for all the good things to happen there needs to now be made more and more good ways to make more and more ways as more and more people will have to not only be more and more good but will have to remain good and only when there is a very stable good environment for all you good people to be out of every fear, can some very big good things happen. So please do know that all in the good Spirit World are already so very happy with the good progress that is taking place so that all are now very eager to be in this good readiness waiting for good things to happen and the most important thing that we are all waiting for is your call for us to help you all people to be happy by getting rid of all the existing evil and also the evil ways and also many things that are justified to you by some evil souls. So please try to be very good and to remain very good. Please do teach the good difference to many more people and once people start to become more and more good then they will automatically feel more and more closer to their own spiritual guides and once that happens more and more people will then be very clearly be able to listen to their inner voices and with this happening more people will be able to then take some better and good decisions to be on good God's way whether knowingly or unknowingly. So please do take some time to think that if some of you only want good and if some of you want that no evil should exist side by side with all the good people then please do make this good choice and please then do realise that this would be a very hard task for all of you to achieve on your very own. So

please realise that our good help will be a must and for all of you to be able to ask for our help you all good people will have to realise more and more of our good existence and only then will come a good question of asking for our help and for this to happen all of you will need not only to be good but to remain good. So please understand this very carefully because this also cannot be easily understood unless you are at our side of the dimensions and only then you will realise that for all your very own powers to work in very good way you all do need to be good and to achieve this you all will surely have to learn to live in peace and harmony so please do not waste any more time and start to learn some good and nice ways of our good existence and some very good ways of good Almighty God.

Please be aware that good work of any kind does not go unrewarded. So please do understand that all good rewards cannot be seen but some of the greatest rewards that one can give are the ones that you can give to your very own selves. What we mean is that all should understand that the greatest rewards are those of one's own satisfaction that one did do what one was supposed to do and also that one did this very well to the best of one's ability and only for the reason to serve the purpose for which one worked. So please do not expect that every work that is done well needs to be acknowledged with some rewards. So please do understand what rewards should be really for. So please do know that rewards are only for those who are on their way to get very familiar with their work. Once someone is quite familiar with some work then one should realise that more good changes may make this work easier as well as better and also then one needs to find out more good ways to make this work more interesting so that after this some more people get to learn this way and so the good reward then is some progress and not that was work done correctly as was originally taught. So please do know that the good rewards are always there in some good progress and one should also realise that individual rewards are very small compared to most of the collective ones that are there in all good ways of some good progress. So please do also understand that some individual rewards make some work more interesting. So what we mean is that some interest is created so that the person can then think of doing better so that more rewards can be obtained, but that is not what happens when we give some good rewards. So please do understand that we give some rewards very, very often because you good people still have to go a very long way to achieve most of what we would like you all to achieve. So you people should know that what you people have achieved so far is only some starting point of a very good progress that we are planning for you good people. So please do pray to God and more so if you are not really aware of how to accept some of our existence and we mean that of the entire Spirit World. So please also know that we will reward some who will take some good trouble to teach more people of good God's good ways. So please do not look for any rewards and only be assured that rewards will always be there for those who involve themselves in doing good God's good work. So please do know that the best way is to learn more so you can teach more. So please do also know that good experiences will be your rewards. So do make more people understand our good ways and so please also know that more good progress will make it easier for people

to understand our presence as well as to correctly know our ways. So please do teach people also to meditate in some good ways so that they get free of all their worries and fears. So please do make people understand that all do not require much. So if people only stick to their needs and do not increase their wants then the problems will be less. So please do understand that wants are different to desires which are even harder to satisfy. So please do know that if most of you good people only involve yourselves in doing your work well and do so to a good extent that gives you joy to the fullest extent and so long as you do not look for rewards and then keep all your wants and some desires in control, then you people will realise that much is not required to keep you happy because you got the fullest satisfaction by doing your work well and that was the best part and then to feel that few could have done what you did in some manner that was way much better, then at those times you are at a good level of doing your work and that then created some progress. In the same manner you should try to involve yourselves to go ahead and do God's work without looking for some rewards. What is now happening is exactly the opposite and, that is, people are not keen to do God's work unless they are rewarded and even if we do this and give some rewards then people expect greater and greater rewards, and then there comes a point when nothing comes first than some more rewards, and then in some few cases people do not then think that they were rewarded at all. And so you see less and less of good God's work gets done; with a result that even when we select some very good souls and reward them for doing some work, then some do feel well satisfied, but all stops there and there only, so they are very happy with their rewards. They are also happy to share their rewards but the failure is at some point where you forget to teach some more people also how they too can earn rewards for themselves, and so as we said, rewards are for those who are at some starting point of work, and not for those who have mastered some work. So in the same way, please do understand that we want more people to do good God's good work and since you people are at some starting points of doing this, please reap the good rewards by starting to do God's work and then please teach more and more people and please do remember to teach, you yourself will have to learn and please do know there is ever so much to learn so please do your very best to keep on learning as well as keep on teaching, and please also know that what we are asking of you is not at all easy. So we know that we will need to support you and be with you more. So please remember that you should also ask for our help that we are always ready to give. So please take this to be some good and important message from all of us.

Please remember the few things that we have told you about the power that you good people can get out of fire. Fire has some good power to give all of you good sources of good energies to satisfy all your needs of energies. This source is inside the flame of fire and the day you will learn about this, your crisis of energies can entirely disappear and you should know that to use this source you may need to reinvent all that you have invented so far that uses some kind of a source of energies. Meaning that you may need to reinvent all those appliances that you use in the kitchen and you may need to reinvent all those appliances

like refrigerators, dishwashers, washing machines, even your electric kettle and you will have to reinvent your cars and buses and trucks and everything else that you can think of that requires all kinds of different energies. This will be required because after we give you the good power of this good source then this will be the only good source that you will need. All the good energies that you are now getting from electricity or coal or oil or even some good nuclear plant will then no longer be used or required and what will be the most important factor for all you good people is that it will be so very cheap that no other form of any energy will be this cost effective. So please do understand that sooner you get to learn about this the better for all of us and we say that 'it is better for all of us' because it will be better for you good people as well as for all in the good Spirit World because with the use of this you will then be able to travel into our dimensions. To give you people some good knowledge of this source, you people will have to be perfectly good and be able to live in perfect peace and harmony because if you do not, then this very source can be the cause of total destruction of this good Earth and you people can end up destroying all of the good God's good creations. So please do understand that only if you have proved yourselves that you people at some point of time are able to live in peace and harmony and only after we have watched you people behave in such good manner will we give you this precious knowledge that will be so very helpful to all of us. Please also understand that we will need to keep this watch for some real good passage of time also for the reason to know that then no longer exists any presence of any evil of any sorts and then to ascertain that you good people can then remain good for all the future time to come and then we can declare that good Earth is now very good and can have good vibrations that can very easily compare with those in this good Spirit World. So then there can be no loss of any vibrations if you good people travelled into our good dimensions. Then this good secret will be safely guarded and importantly safely used and so from that point onwards all your travels from Earth to the good Spirit World and the other way around will be some very different experience to what you people can now understand. And the most beautiful experience will be that you will come to Earth with full experiences and knowledge of the entire working of the good Spirit World and that you will have complete access to all in the good Spirit World and that you will know all those you know in the good Spirit World also on this good Earth and then you will exist with complete knowledge on Earth that you have in the good Spirit World and then from thereon you will be able to go to more different places than you can do now and those places may give you more good vibrations that can make yours more and more powerful so you can then travel even further and faster and still be in touch will all good souls that you want to keep in touch with and you will be able to travel and keep in touch with all in some very different way that you may not understand now. So for you to understand, we will say that you may be able to be with all those you want to be with at once and at the same time. This is only to make you understand now. Actually, this works in a very different way that you cannot understand now. We are telling you this so that you can stop wasting your time fighting with one another and losing peace and not paying attention to what we are trying

to say. The longer you people take to be able to live in peace and harmony, the more you good people will have to suffer. And all the suffering is brought only by your very own selves. To be able to understand what we are trying to say, you good people will need to develop more trust in good existence of us. This is now happening in some very random way. More people are now able to accept our good existence and even more are stopping to accept this. This is not very good because we all are trying so very hard to help you people to be able to understand that it is so very important time in the time clock of the entire universe that you people now do give help more and understand the difficulties of others also to make you live in some very good way. So please you good people who are now reading this good message please do have complete faith in this message and please do not discard this as something very farfetched or something that is not true or something that you can't understand. So please do understand that those of you who have come so far to be able to read this good message that you are reading this message because you are very good and all that we want you, those who are reading this message, is only impress some good people that now is the time when all should think of converting themselves to be good and to remain good that is all that is to be made available to more good people. So please do start this process and tell people to try to be to more and more good no matter what and also then try to remain good so in this way of converting good people will lead more people to get into the good New-religion very fast and more so for the reason that it will be very good for all. So please do understand that the New-religion aims to make all good people without any exceptions to be good only and then to remain good and with this way of conversion there can be more and more of peace till all of you and we mean each and every one of you are able to live in peace and harmony for all the time to come.

Please do remember all that we are telling you. So please do know, to remember is so very important and to make this happen you will need to ask us for some good and special help. A small prayer which can go something like this may help you to achieve this……*"Please my good and dear God Almighty please give me some good angels' help who can be with me and prompt me all that I need to recall at some good time that is very important for me to recall and God so that I am in some good position to let someone know all that this person needs to know and God also in some good and correct and very accurate manner and God please I also want this good angel to keep on reminding all that I have learnt so far with some good help of Your messages or that of Your good books that You made me read and I will need this help all the time that I am here on this good Earth of Yours my God so please bless me with this good gift my good and dear God Almighty." S*o please do know that it is very important that, particularly, those who now want to talk to some good people and part with their knowledge, to remember all that they have learnt. So please do remember that though you may now remember all that needs to be remembered, yet people need not know everything that you learnt, for the reason that they may not be at your level of understanding. So please do understand that if the person you are talking to is able to grasp all that you are saying, then keep on delivering all that you can recall and please make it a

point to be very accurate in what you say or how you guide this person. So please do understand that it is also very important for those who now want to teach some good God's good ways to those who would be interested; that if you do not remember all that you have so far learnt, then you may not be in a position to answer some soul's good questions that are asked and please also understand that there is some very great possibility that few would like to ask you some good questions only with some intention to confuse you and particularly if you are in company of such people then it will be so very important that you remember more, or else you yourself will lose your confidence and you will not feel like going near this person and that is exactly what this person would like but if you did remember then there is some good chance that you may not fumble and that you may win over this person's understanding. But one word of caution here, you see, some even though can understand all that you have said and then not have any more arguments, yet, their pride may not let them confess this. So please do not insist on any answers from anyone and give all some chance to think over what they heard and then be assured that if they come up with some more good questions later on then these people have understood very well all that you said and then after that it will be more important for you people to then explain all that is asked in some very good manner so that this person can take real good interest in what is then being discussed. So please do remember that it is so very important for all to remember all that is being told so far also for the reason that if you keep forgetting then when comes the time to practice all that was told, then you may not be able to do so in some manner that should be glaring. So if this happens then all that you learnt will not have much of a meaning and people will not be able to understand why you are saying something and then not abiding by all that you yourself say and then if they need to remind you of this then there is some great chance that you yourself will not like these reminders and then you will end up giving some excuses in some manner that all can understand that these are only excuses and will then stop to listen to you or they may then not take few things that you say in some good or serious manner. Please do also know that to remember everything that you have learnt is also very important for your very own satisfaction. When you can remember all that you know then it can give you some confidence that masters need. Also those who are in their good ways to be some good teachers and these people who really want to take upon themselves to teach, then these people should realise that it is even more important for them to remember all that they learnt and not only that but also to be able to deliver their good thoughts in some very, very interesting manner that more people like. These people should also take some more care that when they try to make their thoughts more interesting, they do not lose the accuracy of their talks and that they do not add something of their very own thoughts. So please do understand that it is also very important for such good people to ask for even more help because they can very easily get more anxious or nervous, particularly if they are faced with some very good questions that are put forward only for sake of some arguments rather than

with some intentions of learning something. So please do be blessed by our good and dear God Almighty and teach more and more people. This is so important now.

Please do know it is very important to spread the good word that the New-religion is already there and those who wish to join this good New-religion may start doing so. So please do direct some good people in some good way so that they exactly know how to do this and please do explain that once they are happy and once they have really understood what the good New-religion is about, then they should plan to follow this good New-religion only and then they should stop following any other religion. So please do let people know that they should take some good and honest trouble to first understand the New-religion very well. So please do understand that the New-religion will work in absence of any other religion. So please also make it known that this religion is God's very own and that He has approved all that there is in the good books of Aman. So please this is the reason why we say that the New-religion should be followed in absence of any other religion. So please understand the reason why God involved Himself in giving you good people this New-religion. The reason is that you good people lost some good direction and are not able to clearly understand why these good religions are there and what each of these religions have to say and what you good people should ask for through good religions and you good people may not have also realised that what you are trying to understand are not the actual messages that some of the good messengers of God gave and you people do not realise meanings behind all the good miracles that these messengers worked for you and you good people also do not realise that same good miracles cannot be made available again and again and what is even more important to be understood is that most of the good miracles cannot be worked by some people who really have no need to get what they ask for. So please realise that there is some little difference in getting one's prayers answered and some miracles that good angels work out for you people and please do also realise that the process that we have to go through for both of these are different in many ways. So please understand that no religion is designed to work out some miracles and we mean including the good New-religion. So please do understand that prayers can only be answered in some certain way. So please do not expect every prayer prayed needs or deserves to be answered. So please now trust us and know that you good people should pray for all that you need or want but please do not look forward for all that you ask for be granted. So please do understand that there can sometimes be even some good in it for you that you did not actually get what you asked. So please make it a point to understand all good religions very well and please do realise that no good religion come with some ways of all prayers being surely granted. So please now understand the difference in some prayers that can be granted faster and some prayers that can be granted. So please do understand that when you learn more ways of asking or praying, in the end you will understand as well as learn some ways to be able to know the manner in which to ask for, as well as what to ask for, and then you may be able to learn and realise that you are then able to pray some prayers that are so powerful that all that you pray for is now always granted. Please do not look for this to happen even through

the good New-religion because you need to learn this good way through some very, very hard work and through some good knowledge that you need to gather through all good sources of good messages and through your very own meditation. So please do understand that learning and following this good New-religion will bring you very close to what you can achieve by practicing some ways that you can learn to make good angels pay some close attention to your good work and so you may be so close to them that their good presence is always with you and at times of even good God Almighty Himself. So please do your very best to make more and more people understand this too and also let more and more people also know that this can only be well achieved by only being good and then remaining good for some good period of time. So please do make it a point to understand why good New-religion is now given to you good people and what you should do to get introduced as fast as possible. So please know that the books and the good history of all existing religions will always be there and that nothing is planned to be destroyed or put away. So more the good reason for each to now understand what we mean when we say that, at the first, you good people should be able to like all that the good New-religion has to say and then to understand it completely in all the ways and then to know that this good religion is actually God's own religion and only after that to take steps to step into the New-religion and then once you step into the New-religion then you should not practice any other religion. So please do understand that knowing what all the good religions have to say is not following those good religions. So please act on others good messages as fast as you personally can and see for yourself the good God's good plan for all of you good people of the good Earth.

God considers all of you as some very important love of His. So please do realise that it is so very important to make this happen. So what we mean is that God wants to give His good love to all you good people but you are not able to get this only because of your very own doings. And so please do know that His love is for all those who want to accept His love and to accept His love you people should have absolute confidence in His good existence and also that of His kingdom and this is the first step. The second one is that you people must be very, very good and remain good for some very long time so that it takes you to the brink of now always to remain good and not to ever fall back in some good ways that are not good. So please do now make it a point to get rid of all that is not good from within you and then from all your surroundings so that then everything around you is very good, so that then the possibility of any shadow of things that are not good do not fall upon you. So please do understand that to get God's love first you will have to give your love. So do remember that His good love is always there but it does not reach you only because of your own doings. So this is the reason why we are saying that you should give your love first meaning that once your love reaches God then it will be easy to then get God's love and for your good love to reach God too you will need to be good and remain good and in fact you will need to be very good. So you people must understand that if you really love God and if you want that your love do reach good God then you should yourself agree and know that this can only happen if you do what God likes and what God would like is that you people do

not hate anyone and that you people do help each other and that you try to bring about peace all around you and that you yourself first be at peace instead of waiting for others around to create peace for you. So please do know that still this will not be enough to get your good love to God or to get His love in return. So please to realise, for this to happen you all should yourselves be sure that you have created some good environment wherein now there is nothing but peace, but that you yourself are leading some very happy life, and also you make it a point to see for yourself that all those who you see around are also very happy just like you are and then try to then think a little that there is nothing around that can once again cause some happiness to fade away. So after that you take more trouble to learn more and more of God's ways and try to understand as much as you can on all your good individual basis of good God's good kingdom and try to place together all that you as well as what other people learned and make yourself very open to be able to feel our presence and then to be able to listen to your inner voice and after that learn to talk to your spirit guides and then feel with full confidence that you are now in complete control of yourself and that you will not be influenced by something, however small, that is not good and that you do not want anything that is not good to be a part of your good life, then you will be well liked by us and then we can with all the full confidence be able to let good Almighty God know of this, and then Almighty God will receive your love and keep a close watch over you good people and then shower you people with all His good and pure love and after that you will be able to really progress Earth and rule over it in some good manner. And then you will be in some different ways of controlling all that is around you and then you will be more and more powerful with all the good energies of yours as well as those that will be showered upon all of you and you will then live happily ever after in the truest sense of this phrase. So please do understand that it is now a good time to move away from all that is not good and try to purify yourselves in some good manner and for which our help is always available and for which you should ask so more good can come to you with more ease.

Please all you good people of this good Earth please do understand why God did create this good Earth – so you should take good example of some good creations of your good selves. What we mean is, just like some good painter painted a good picture, so did God spend a lot of time thinking of making something that was very unique and something quite different with all the good knowledge that was available at that time. So God did create many, many creatures and reptiles and trees and fish and water and mountains and all that you see around you and all the good things that are also extinct. So please do understand all did have some purpose or the other and whilst some were created to directly support each other, some were also created with some purpose that supported no other creature but they were only created to give more beauty to this good Earth and so they do not serve any purpose to support any other creatures that God created. So please do not think that you good people are only expected to look after only those creations that support each other and you people should definitely not think that those that support you should have priority

over any other supporting creations that support some other good creatures. So please do now know that you good people are in charge to rule this good Earth so you should only rule this Earth in good God's good name and not as though this good Earth belongs to you. For this good reason you surely need to understand that you good people need to protect all that is created by God and also all that is created by your very own selves. So please do now remember that all that you have created by your very own selves are also created by some good help of ours as well as some good help of those who want you to destroy good God's good creations. So please you good people will not be able to exactly distinguish which is which. So please follow the good rule we gave you and that is please do not go about destroying any good creations that now exist. So please now try to understand that what has now happened is that you good people were at some good point of time tricked into following some bad ways of those who were jealous of good God's good creations and we mean this good creation which is one of the most beautiful creations in good God's good universe. So please know that they tricked you in some good manner to make you their guests and what we mean is that you thought that they are the rulers and that if you did what they asked of you, you were obliged to do their biddings and so this way, at some point of time they tried to really make you do all in some manner that only they liked and this caused us a worry and we had to take some action and keep on sending some good souls to make you understand what was right and what was wrong. So please do now know that you people then did not understand what was actually happening and you did not try to follow the good messages to do only what was right. So please do now realise that this is very important so if only you try now to understand that it is so important to do only what God wants then only will you be able to undo all the wrong things that you did so far and only when that happens in some very correct and honest way, will you people then be able to be more powerful and only then you will be able then to create a good situation where only good and correct way prevails and only then the power of those who do not want to do things in some good and correct way will dwindle till there comes a point where they are completely powerless and only then can they think of giving up their dream of then ruling over Earth and only then will you be true and real good rulers of this good Earth. So please do understand that now there is big struggle between good people who want to do good and other group of good people who do not want any good to be on this good Earth and so please do know that good was always there from the very beginning when the good Earth was created and this good Earth was created so that it can be some very beautiful and different kind of place where all good souls of all the good universe can come to enjoy and not try to destroy anything that exists on this good Earth and that the only caretakers of this good Earth are only you the good people of the good Earth and that you will take care of this Earth and progress it only in some way that God likes and that you will ask only us for any help that you need and that there is no need to take help from any other sources good or bad. So please do know that all your good help only should come from this good light of good Almighty God and that you should not only respect Him but all His good angels and all

that exists also in His good kingdom. So please do realise that you good people have lost all good knowledge of what we said today so it is not enough for you good people only to lead some good life that you people may think is some way that God may like but it is also very important for you good people to get back all the good knowledge that you lost and then to very correctly follow all that God wants you to follow and so please do not waste any time and start all your good missions now to get this good Earth to be good once again in all respects so then exists nothing but good vibrations on this good Earth so all that does not have the good vibrations that can match with these are automatically destroyed or become nonexistent and then only good prevails so that then only good people of good God be there to then once again rule and progress this good Earth.

Good God is pleased with those who keenly involve themselves to do His good work and please do remember that we already told you that only one percent of all those who we are depending on are on good and correct path to do some good work very willingly. Still only one percent of this one percent are doing some good work in some manner that we actually like and by that we mean, in some manner that is not only good but also very accurate. And please do know that to do some work willingly is still very different to doing it correctly and this too is very different to doing some good work accurately. So please do know that to do some work correctly means to do work in a good manner that one should do. To give some examples, it is like doing some work with some method that is taught or doing some work in some manner that one can then store it in some way that is safe and to be able to pass on all that needs to be passed to some people who are very concerned with this work or with the outcome of this work. So please do now understand that to do some work very accurately means to do some good work in such a good manner that it actually does what it is supposed to do in some correct and exact manner that we say. To give an example, if we give some good message then this good message if not correctly understood should be clarified till the time this is correctly understood, not only by the person taking this good message, but also by those whom this message then concerns and then also to know the difference that if the message is only to be understood by those who the messages concern, then if it is not understood by the person taking them, this person should be in a good position to understand that this message is for someone but not for the one taking this message. So this person should not then try to understand these good messages or give any meaning to these messages or ask us to clarify these messages, so the person should be in a very clear position to understand these good differences. And when this is clearly understood and only when this is clearly and exactly executed can we say that the work done was correct and accurate. So please do understand that we are all trying our good and very best to make more and more people now to be in some good way to do God's work. So please it is not like asking for some volunteers but it is like making some good people do some good work and more so for those who did come down to Earth to do so and then though we can understand that this may not be clearly understood by all those who came down to this good Earth, still we always make these people very clearly know their good

purpose and they are the ones who do feel completely protected by us and they know that God and all His good angels and all His good kingdom do surely exist but still these people lose themselves in worldly joys forgetting that they are here on good Earth to do some of good God's good work and we should also say that very, very few actually forget but most of these good souls do not really want to involve themselves to do God's work knowing fully well that they should be doing this. But what is even more distressing for us is the fact that others who do know that some of the good souls around them are now here on this good Earth to do God's work, and when these people know this for sure, and at times without some doubt, still they take no steps to make these good people involve themselves to do God's work and we say that this is distressing also because these good souls have enough influence over them, still these people will readily join them to work with them to fulfill their worldly joys but still they will not impress upon them that they should also involve themselves to do some good God's work or else they may not in future be able to join them in their worldly joys if they cannot join to do good God's good work. So it is very, very important to understand that no one should be forced to do anything that they do not want to do and that is not what we are saying here. To force and to impress are two very different things. So please do understand that when you influence you only set some good examples and you do make people understand right from wrong and good from bad and also to understand what can be some more important duties of all and particularly of those who willingly came to Earth only to do God's good work and also do now remember what we said, that these good people would be completely and very correctly be aware that they are God's workers and that they are here to do God's work. It is only that some have forgotten this and some have lost their will to do God's work. So for both of these classes of good people it is also up to those who are aware and those who willingly join such people to enjoy the joys of the goodness of worldly joys to only remind those who have forgotten, and to inculcate some willpower to those who lost their will to do God's good work. So please do remember that no pressure of any sort should be used and also remember that no work of any good people is needed by us or anyone in the good heavens if this work is not full of love as well as full of complete willingness to be of good service to all of us and that of complete good devotion to God and to do His good work so that more good people are then benefitted. So please do now understand that good people are sent by us to be in some good position to do more good work but still we are getting less and less done only for the reason that those being sent are forgetting to do God's work or become less willing as they start to enjoy the good joys of this good Earth and also because those who see this happening around them and know very well that this should not be happening are only remaining as some mute spectators and are not taking some steps to bring these people around to do what they should do and that too without use of any force of any kind.

Chapter 2

Please do remember always that most of the things that we have explained so far are some good words of good God's own good angels. So please do know that we may give our good words from now on and by that we mean, we the good God's good angels and we would like to make some points and they may seem as repetition but they are not so. If you feel that they are exact repetitions, then please do read again because all these messages are going to be quite different. So please now begin the second chapter. Please do make it a point to pray daily, you good people, you may not realise the importance of praying daily and daily praying your daily set of your daily prayers. These prayers will help you a lot to be fresh and that too with some more good vibrations or with some good vibrations well aligned or with some vibrations that are some special ones for some occasions. By that we mean, that many a times you good people pray a bit more and for those who do not pray regularly, they pray at times when some presence of ours is required or requested. And by that we mean, that given an example, you people would like our presence when someone is going to a new job or when someone is going for a job for the very first time or when you are celebrating some occasions or something like that. And what we mean is that you would like only our presence and at these times you are not praying for some help. So please do realise that though this is a good gesture, you should not forget to first invite God Almighty to give His good presence. Do remember this well because finally whoever is given permission to be with you is only through some requests of your spirit guides and then if you have forgotten to make a mention of our dear good God then the invitation is very incomplete. So also the same thing happens for situations that are the other way around. We mean that there are some good people who invite only good God Almighty and then too the invitation remains incomplete. So please remember to also invite all your good and dear loved ones to give their presence too. So please do know that we are aware that you good people are not perfectly aware of all that you good people should follow so please do take help of knowing more through some good books that we are making available to you. So please try to understand and think of everything that we make known. So if few things do not register in your minds then do not worry. What we are trying to impress upon you good people is that you should not do something that you do not understand or if you do understand and then feel that something does not appear to be correct then please do not do those things but please first you should make every attempt to understand and also think a lot for both following what we ask of you as well as for not following what we ask of you. So please do remember that anything that we ask of you is for your own good and for the good benefit of those who now have realised that accepting the good existence of God and His good angels is not enough but there is much more that needs to be done to be able to understand all about Him that is not so far understood or if understood then it is not understood correctly. So please do know that so you keep on learning and as you keep on following what you

learn you will find that there is even something more that needs to be learned. So please do make it a point to learn more and we are trying to give you as much information as we can to make you learn faster but please do understand that even if you do follow all that we say with complete faith and devotion, yet it is very important for all of you good people to think over what we say and this is for the reason that only thinking over will make you do things in some good and correct manner and these good thoughts will make your loved ones be more near you. So please do know that we are going to tell you more and please be ready to learn and then please try to understand all that we tell and after that think over what we ask of you and after that only follow what you think is best for you.

God wants all to live in peace and harmony and be as happy as all of you can possibly be. So please do know that you people may not know what exactly to be happy means and that may cause you to think that no one can be at peace as well as be happy all the time. So to be happy and to understand it, there should be at least some moments of unhappiness and also you may believe that no period of time can always be good or always be a bad one and that is where you people can go completely wrong with this way of thinking or with this way of arguing. So please do understand that it is really possible to be happy all the time. So once you do remove all the unhappiness then there cannot be any room or a way to be unhappy. So know what are the things that make you unhappy and you will realise that you people are unhappy for no particular reasons and those things that make you unhappy are not important for you to get very close to God and that too very fast and once you find the road you can be so very happy that after that nothing looks more important and this can give you some joy that you have never experienced before. Once you find this joy then, after that, you can never be unhappy. So please do know more and you will understand what we mean. So please do know that you can find this good road only if, first of all, you are at peace and what we mean is that you should be at peace with yourself and then with all that is around you. Please do understand what being at peace with ones' self means. It means that you then know and realise that you are yourself very important and all that you have is also important to you and then you think of nothing else that be more important and also then realise soon that nothing is really now required than what you already have. So what we are saying is that you should stop wanting more and more for no particular reasons. So please do know that if you keep on wanting more and more then you will have to think of ways to then achieve and then you become unhappy and you people may become even more unhappy if you cannot achieve and the greatest unhappiness may soon befall upon you if you come across someone who did have this and still you may not like if you learn that this person got this without any effort. So please do think that you people will get caught up this way within your very own selves and that too for no particular reason. This is different to wanting something to fulfill your needs. This looks to be reasonable for you to think this way, but this too is not a right way of the good thoughts to generate – so what you should look at is, what you have and then really know what you want and why. You should be in some position to make some good and realistic measure to

know and understand that what you already have is enough in each and every aspect and what you may now want is to add to something that you already have. So what you need to realise at first is that you have something but now you only want to add something and what you want to add will never stop. So before you go ahead and think of what you want to add, you should instead think what you can do without what you already have; and then you may realise that there may be no need to be without what you already have and in the same way there would be no great need of what you are longing for even if it is only second meal of the day. So please do know that if then you are in some know-how of God's ways, you may find that if some good was then taught to you to get closer to God, then that would have given you some good happiness. So please understand that to be happy and to be at peace, you good people will have to make some very good effort to understand that what you see all around you is not going to give you peace if you did own all those things and what will give you peace is only the thought that all good things that you see all around you are good, yet all these things are not required to get peace and that there is no need to be very anxious to have all these things and that the good things that can give you peace are already with and within you and all you need to do is shine out the light that is already within you and get all the joy from within you and this joy will be of the highest order and will give you peace and you will see all like your own reflection and you will treat all like you treat yourself and this will give you not only peace but then onwards you will also live in harmony and fill yourself and those around you with true joy and you may also call this joy a good way to love.

Please do remember we are always with you and are interested a lot in your welfare. So please know that we will give you all the good help that you will ask for at any time of day or night. So please ask us for any help that you require. So please do understand that night time is a good time for all to rest and that is what we all want you to do at the night time. So please do know that we are aware that all are not able to do this and that it can be a must for some of you to be nowhere but out and then you may rest yourselves at some other time that is more suitable. We are also aware that the world has come to a point when most of the parts are in good way of going about any business at all parts of day as well as night. So please know that when we expect you to rest your bodies we also expect some of you good people to be out working very hard to help and to work and also to have fun. So please do remember that it is good to have fun at any time but please do know that all night time fun games are not always good. So please do know that if you good people do knowingly involve yourselves in some fun that is not good and be it at night time or daytime and then if you land yourselves in some trouble and then if you ask us for some help to get you out of this trouble, then you are at the last part, or shall we say, at the bottom of the list to get our help. We are not saying that our help will not be there, what we are saying is that you will be the last priority to get our help. So do know that for those who are working at night, whether they work in offices or places of worship or places of work that need some different kinds of people to be present like cooks, doctors, policemen, even some people

who also work in places like casino. These people will be the first ones to get our help when they are in some trouble. So please do know that still those who are at these places for no particular reason or those who are there only to enjoy themselves then once again these people are at the bottom of our good help list. So please do know that it is now most important to know that our good help is assured when you good people do ask for help to be able to help others and this help is given to you good people always when asked for at anytime of day or night. So please do know that if something goes wrong at night and you are resting and you may then need to rush out at night to help someone whether this person was at work or was out for no particular reason still you will get all the help that you will ask for and we are always there and if we think that more good angels are required, then we do make it a point to make some urgent and fast arrangements to extend our help to you people. Now to come to some part that you should clearly know when we are most eager to give our good help and that is when some good soul is asking for our good God's good protection and after that those who want to help someone to make some good family member to be on God's ways and after that to those who are very anxious to understand God's existence and that of His kingdom and after that to those who want to learn to get to learn ways to get closer to God and after that to those who clearly want to understand all the good worldly ways and after that to those who want to create good vibrations for themselves and their families and after that those who want to create good vibrations for peace and harmony of everything around them. So please do understand that these help that we are now talking about are some good helps that are given by some good angels when you ask for help and so these do not include those kinds of help that we give you good people without you asking. Those help that we give without asking you people are very few and yet most powerful of all the help that anyone can get from us and we will not make mention of those kinds of help today but we will give you one example, like someone who can give good vibrations and is struggling to achieve this on one's own and when this person keeps on trying and trying then in such a case we give more good presence of more good angels to make this person's work achievable so this person is happy with some results for which this person did make some effort. So please for you to understand we may make a mention that putting some effort to do God's work and whilst doing this even if you do not ask for our help in some direct manner yet we understand that it is your good wish and desire to do God's work so only to make it possible that you do this well we give some help even though not asked for and only for the reason that the intention to do God's work becomes this person's goal and not asking to do this well is not argued by some of us that the help is not actually asked for.

Please do be aware that we love all good people and also those who are not very good. So please do now understand that all those who love God or all those who pray to God or all those who ask for good God's help or all those who are good and still they do not have any knowledge of God's existence or those who are not able to accept God's existence and at the same time, they cannot accept the existence of any of the spirits of Spirit World and if

these people do only want to be on a good path and want to help good people then these people are also very much loved by all of us in the good Spirit World. So please do know that this should make one more good reason for you good people to follow our good example and love all those we love so that the good bond of love can make you people care for each other and this caring can make you love each other so that if you care for each other then it will be easy to love each other and similarly if you love each other then you can care for each other and this good caring and loving each other will make way for you good people to love one another and this in turn can make you live in peace and then the peace that is created this way will be of some higher order than those other methods that you may use to create peace amongst you good people. So please do know there are many good ways to achieve peace and the higher ways of achieving peace may be harder than some other methods of achieving peace and some easy ways to achieve peace is to understand that others have feelings which can be very similar to yours, or should we say exactly similar to yours and it is only that as people are faced with some experiences of the world that they get trained to feel in some ways that are different to yours. So please do understand that if you have some feelings that you think are nice but someone else does not, then it is only that this person is experiencing the situation in some manner that you are not able to experience. So please understand this and do not move away from such people only for the reason that they may not see things the way you see them, so please do know that the more you are aware of this, the more good chances of you to be able to achieve some peace that you already need. So please if your good way of looking is surely a good way of looking, then make sure that it really is and ask some people for their opinion and then only if all can agree then you may take this matter further and only to the extent to make someone who may not be able to see things your way, to be so educated and please do not enter into arguments because this person will have to first understand the situation and only then can this person bring about some change to understand what you are trying to impress and to do this, this person will need to think more and only if this person takes upon to think or if this person thinks that it is not worthwhile to think or else this person may not take upon to think at all. So please do remember that the choice, to do whatever, is entirely of this person only and not at all yours, even though you may be absolutely correct as far as this situation goes. So please do now understand that the more you behave in this manner the more you will achieve peace and this can be one different way to be in peace with someone, and please do understand that this is very different to you to be able to live in peace with this person. So please do know that to live in peace you will have to go further than this and you will understand all as you keep on reading this book as well as some other books that teach you this way of behaving, but please do remember that you will not achieve much by only reading. What you will have to do is to read and learn as well as remember and after doing this you will have to practice all that you learnt in some very good way, and only then will you get somewhere to achieve what you have set out to achieve. So please do remember that we love you all people as explained and we are there to always help you and

that you should take some good example from us and follow to do the same. So please do not hesitate to help some good and poor souls in some ways that you very easily can and please do not try to get out of a situation where you can help someone and please make sure that the good help that you will now give is worth the effort you will put and that the help asked for is one that is of a very genuine nature and that you are not tricked to give some help that is not in the end going to be any help at all, so please know that we all love you.

Please good people do know that God also loves those who care to do something more for the benefit of the whole community of the good people so that all are good and comfortable. So please do now know that those who involve themselves to do some more good research also are one of such people who are loved by God and these people are the ones that support so many good causes of the entire mankind and those who work in the field of medicine like those who are doctors, nurses and also those who make it a point to make some drugs to make people more comfortable and surely we are not talking of those cruel people who involve themselves to make some serious bad use of drugs so that they stand to profit and those who involve themselves to use them are left to suffer. So please do know that these people may all not be bad and some surely would be and so God wants that those who spread this ways of bad uses of drugs to stop at once. The good attraction of people to use these drugs has made our task impossible to do something about this manner of using some drugs and please do know that this has so much of demand to get into this way of using some drugs knowingly that even some very good God's angels have not been successful to make people listen to them and so many even though they have first-hand knowledge of the bad effects of such uses are still very willing to make a habit to use many drugs even though they are aware that this habit may have such bad effects that it may even lead to end their good lives and also when they are aware that some of them can even cause some pain to their families and some may even know that their good days may soon be over if they keep on at this very bad habit. So you see, we feel so very helpless and we send some very good souls who are at some very high levels and also with some very specific missions to do their very best by looking around and then to find out some good ways so we can understand what causes such behaviour, but these good souls also give up their good missions or they start to themselves indulge in taking these drugs and then leaving the only option of their early recall for us and that has really caused some great concerns to us. So please do understand that this problem is getting bigger and bigger and the only ones who can put a stop to such problems are some good people only. And only when some good people start to teach their good children from the very start that all drugs including alcohol are poisons and are not to be touched even on some trial basis. At times people, and more so, the younger ones, do only want to try this for a single use and still this causes some very bad reactions and at times this very first try cannot be the last one and at times this very first try can make someone try many other different drugs also for the very first use and this can just go on and on and on and then have no end. So please do

understand that some drugs including alcohol can be some simple way to enjoy some feelings that are different, yet they are to be understood only as taking some poisons and even though you may enjoy some mild use of these drugs or alcohol. Still you should be very careful not to ever overindulge with these useless substances because they can only cause harm but never some good effects. So please do now understand that some drugs including alcohol may give you some very good pleasure and it is not something that can cause you to lose some steps in your good levels or something that we absolutely do not like, what we are trying to say is that once you take these substances then you do not take care to be in control because after consuming these substances, these substances take charge over you and you may not be strong enough to overreact them and take over your charge and when this happens, you may at times completely lose your control and this can once again turn out to be very harmful and you may then do something that you would have never ever done if you were in complete control of yourself. So please do understand that it is very important to educate all, that it is of no use and it is not worth at all to experiment with drugs or alcohol and if you can stay away from these you will be able to be in some good position to bring up your families better and you will enjoy better health and you will suffer less and you will have some idea that your good spendings are now being put to some use that is better than destroying your very own selves and that if you try to be in control to use these substances, it can be possible, still please do realise that sometimes it is very possible that you may easily be in some position to get out of control and also please do know that those who do not now consume these substances are loved and cared by us in some special and different ways and for those who can understand God's ways, please do understand that your vibrations will grow in some different ways and that they will be very different to those who indulge in taking these substances in some very uncontrolled ways. So please remember that we love all you good people very much so please do learn to take good care of yourselves and please do not take drugs or alcohol in some manner that you cannot control yourself and please always be assured that you will always think that you are superior and that no matter what you are always in control but this is not so even if you take very, very mild dose of such substances.

Please learn to be in touch with us and this will give you good people some good vibrations that are not available or produced or given or gifted. These good vibrations cannot be gifted by any of you good people if you have these and these are some vibrations that stand out from some other good vibrations. So please do know that these good vibrations can always get stronger and powerful and they then can help you good people to be able to reach out to us more easily so that you people then also get some help more easily but the most important thing that you can do with this good type of vibrations is that you good people can be able to create some other types of good vibrations more easily and the ones that we are talking about when we mean the ones that keep you in touch are those that are called *vibrations of both the worlds*. So please do know what we are trying to mean is those of our good Spirit World and those within you to use for your good worldly matters. So

please do know that those who have these are more protected and also they have some good angels looking after them most of the time and please do know that these good vibrations of both the worlds will be more looked after to make it possible for you good people to reach out to us more easily. So please do not think of these protections as your property protection or that of your good bodies. What we mean is that you should not understand these protections to be made available to you so that your house or your car or your very own self are protected in some manner that nothing can happen. So please understand what these types of protection mean. Such protections mean that no other vibrations will ever affect the ones that you have. So it means that no other force will be able to reduce these vibrations in any way, and the only way that these can stand to be reduced is by your very own selves. And these are also very easily destroyed or reduced by some very great extent by praying some negative prayers or by stopping to pray or by not keeping in touch with us very regularly or by expressing some desires of not wanting to keep in touch with us, or by continuously having some doubts in our good existence. So please do understand that these vibrations are very easy to get and at the very same time they are very easy to be able to get destroyed. So please do know, those good vibrations that you build up by your strong expressions at the times of saying your prayers and those that you also build up by doing all the good work and also those that you build up through your meditation are the ones that stay with you and they do not reduce even if you stop praying to us or even if you suddenly lose some trust in God's existence or that of His good kingdom and these are those good vibrations that you can lend or you can gift and these are called your very own good vibrations, still these good vibrations need to be kept in some very good condition, so you should be in some good position to be able to align them regularly or even be able to get some new sets regularly and also you should know that these can reduce by you gifting them or by you destroying them. You are the keepers of your vibrations no matter what vibrations that we talk of and since you good people are the keepers of your very own vibrations which also include those of both the worlds it is up to you how you generate them, take care of them and preserve them. If you do not keep on generating more and more of them then the chances that these will reduce are great and as you generate them and if you do not take care of them these will go out of alignment and may not be of use when you really need them. So it is important that you keep on aligning them well and also it is important that you preserve them well, and by this we mean that once having them, make it a good point not to lose them or even diminish them. It takes a lot to have good vibrations and it is also some results of some very hard work, but to lose them or to diminish them requires no work at all, just be a little bit of carelessness and there you are. So please if you are not generating some vibrations at some point of time, yet please do take care of not to lose these good vibrations. So please do know that these two kinds of vibrations that we talked about today are those you can lose and there are some which you can never lose whilst serving your time on Earth and those other ones that were gifted to you when you were in the good Spirit World and those that were given to you if you came

with them for your present time on Earth and only for some particular reason. So please do know that even if you do not carry out the work or the mission that you came with a plan and for which you were given these good vibrations, still these cannot be destroyed by you or by any other force trying to destroy them and these can be only destroyed or taken back by only God Almighty or any of His good angels or any one of us, the good angels of the good Spirit World. So please read on with our blessings and may you good people get to learn more and as you read on you will be blessed with not only more good knowledge, but also with our good love and please also make it a point to keep on reading the good set of the good books of the good New-religion and be blessed by our good and dear God Almighty Himself.

Please do remember all that we have told you so far and please do also remember that the shift can take place any time and even though there is no specific time that is set, still you good people should behave as though it is going to come into effect tomorrow. So please understand this as though it would start from tomorrow and think that if we did tell you that the shift is going to come into effect tomorrow, then what you people would do. So think that you would rush to the supermarket and get yourselves those things that you will think will not be there to get – like food, water and all the other things that will make you feel comfortable. You may need blankets and for more reasons than to keep you warm, because the need for blankets will be different in those parts of Earth that are already warm. So in this way think of things and keep them available with you so that you are comfortable for those few days that would be the most affected ones and you may find help hard to get. So please do also teach those who would then be in some bad ways to behave and may try to steal things of those people who are not there to protect their own properties or are not even there to keep some watch over them. So please tell such people that the shift is planned by God and that they should now not involve themselves to do anything that is bad or anything not liked by our good and dear God Almighty. So please do remember to tell this to those people and please do know that now at that time this will have some good profound impact on them and somehow they will realise that what you are saying is very true. Please do remember that at that time there will be plenty of good God's good helpers and His good angels and they will play a big part to make the good people who are listening to you to accept all that you say. So please do know that from that time onwards, you those who are reading this good book and all those who have read Aman should take more pains and explain to all those who have not heard of the good New-religion and to all those who find it very hard to accept God's existence and all those in the good Spirit World that the good shift was a plan of all those in the good Spirit World. And please do let them be made aware of the good New-religion and please share with them the good copies of the good set of the books of the New-religion. What is now most important is that if ever someone wants to know more or if someone wants to learn something of the good New-religion or anything that concerns the good Spirit World or to know more about good God's good kingdom or His laws or His ways, then please leave everything else and

explain all that you can to these good people. We are well aware that those times would be one of the busiest of your entire lives and that you will have to do so much and you may be required to look after your families and you may have to provide for those who would be sick and injured. Still we want that you leave everything and teach those people and make them aware of all that they want to know. We are not saying that you should leave everything and go about teaching people who do not know about good New-religion or about the existence of God's kingdom. What we are saying, and please very clearly understand this, that you should leave everything and go to explain only to those good people who may be at that time very worried about the happenings and they are not aware that this is because some plans of God is set in motion and they may wonder what the power of God is and may not question His existence, yet they may really want to know more and they may want to know more about New-religion because they never heard of this before and they may feel that if they were earlier aware of the New-religion then they may not be suffering today or they may think that it may still not be too late for them to embrace the New-religion and they may think that if they did gather more good knowledge of the good New-religion then they may stand to be comforted or any such similar thoughts, even though some may be wrong thoughts. Still these good people should be spoken to and you good people who are well aware of good God's good plans should take upon yourselves to comfort such panic stricken people and only to those as we have explained. So please do know that what we mean is to only explain to these good people by leaving everything else and after that comes the general part of the situation. Meaning that once the things are settled well then please all of you should then make it your mission and we mean each and every one of you good people who have the knowledge of the good New-religion to then spread it by making more and more people more aware of it as well as that of good God's good kingdom. So please do now understand the difference of these two ways of spreading God's messages and please do your very best to be good.

Please do know we all love you very much and we will not stop repeating this. So please you good people also do not stop loving as well as making all known that you surely are people of peace and that you do not want to do anything to disturb the peace so that you are very clearly identified as a person of peace and so that others can surely trust this person. The reason for this is that those who are not at peace and those who want to disturb some peace, when they see someone of peace who they can know for sure are the person of peace then some peace automatically sets within them, and all the nonsense may stop. What we are not saying that this will work in each and every situation. What we mean is that a person known as a person of peace, when in front of someone, who is agitated, can transfer this peaceful feeling and thus calm some situations. And please do also remember what we talked about earlier, that those who are not in control of themselves if they are controlled by some drugs, good or bad, or those who are controlled by alcohol, cannot be calmed this way. Meaning, people of peace, if known by such people the peace cannot be automatically transferred to them. And so please do not be surprised if

these people get even more agitated. So please do know that whatever may be the situation, still those who are known to be people of peace, will be the best people to bring some situation soon in control than some other people. So please do remember that some people can also be well trained to bring some situation in control and so these people are also to be considered as people who are of peace. For example, policemen who are well trained to bring situations that are bad in some control, so when they arrive at some situations that are bad are also identified as people who will bring some bad situation in control, so they have thus identified themselves as people of peace, yet sometimes these people are not easily trusted and particularly by those who are creating this bad situation. So you should understand that we are not referring only to some bad situations that take place in some big way. We also include all sorts of bad situations that need to be corrected and this may start in one's own family. So please do have at least one person in all your good extended families who can be well identified by all as a very peaceful person, if not a fair one, to bring the peace within your families soon enough so that the situation does not become worse than what it is. So please do realise that if this person can also be identified as a fair person, then it will become even more easy for all to accept what this person has to say – so then not only is the situation, that is bad, becomes in control, but also there is some solution that can be accepted and so the repetition of such a situation can be avoided in the future. So please do know that these people form a very important part of the community and all you good people who can move forward this way should take upon yourselves to be identified as people of peace and move into your communities freely and be able to extend your helping hand whenever you possibly can so more peace is achieved and so that more bad situations are identified and controlled. So please also realise that this will also make some bad people to lose to you and they may fall in line with some better ways of behaving and also that then more bad people do become good on their very own by realising the benefits of good peace within themselves. So please do also realise that when such bad people come across people of peace then they see something different in them and they may start to like the behaviour of people of peace and then they may be inclined to practice peace themselves and so the power of evil can then slowly and slowly be destroyed. So please you good people do behave in the same way that we do and so please do not stop to love those people who you already loved. So please remember this too and we are not only referring to some good partners you made and we are also not referring to some business partners too – what we mean is if you have trusted and loved someone then make this trust and love last for all the time to come. Please do not let some bad ways of bad thoughts get into you so that you stop to love or trust this very person in future. This happens only because bad thoughts have overpowered you and then you start to think of people in a bad way or that you may really have faced a situation where you trusted someone but that person broke your trust – so do realise that this happened because that person got some thoughts that were not good – so please now, in such cases, do try to see if these bad thoughts can be destroyed or replaced with some good ones and if someone has then

chosen to always follow the bad thoughts then please move away from such persons, but try to love them always, and only if you really can and only to the extent of your direct means, and please do not go out of your way if you are not very comfortable and remember that you should do things in a good way and if you really cannot like such people then it will be alright for now, but do remember that slowly and slowly the whole of mankind has to move in some way to be able to live in peace and harmony – so this is one way to achieve this and yet it is very important to understand that in all the best of situations you all need not love all, but be at peace and harmony, but at some point of time, many will then love many and all will live in peace and harmony and this rule will be a must at some point of time.

Please do know that as this good Earth keeps on getting better and better, you good people will live longer and longer till there comes a time when you may be able to come to Earth at will and also leave Earth at will. Still, please do know that, even though you may be able to leave Earth at your will and even though you may then be able to live longer, still your good bodies will grow weaker and weaker after some good years of good healthy bodies. This will not change. So please do know that you will still be a subject of early recalls and God may ask you to return to the good Spirit World if some need be or any of the good God's good angels may soon ask you to return to the good Spirit World. So please do know that this can only happen after this Earth is totally free of any bad vibrations and only after God gives His own good blessings for this to then happen from some point of time onwards. So please do also know that some souls may come to Earth only to enjoy some good time to be present on Earth or some may come for some specific work and some may even come to train some souls to teach them how the human race can move forward in some very different way and you may be surprised when these souls are developed into some different kinds of humans and what we mean is the humans of those days will be very different to those you see today. Remember the Earth too will be totally different to what you see today, so please also know that the good behaviour of the entire human race will be so very different to what you see today. And remember what we told you earlier, remember we told that some good helpers of God will be also visiting good Earth once the vibrations on Earth are good and they will bring with them some good and different ways to make things and they will teach you good people some few things that will be completely new to you and once this good Earth is free of bad vibrations then you people will get some good knowledge of different kinds of energies and you people will be able to use your power of good thoughts to your maximum and this way make life so very easy and you may not have any problems of food or of energies. And also remember that we already have told you that you may be able to grow fruits on trees in matter of hours and some very hard fruits may be able to fruit in days and few of them also in any season. What we mean is that some fruits or vegetables that are now seasonal may be made available to you throughout the year so that you can help some people in some corner of the Earth to have them where they are unable to grow these good fruits or some good vegetables. So please do now remember all this and please

take few moments off to think over what we said and then you may soon realise what kind of a good Earth we all are planning for all you good people to live in once all the bad vibrations are destroyed on this good Earth. So please do also realise that with all this progress that we are planning also comes some parts that you may have to play and that will always be there, so please also understand that at those times the good rewards for your good and hard work will be totally different. So please also do understand that this kind of hard work cannot be undertaken by you good people right now, but as you keep on progressing the good Earth all such tasks will appear to get easier and easier and then you will enjoy the real benefits of all that God has planned for all of you good people to enjoy. So please do also understand that all what we have told you this far may surely look impossible to you right now, but this is what it really is in store for all of you good people. So please do know that there is a lot that we want to let you know, so please you should realise that if this is what you want, then you should try to make this good Earth so very good that it is free of all bad vibrations and you should try to do this as fast as you possibly can and only those good people who can fully trust what is now being said can very well understand what we mean. So please you good people, please do know that these good passages are given to you by some good God's good angels and we only want to make some good plans of our good and dear God Almighty be known to you through some very good souls who are always very close to our good and dear good God Almighty. So please trust all that is written in this good book, because this good book is also written through some good wishes of our good and dear good God Almighty and also most of His own good angels and sooner you realise this and the sooner you take some steps to make this Earth very good by destroying all the bad vibrations with our help too, then soon enough you will be in some good position to be able to really enjoy the stay on Earth in some ways that you good people never enjoyed before, so please do your very best and bring some order into your good lives very fast and this will in turn make it easy as well as possible to destroy bad vibrations.

Please do know that all good people should remain good or else all the good efforts put into trying to achieve peace will be lost. So it is very important to realise that it is hard work to become good and by that what we mean is be free of some bad vibrations to affect you and it is more hard to remain in this state where you have successfully removed most of your bad vibrations and then now not to allow these to affect you any longer. So please do know that it is not really very hard to remain good, what is actually hard is to keep away from some bad vibrations when in company of your good friends or family who have not achieved this way of behaving. So please do understand that if you do not let them know that their behaviour may affect you and that you may lose all that you achieved and then they may not be aware that this is your good wish and they may even think that they are helping you to be entertained and that they are also giving you company that you really like and deserve. So please do let someone know when they create some bad vibrations, that they are creating bad vibrations. So please let them also know some good benefits of being good

and try to bring them to some good way of behaving and please do not think this to be some very hard task. All you have to do is explain some good differences between some good ways and some bad ones, and ask them some reasons if they do not agree with you and you can be sure that most of the time there can be little or no explanations for this. And please do understand that few of such people may really not be in some position to understand this difference. These people should be dealt in some very different manner and they should not be made to think and they should actually be told the good difference between some different ways of behaving and they should be practically be shown the many good different ways in which they can behave. So after this, they will surely think. So please do also know that they should be made interested in some good ways and they should feel that when people behave in some good way, they actually feel very nice and that there are many rewards in ways that are good and they should be explained what the good rewards can be and that they should not measure rewards in terms of money or some incentives or anything in kind or also in something that they desire, want or need and they should be made to understand that their true rewards will be that they will be able to move about with anyone in pride and with good confidence that they are actually welcomed wherever they may go and that there can be no reason why someone would now want to say something bad about them and if at all someone did, then they will know that it is not true and then they may then realise that now those who are saying something that is not true are doing something that is wrong and so they may then take upon themselves to correct them and also put them on some better ways and so they too will then surely realise that now, since they have become good, and also since they have understood the good benefits of being good, it is so very important now to carry on this way only and not to revert to their older ways of behaving and so then they should be able to realise on their very own that now it is most important to remain this way, and by that we mean to remain good. So please do know that many good souls may need to go through some processes that are similar to the one that we mentioned and so this person on Earth and by that we mean not even a single soul should ever feel that they are beyond some corrections and in the same way no one should ever feel that they are bad because they did something that was wrong and no one should feel that they ever did something so wrong for which there are no amendments. Surely, there will be some wrongs for which no amount of amendments can ever correct some situations that were so created, yet no one should think that now there is all the good reason to give up and that there is nowhere now to improve upon the situation. So please do try to understand that once this situation is created then this situation will now remain bad for all the time to come. So now you may consider this situation to be bad to which this situation was. So now what we need to do is only think about the present situation and not of the situation that was in the past and then having in mind the present situation, one should think whether there is any scope of improving the present situation. And what you should be thinking is only to improve the present situation and you should not have in your mind to put the situation back in the same position that it

was, and this is because it is not at all going to be possible to do this in all the bad situations or even in some similar situation. So you should realise that also in some two exact types of situations, sometimes the solutions can be very different and at times, so very different that the good solutions may be exactly opposite of one another. So please do know that it is always important to be good and it is hard; but it is more important to make others good and that is harder and it is most important for all of you to then remain good and that is the hardest. And yet if done correctly and with love, then it may not turn out to be as hard as you may think. So please try to remember to ask for our help and to then take it very willingly.

Please understand that a good respect to all good angels is a must for all those who have put their trust in our good existence and this respect should be of some very high order. So please do your very best to be most respectful and particularly those good people who are aware that these good angels are giving them their presence. Please do take care to see that all that is told is observed. So please do also know that some good angels get really surprised when you good people do not show some respect to them and there are many of you who not only get angry at them but also at our dear good God Almighty and this should not be done at all. Also you good people should learn what your place is before God or His good angels. Please do not think that you do have this right to be angry when something did happen or when you lost something very precious. Please do not go by your theory that God knows everything so it is His responsibility to look after you and that since He knows everything, He should take care of everything and provide you with all His love and with all the things that you want. So please do know that it does not work this way and that you should know that you have to play a very great role to look after yourselves. And so do know what you should expect from good Almighty God or from anyone in the Spirit World, which include your spirit guides, as well as your loving souls. So you people first should take some real trouble and should take some more time out to learn more and more of God's ways so you understand them perfectly and also you should make it a point to also be able to talk to your good spirit guides as well as those who are trying to correctly guide you. So please do take time out also to be able to meditate. And after you do all this, you will know the real depth of our good love and that of our good and dear God Almighty and only then will you know how much we all are trying to give you everything that you are asking for and so many times we are not able to give you all that you are asking for, only because you do not know what to ask for, and you people, most of the times ask for some things that will actually be very bad for you, yet you people crave for these and then at those times it actually saddens us at our inability to grant what you are asking for and so it may appear to you that we are not caring enough. One of the most important areas where you good people are going wrong are those times where you good people fall prey to someone's trust and you feel that you are betrayed and sometimes you people are in some way that you feel that you should not be. So please do know that at times when you good people are asking for some cures from us and you know very well that we cannot do that all the time and for

no particular reason. What you good people should be asking for at those times are some good presence of your good loving souls and that of some good angels who can be with you and comfort you and make you pass your time in some manner that you good people will like and then you should be asking for some good protection so that you are always blessed with more and more of good vibrations so you are then closer to us and are able to get all your good comforts that you need and then you may get cured this way much faster than you realise. People only remember us at times when someone dear to you are now in readiness to join us. At this time you good people should always ask for some good protection for this good soul who is about to join us and never that this soul may now be again with you. This causes us a lot of problems and we are not saying that this should not be your wish, what we are saying is that you should not pray to God and make some promises and ask that some souls may not now join us in the good heavens if it is God's wish or that any of His good angels'. So please do know also that at times it may also be our wish that some particular soul stays a bit longer than what is happening now, but at times, even so, some situations demand that we ourselves make some changes and then if at these times some good souls pray that this do not happen, then at times it causes some problems for us. So please, do always pray if you like, do pray such prayers, but please also include in these prayers that God's plans come first and then some good wishes of the soul that is about to depart and only after that, pray that your prayers may so be considered. Please also do not pray that some good soul may be taken away faster than what you would like. Here too comes first the good wish of our good and dear God Almighty and then of the good soul that is about to depart and only after that comes your wish. So please do try to accept our good decisions and please do always remember that we are always there to look after you to grant you your every wish and to protect you and most important do remember that if you ever felt that we did something for you and with which you cannot agree, then please do always have it in your mind that we did something that really benefited you and that our first and main concern and the most important one is to see that you people get closer to God as fast as possible and that nothing comes in your way when you are getting closer to God and at those times we ask you to understand that our protection is of some very high order and that if we do something knowingly, then it can only be for some benefit of you and you only. So please do understand that if you have understood this, then there is no reason whatsoever to be angry at God or any of His good angels and then to cause some disrespect in this manner that does not befit some good people who have understood our good God's good ways. Also remember that we love you no matter what, no matter how disrespectful you may get at times, still if you want to call yourself as some good people who have understood good God's good ways and those who have also understood most important aspects of all good existence of the good Spirit World then you cannot afford to be disrespectful in any way that can make us sad or any of your loved ones sad in this good Spirit World.

Please do know that good souls of the good Spirit World all have to work very hard all the time and most of some good efforts go into making good people realise the importance of being good and most of you know that and most of you want that. Still some of you do not do good things and more so when you think that some bad acts of yours can go unnoticed. And so this may be true but still the most important way is to be good all the time for the sake of being good and what is more important is that you should like to be good and to do good and to spread good and to make good people happy. So please do spread some good word around that both of these go hand in hand in some ways. Sometimes when you are good you may be happy and sometimes when you are happy you may be good. Still happy people may not be good people and good people may not be happy. What we mean is the fact that if you are good then it is easier to be happy, for you cannot be happy when you perform some bad acts. And so you can understand that when you are happy then there are more chances for you to be good because if you are unhappy then there are good chances that you will not be very willing to be good. This is the good way to realise that even though it may not be much of help, still it is better to be happy and good and this can then make you lead a better life because it always is in your own minds whether to be happy or not. Still it may not always be possible to control yourself to be good always and this can then depend on so many outside factors too. So you should once again realise that this way may then help you to be better people and you can then be able to spread the word around that to be happy can also pave way to lead a good life and it is important that if this can give you peace then it can get easier to spread this peace and thereafter you need only to live in harmony with all of good God's good creations. And so you people should understand the importance of being able to live in harmony. So it should be known that God has created so many good things so that you get all the good benefits of all the knowledge that is stored in all of the good creations. So please do know that every creation has some part of good God's knowledge that is easily made available to you good people. So what you good people should try to do is make it a point to take care of all God's creations and when faced with some problems, take some good clues from some of His good creations and then ask Him to bless you to open the stored knowledge to you good people and only for some good reason to spread this good knowledge in some good way and only to put it to use for the benefit of all good people and this way you good people can unlock all the knowledge that is stored in different parts of different creations and you may not be able to do this till you have learnt to live in peace and harmony with all of God's creations. So please do understand that to unlock good knowledge of God's creations you need to live in peace with them. So what it means is that you should not destroy any of God's creations for no particular reasons, and if you keep on doing that, then you good people will destroy some good creations that were created for some good reasons and then you may not get these back for a very long time. So for this aspect of understanding – *'to live in peace with God's creations'* – means not to destroy them for no particular reason and – *'to live in harmony with them'*– means understanding all the reasons for the good

creations of all the good creatures that are created by God. So please do not think that a single thing that you see around you does not have some purpose or does not have some good knowledge that God put into them. And so for more good reasons than this you are required to live in peace and harmony with all of God's creations. Another way where you good people are going wrong in not understanding what living in peace and harmony within your very own selves means and for this reason you should know that within yourselves means that within every individual selves as well as within the entire human race and the difference to live in peace in both of these is not much, but still it is important to know what this good difference is and one of the greatest that we will explain is the way you build up the way that you look at some problems, what we mean is that if you have some problems then you want all to be very understanding towards you, but you do not want to do this when someone else is having some problems and so you lose the peace from within your very own self and then you pass this on till this spreads to the entire human race in so many different ways. So please try your best to love many and to spread this good message of love so now more good knowledge of God gets to you and so you are happy and good and at peace, we love each and every one of you.

Please make good people understand that most of the preparations of the shift are in place and all the good forces want that evil should now be removed completely and totally from the face of this good Earth and for this to happen soon it is important for all of you good people to know and realise that in absence of evil, the progress can be that of the highest level. So as long as even the slightest evil may be present, then the good ways of God cannot be made known to you in some manner that you all, as well as us, would like. So please now do take upon yourselves to see that the evil is totally removed from this good Earth. So please do also know that now to understand all the bad effects of evil, all records of past history will reflect how evil can cause nothing but destruction of some good ways and that progress can come to stop where evil prevails and where evil has some very good grip over all that is around. So please do make it a point to make this known to as many as possible. So please do also make it a point to learn some ways so that you can see the practical ways by which evil causes only destruction. So you people should realise that if evil did anything that any of you good people thought it was good, then please know that all those who thought this were completely tricked into thinking this and then only after some passage of time can you realise what the real reasons were that made you think that evil did something that was good and that evil did something for you only for the sake of doing good or they did this out of some love for someone that were good. This can never happen, so that is the reason why you people will see the real picture later on. So please take time to reflect and understand that evil means less love or no love at all. So if love does not exist in some level, then there can never come out of such people some way that can be of love or that can be only for helping good people or for any good reason that can be good. You people should also realise that evil and evil ways are different to good and good ways, so they cannot operate in oneness to achieve some common goal because the goals of both

these are not only different but they are so much in some opposite direction. So though it can sometimes get hard for you good people to understand why this can be so and why evil may not want to help good people? It is because evil cannot understand this and the working ways of evil would have some ways that good people cannot understand – and the reason good people mostly cannot understand ways of the evil world is because they have made no efforts to learn the ways of the evil world and they have not learnt the ways of the evil world because there are no ways of the evil world that can be put to use by someone who is good because their ways are so very different – and also the good ways are very pure so those who have practised the good ways of the good world, they cannot bear to see some happenings of the evil world – so they can never learn enough to understand all the good ways of the evil world. The moment some people take interest to learn some ways of the evil world then those in the evil world prevail upon these good people in such a way that they may get confused and move away from the good world and some may actually fall in love with all the ways of the evil world – but after some passage of time each and every of such people who have moved away from the good world have always pleaded to return to the good world and have realised even though too late that ways of the evil world can never suit someone of the good world. So please know that it is so very important that both of these worlds are now separated so that both can live in some environment that both like. So both types of souls enjoy themselves in the manner that both like. So there is only one option left to make both kinds of souls to be very happy and that is to be where they like only to experience their own ways. And for that to happen good needs to be only with good and so this is very important for all souls of the good Spirit World. So please do realise that if you could understand what we told you then we can surely realise that if all you good people want only to be good and remain good so that you all have vibrations that are called only some very good vibrations and that too of some very high order, then you good people should move away from all that is not good and you all should try to destroy all the evil things around you and you all should destroy all that evil has put all around you. To achieve a situation where there can be nothing but good, you will have to work very hard and even after that you will find that it is not much that you can do on your very own because as you become good, the evil will build enough pressure on you to accept their evil ways which can be some easy ways or some ways that you may like. Then all the good that was achieved, some of that may get lost. So good people always keep on asking for our good help and when you all will realise that it is necessary to ask for our help and when you all realise that with our help it is surely going to be possible to remove all the evil, then good people we all with good God's good helpers will come to your help. For this we will immediately set into motion God's plans which also include all the plans of the shift and come to your good help and then destroy or remove all the evil from the good Earth and from thereon you good people will only be good and once again with our help we will see that you all can then remain good. So please do your best, and those who have understood this very well, please ask specifically to God to keep the good Earth good and free from all evil always and please

do ask that He does set into motion all His good plans for shift because you good people read it and so now you know it and that you liked it and understood that this plan is full of love for you good people for these reasons you all good people are now actually looking forward for this to happen and that you all are also in readiness to accept and are prepared for all the good ways to comfort yourselves for some very short period of time and that you all good people have also put into place all your good plans to take good care of yourselves as well as you all are prepared also to take care of those around you who are not in readiness because they have no knowledge of those plans of the shift – God bless all of you.

Please do know that we are all very close to you good people in all possible ways. Not only are we very close from the point of view that the good Spirit World is very short distance away, if you good people were to measure from distance point of view, but if you were to understand from the approachability point of view, then you good people are some light years away. So please do understand that this is from your good point of view. From our point of view we are close to you all in what you think as being with you. So please do not understand that all in the good Spirit World are with you all the time or those you want to be with you are with you all the time, still do know that those who have the permission to be with you can be there with you as soon as you think of them or call them. And if you were to measure this then you should think that you have no such measuring device that can clock this speed of ours. So please think this to be possible in such a fast time that you may call it instantaneous. So please do know who God gives permission to be with you, so all those who were on Earth enjoying each others' company in any good relationships, which also include some of your closest friends, and surely all your good family comes first – all these souls have been given permission to always be with you all when they do not work for God or His good angels – and so at times, if you were to think of these good souls or if you were to call them then it is quite possible that they may not be in some position to be with you – but if you were to call them for some help, then they could come down there to help you. So please do not think that they are far and please think as though these good souls are still with you and call them in the same manner that you would when they were with you. So please do know that all these good souls can be with you when you do need their help, and please do know that if you were to only think of them when you remembered them as when you thought of them to be on Earth or if you did think of them because you miss their good company then they will come to you to make you feel their presence in some very fast way, but only when they have their spare time. Still please do not think that they will not be with you to give their good presence when you are thinking of them, because the souls in good Spirit World are not controlled by time in the same manner that you people are controlled when you are on this good Earth. So please understand that this is very much for your information only – but for all practical purposes they come to you fast enough for you to feel their presence as and when you good people are thinking of all those in the good Spirit World. So please do know some difference between this situation where God has given such permission to the ones He gives for some good souls of the Spirit World

to be with someone who is in a link. The difference is that those who are given some permission to be in link with someone on the Earth the situation is slightly different. These good souls when called upon are allowed to give you good people some good vibrations of their very own, or to be with you and increase all your good vibrations when you are in need of these the most. So please do understand that if you were with someone who could easily reduce your own good vibrations and then if you were not aware of this, then these good souls come to be with you to let you feel that this company is not good enough for you and give you thoughts to move away and they along with your good vibrations will try their very best to see that some of these bad vibrations do not affect you. So please do know this difference – so in other words they may come to your help when you need their help and even so if you did not directly ask them for their help and this is different to some ways of answering your prayers. So please do understand that this good help that we talked about is only to increase your good vibrations at some particular times so that you are helped only to the extent of being able to ask for some better help. So please do not think that such help are some interfering ones, particularly when you are not asking for them. So please do now try and understand that those who are with some good link can only receive some help if they are in need of some help to preserve their good vibrations and not to answer some prayers. So when you pray to them, you should understand that you are doing something that is wrong, yet if at all you do or if at all you ask for something through some prayers to God, then these good souls can work out some easiest and quickest ways of getting your prayers answered faster and at times even make more prayers on your behalf to take them to some good levels so that they can get granted, which in some other situation may not have been granted for some reasons that you were not aware of asking. So please also know that there are many other situations where God does give some permissions to be with someone even when they are not at some good levels. So please do understand that someone if at some very low levels want to be with you, then these good souls need to take permission each and every time they want to be with you and that also includes the ones during their spare times. So please do also know that all souls need to take permission to leave their realms, but not from God. So please, when we say that souls not at good levels if they want to leave their realms, then they need to take God's permission, still these can also be given by God's own angels, and if there are not some very special circumstances then all these permissions are only given by God's own angels and not by God Almighty Himself. So please do know for all practical purposes, we are very easily approachable, and are always wanting to help you and you good people always do have some presence of some good representative of the good Spirit World in some form or other, like your guardian angels or someone or other who wants to be with you at their leisure times or someone who is assigned some tasks to guide you or protect you or be with you to protect you from some bad influences of some bad thoughts. So please know that not only we are there all the time, we also do want you to talk to us all the time, because those who are there with you are working so hard to give you good thoughts and if and when their presence is

acknowledged then these good souls like it very much that their presence is acknowledged and then they want to be with such souls longer for there is some kind of interaction, and so they feel welcomed. So please do understand that, those of you who have understood the good existence of God's kingdom, if you people can do this, what we mean is talk, if you do acknowledge some presence of some good souls who are with you all the time, then they let other good souls in the heavens know about this – and then they too are very willing to give you their presence – so after a while you good people who have understood this and those who practice this will slowly and slowly feel that the good thoughts are getting better and better by each passing day and then you will soon realise that now your good bond with the good Spirit World is so very good that you are sure that in very near future you will be free of all bad thoughts and then you will realise that now is the good time for you to take control of yourself and that you can now on your own and without help can destroy all bad thoughts and that you are truly masters of yourselves, because then at that point of time onwards, outside vibrations can no longer affect you, so now you can only create good vibrations and your very own test would be that you need nothing from the outside world and that you are at so much peace with all around you and you have then found so much peace within your own selves that you are now no longer very anxious or afraid or angry or jealous or are in want of something that you do not really need. So please do take as much help as you need from us, and we are so very close to all of you and all you need to do is spend some time with us and then think of making this Earth so very good once all start to practice what you have achieved, and for this to happen you good people will need to pass on all the good information to as many as possible. So please do remember your good children. They are the only ones to take these messages forward and please expect very few of your good people who have knowledge of God's kingdom to support your good messages. So please do teach all your good children and talk to them and give them books or give them some idea of places from where they are able to get more and more of such good information.

Please good people please do be good. Please do good things and please make others good and we know that it is such a hard task to make anyone good. So you should know that just by lecturing someone, nothing can be achieved. So please first thing to bear in mind is that those of you who would take up this task to make others good should, yourselves be good in all the ways of heavens as well as that of good Earth. You should understand that those who you think are not so very good, and that being the reason, you now have to make them good somehow. So you should know that if these people have so far seen nothing that can be called really good and still you want them to be good, then the good task can get even harder. So please do know that to make someone who is not so good to be very good, you people should first see the reason why you want to make this particular person good. And whereas we want you good people to make everyone good, what we mean now is that there can be so many different reasons for so many people to keep on undertaking this good task of making those around them good – so if someone thinks that some particular

person is not good only because this person is not behaving in the same manner as the one wanting to make this person good, then this reason is not a very good one in itself and so this person can be completely wrong at times to think that someone is not good by simply relying on the fact that this person is not behaving in the manner that is liked. So please do know that those who want to make someone good should have some very specific reason to undertake the good work of making someone good – and this can be best done by those who are not only very good themselves but by those who have this knowledge that all are not actually bad only for the reason that they display some bad behaviour. So this person can then teach people to behave in some manner that all like and this is some easier part of their work. But for those who look into others and see that some people have bad ways which go against all worldly as well as God's ways and they do this for the reason that they like to do things that can be called some good ways that are totally unacceptable then to make these people good, can turn out to be one of the hardest tasks. Still you people should once again try to analyse why you want these people to be good and whether it is worth all the trouble to go through. So what we mean is that once those who have taken up this task of making these people good should not give up. So they should make themselves well aware that they are now taking up some very hard tasks and then should they face some hardships, they should ask for our good help and so as we said, the reason to take up this task is very important because at times you may come across some people who may not be able to understand your actions or sometimes the time is not sufficient to complete this task in one lifetime. So please understand that these tasks can sometimes turn out to be very hard to cope with. So please do not give this work up. So please do understand that if all in the good families are good, then there are good chances that some of them may not be in some ways that can be called bad ways. Still more important than the family members are the companions or friends who many times can influence the behaviours of those who they are very close with. So please do take care to choose people to be your companions or your friends very carefully. So please do know that many times people would rather be very happy to do what their companions or their friends like and many may not have any good regards to what the rest of the family likes. So please do take care to make these people understand very carefully and to do that what you good people will first have to do is win their trust so that they know and understand that you are actually very interested in their welfare and that the behaviour that is not liked is by the whole family and not just by the person who is trying to make this person good and that the only reason why this special task to make this person good is only because it is full of love for this person or else it can make no difference to the whole family and the only person who can benefit at all is this person only. So please do make this person comfortable enough to understand this very clearly so that this person knows and understands where the bad parts of the actions are, and please make this person understand that on this good Earth there is room only for good people and no one else. So this person should look around and see for oneself what benefits good people are reaping. So understand that anyone, whosoever, if this person has not been on

some good ways of God or good ways of good people then such people have lost everything, and by that we mean that they have lost the trust of all the family members as well as all good people and so even though they may sometimes stand by such people, still there will be no love to share, and where there exists no love there is nothing more to share and so the whole life of these people are empty and there is no meaning any more for anything they do. So the result is that they are actually no longer wanted to be near anyone who can call themselves to be good. So please do try to make as many people around who are not good to be good and please look into the reasons why you want them to be good and please do understand that this is not some easy task and please do also know that a lot of good efforts may be needed and yet the good results can never be one hundred percent. We love all of you good people as well as not so good people still all can love all only if you all people are at some stage only good.

Please do now try to go to some good place and do some meditation all you good people, and what we mean is that please select some good place where you think you can get some good vibrations and please know that this is not somewhere where all go to pray. Please do not think this place to be some very special one or some very different to what you know. So please do know that this can be in your very own home and so you good people should learn to meditate for some very good and different reasons and few of the reasons why you good people should meditate are; first – to keep your good selves calm so that when you think over, there is nothing that can disturb you, if you are able to understand all that happened and then you can also find some good solutions to some problems that you may have, and so you can then relax your good minds. And then second would be – to relax your good bodies. So please do know that once you are able to relax your minds in some good manner, then you can also relax your bodies in the same meditation session and without having to do anything that is different. Once you are able to do these two methods of relaxations, then you people should then move on to some different kinds of relaxations that can teach you different things. These good meditation sessions should be done at some different times, so if you did do your relaxation meditation then you should give a break of at least two hours before you can take up these other types of other meditations. We suggest that if you did one in the morning then do the other one in the evening. For those who do not have a lot of time to do both these in one day then you people should do them on alternate days. So please also know that relaxation meditation have different importance. It is only after you learn to do the relaxation meditation, can you develop more different ways to do some other types of meditations. So please do know that as you practice the relaxation meditation, you will find that you can move away from worldly worries in some more easy ways and also you can tone up your bodies and feel very fresh after some few such sessions. So please do know that these good sessions should not be done for very long duration per session and so we suggest that at the most fifteen minute one should be the maximum. Still do not worry if you could not time your session and it went more or less, but a short one is more preferable to a long one. After this, the next way

to do some meditation is to give yourself time to think over all the good spiritual aspects of what you know and then to come up with some good questions and then to repeat these questions till you get some good answers. So please do know that as you keep on thinking of such questions, your good spirit guides will keep on answering them and you may not be in some position to get these good answers straight away so you should keep on repeating them till you get these answers. What we mean by "till you get the answers" is that till you are able to hear the voice of your good spirit guides and understand this good answer. So please do know that the reason why we also said "till you get the answers" instead of saying "till you are able to listen to your spirit guides" is because you will only solve the question and it may only appear to you that you yourself solved the problem and got the answer to your question, but what actually happened was that your good spirit guides gave you all the good answers, but you good people could not notice that. After some years of practice of this type of meditation, you can then actually hear your spirit guides. Once this happens you can then enter into conversation with them. After that you will notice that the answers to your questions come more easily and also much faster and also in some ways that are different, so you do not now have to keep on repeating these questions again and again. So please do now know about the highest form of meditations. These good ways of meditations take you far beyond your very own selves and you directly connect to the Spirit World and that too very fast. So you can then connect to some very different groups of some good angels and those who are then blessed by God, may even then be able to listen to God's own good angels. But do know that you may not be able to enter into some conversations with them unless they themselves want you to enter into some conversations with them. So please do know that the good methods of these types of meditations are very individually practiced. These are taught by ones very own spirit guides, when the times are chosen by them. So please do know this is the reason why we cannot explain more than what we already said. So please do know that these good meditations can last only for very, very short times, say for five or ten minutes. But you may need to practice for much longer period of times. So please now do not mix up your good practice times with your good meditation times. These are two different things. So please do know that when you are at some learning stage, or when you are at some beginning stage, you may practice for say ten minutes, but may achieve after that only one good minute in actual meditation. So for those who can go to some very much advanced stage, you should make it a point to only expect some questions answered – after that your own spirit guides will guide you and teach you and improve your meditation to some good standards that you can achieve. So please also know that few of you may not achieve anything at all and so please do not get disappointed or annoyed, because even though you may not have successfully been able to get questions answered, yet you got some good amount of their presence along with good amount of their good vibrations. So please do know that the most important method of meditation for those who do not need to be fully involved or master this form of being able to meditate and converse with good angels or God's own good angels should only make it a

point to do relaxation meditation. So all should try to do some kind of meditation and few will advance to more varieties of meditations. So please do know that we could not cover all kinds of meditations and we may touch this topic in some different ways as we keep on giving you more good messages. Be good and practice meditation – it will bring more goodness to your wellbeing and you may stand to benefit more than you realise.

Please do know that the New-religion needs to be made known to all and for now it is enough to be made known only to some good people who can put enough trust into good working of all the good God's good ways. So please do know that soon all good people will be able to get some good knowledge of this good New-religion. So please do know that there is very little for any good people to do when they try to understand the good working of this New-religion which we call God's own good religion. So please do know that the most important people who will spread this New-religion on some good ways are your good children. So please do not think that a child is a child and cannot be responsible to understand something that is very deep and something that is very sensitive like some good religions and please do not think that a lot of good understanding or some very high intelligence is required to know something of some good religions and please do not think that children will accept only what is taught to them. These are not the ways of spreading the New-religion. So please do understand that children will on their very own will be able to understand and accept good New-religion and they will have much better means to spread it too. So all you good people have to do is teach them the basics and before that only make them understand the power of God Almighty so they can start to experiment on their own and then draw their own conclusions to prepare themselves to be able to understand the deeper aspects and then to prove to themselves the good power of this good religion and once that happens there will be no way to stop the spread of this good New-religion. So please do know that the generation of the future may spread the New-religion by involving people from many different walks of life but still it is the great burden on the present generation to teach these children and so only those who have learnt can teach. So please do understand that no amount of learning can be called enough. So please you good people spend a lot of time with those who are in some good know-how of all the good God's good ways so more point of views come into open and so more good questions are raised and so many good answers are found and so more doubts are removed and so people are happy with this knowledge that they now have and so they are then able to teach all with full confidence because they have gone through a process of thinking and learning and so they are sure of what they learnt and then they are sure that those who will now learn will also have some similar learning process and so they will ask many good questions and that too only to learn more and not to cause some disrespect. So please do also know that if some people try to cause some disrespect or some disruption, then you good people please do not get upset or get annoyed and please do not challenge these people. They will be completely taken care by us depending on what types of souls they are, meaning, whether the ones who are causing some chaos are from the evil world or

whether some are getting bad influences or whether some bad vibrations are causing them not to listen to you good people in some good ways. So please do also know and be aware that some souls may also behave in some manner that may cause to upset you or make you to give up some teaching methods. So please try that you do not do this and give yourselves up to some bad vibrations – these are always going to come to you in some manner to tire you or exhaust you so that you give up all the good work that you have set out to do. So please do know that all those who will take upon themselves to teach may face such situations and please do be assured that we will give you good people such good presence that no one thought before. Please do know that the good New-religion will be spread by some people who would look and appear to be very ordinary but these people will have some protection that will be extraordinary and soon those who want to block these people with their bad vibrations will realise that their vibrations are no match to those that the people who will teach will have and after some time they may even be afraid to spread any of their bad vibrations for the fear of losing them completely. So please do know that the present generation has some different role to play to the ones of the future ones. And please do know that though both these generations have different parts to play, yet both of them are very important and please do understand that children should not be treated as children and that they should be exposed to and taught all that you good people know. So you good people should learn a lot from those who are aware of the New-religion. So please know all those who will involve themselves in the good starting ways and those who will teach after learning, will have a very special place when they return to the good Spirit World and no work howsoever small will not go unnoticed and they will be well rewarded because this New-religion has its own way of spreading. So please do love your work of spreading New-religion and please do this with pride and knowledge that all will be well protected.

Please do know that it is very important to share your love and to give it freely. So please make it a point to understand different points of view of different people around. All may not be as bad as you think and some of these good souls could benefit you a lot, but you good people many times throw away so many good opportunities to make good friendships only for the reason that you are not able to understand their points of view and you only want to stick to your point of view. So at times it may not be a question of a right solution or wrong one and what you like you feel that others should like too and that is where you can go very wrong. So please do know that what you like may be good and also something worth knowing and loving but still it does not mean that all around you should share this same good opinion. So please do know that you too may not like what others like and your point of view could be different to those that others share. So what we are trying to impress upon you good people is the fact that all good people can like things that are different and may want to do some good things that could be very different to what all may like in your good group. So please do know for this reason you should start to think that there are so many good people in this good world and for this reason there has to be many

good and different ways to like different things. So if all cannot like the same things that most of you do, then those other few ones will not be doing something that is wrong nor is their point of view wrong. So you should realise that it is only different. So if different people like different things so will different children of God will like different things and so all should enjoy each others love and not each others points of view. This is where most of the arguments take place and people start to behave in some very bad ways that we do not really like and with such types of behaviour people do not give respect to each other's good opinions and this can cause good friendships to come to an end and also such behaviours can cause some good disruptions in some good families and the result is people stop respecting each other and so some people do not give respect to their fellow workers or they do not give respect to even those who are in charge of the workplace and also within the families. Good children do not respect their parents or their grandparents or their more senior family members and this is not good. So people please do know that if you share your good part of your life and share your good love with all those who are around you then out of such love will spring all kinds of relations as well as emotions that will bond all of you together and where such good bonds exist then out of this good bond of love will spring more good ways and all can then respect each other and mostly so because all can then respect each others point of view. So please do also understand that we do not mean that all should respect all points of view because some can surely be totally wrong ones, yet we want all of you to respect these thoughts, so by respecting such thoughts we mean that to understand that very much like you yourself, some others can also go wrong and can have some points of view that are wrong only because you also had some point of views that were wrong. So this is a way to progress and only if you understand that, all can go very wrong at some point of time. So please do understand that all wrong points need corrections too and so it is important how you go about to correct some good thoughts that are wrong. So please do observe why these thoughts that you think are wrong are really wrong and if you are in the position to point out the real situation that are really wrong then these need to be explained and in the end some good points can improve the situation. So please share your love always and we love you.

Please do know that good people should always teach good things to all others. All should try to part their good knowledge of every respect to all so that more and more people are exposed to more good ways of all sorts. So please know that teaching is something very good to do at all the good places like at home, at school, at colleges, at work and also at some leisure times. So please do know that those who teach should do it in some very responsible way, meaning that they should teach correctly and should only teach only those things that they know for sure are correct. So please do know that everything should be taught but only to those who seek knowledge – but in some cases you should teach some even when they really do not want to listen – but one should take care to teach in some good circumstance where teaching may look like mandatory. So please do know that children and people who are like children should be taught even if they do not really want

to learn. So please be very selective of what you teach to these people. You should know what to teach and to whom. So please find out what their interests are and make some beginnings from there. For example, if your good children are interested in sports, then it is important that they do not only spend time doing sports, unless they show some exceptional talents in one of them – so what we are trying to say is that if your children are interested in sports, they also need to be taught other things that surround their lives. So what you should do is take shelter of sports and make them learn more in some different fields of other subjects. So you can teach them geography by pointing out on the map places from where their favourite teams come from and after that you can teach them the commercial aspects of each country from which their favourite teams come – and in some way you may teach mathematics by showing how far these countries are. So please do know that teaching forms some very important part of everyone's life and the more you teach anyone with some more of their ways of interest then more can be taught and more teaching this way will make children know more of their surroundings. So please note that all this no one should forget to teach more of spiritual ways too. So please do know that this may turn out to be harder than what you think and some children can easily challenge what you say. So please do make them learn that experience only can be the best teacher to learn the first few steps of spirituality. So please explain to them the power of good prayers and please make them notice how good they feel when they pray. So make them start some good days without prayers and some only after saying good prayers should they start their days and they will themselves learn through getting their firsthand joys of understanding God and all His kingdom and thereafter you all should teach them more and more so they themselves come to you with some more good questions. So please do know that teaching everyone will have its own rewards and these rewards are for both. That is those who teach as well as those who learn. So for those who teach, the reward will be that someone has now learnt something and this can then support the one who is teaching in some more efficient way and so with this good support, the work of the teacher becomes easier and also better because the good person who has now learnt some few things will do better job and the reward for the person who is learning is that good wealth of knowledge has come to this person and now the value of this person has increased because this person knows more and can add value to all the work that this person will now do. So same is the situation with some good spiritual knowledge. More people will know more of good God's good ways and in doing so they will be more good and they will not be inclined easily to do something that is not good or do something that is not right – and slowly and slowly, more people can behave this way and this will be your road that will lead you to peaceful life and more people will want to do only good things and not involve themselves to waste time doing something that is not right and something that is harmful to them or harmful to others. So please learn to teach and teach more to more people and we may talk about this once again sometime.

Please do now understand the good ways of our good and dear God Almighty because understanding them will make a good difference in your good lives. So please know that through these good ways all of you will be able to come through to us and contact us and feel our good presence and then you good people will be able to do some things very correctly and very differently and also you will get more understanding of some ways that can make you realise how easy it can get for you good people to get our help. So please do know that to learn some good ways is always good and easy but a little bit hard would be to implement the ways that can benefit you good people. So please know that it is not hard to do this. Only thing is that you good people need to be accurate enough to do and follow the instructions that are given to you from time to time. So you should realise that changing any of these instructions could result in diluting the effects of the purpose of doing something that you want to achieve. So please do not make changes and please do not make changes whatsoever to make your life easy by changing some rules which you may feel are not very convenient for you to follow. So please, at times, some ways can get to be hard to follow, yet, to achieve the end result you need to follow some rules and so please teach these ways to others once you have been able to follow and get some benefits of following some good ways. So please do know that once you are able to understand the good ways that we have told you and once you have got some good results, then please make sure that you note this and keep on practising those ways in which you were very successful and as you keep on practising those ways, you will find them getting easier and easier and once this happens, make someone else practise what you have learnt and this will enable you good people to get good vibrations in some very easy ways. Please also remember that to follow God's good ways can only be possible if you follow God's good laws. Meaning, if you follow good God's good laws very strictly, then following His ways can get to become easier. So you should see that you good people try to remain in the framework of God's laws as much as you can. So please do not give us some excuses for not being able to follow God's laws. Please do know that we are well aware that to follow them at different times can be different and at some point of time it may appear to you that it can never be possible to then follow God's laws because all people around are not following God's laws, and so you will appear to be some stranger amongst these people. So please do know that at those times you may not think it to be wise to follow God's laws but these are the very times when you will need to correct yourselves at every step of the way. So please do remember that at times like these you may have the most opportunities to do someone wrong and so only at such times if you stick to God's good ways, you will stand to progress the most and at those times you should understand that when most of the people are now going against God's laws and then you good people can come across such situations and not break them, then this will cause those people who are breaking God's laws to think for themselves that come what may, you are not going to do that and you may move away from their group. Then it will cause them to think. So please do know that the more opportunities that you get to break God's laws and at those times you keep to God's laws in

some good manner, you cause some progress and those around you can notice this and can find that you are happy. Then you can cause them to think that good can be hard, but good ways are the only ways to be happy. So if this message gets through to those who are not willing to follow God's laws, then these people too will realise that that happiness is what they really want and nothing can be more important to anyone than to be happy. So slowly and slowly, all such people will do things that will make them happy over a longer period of time. Because, if anyone thought that following God's laws can be only for those who are not wanting to take for themselves things that make them happy will realise that those who do this are happy for some very, very short period of time and when they think a little more they will realise that they are not happy at all. So please note this good point and always follow God's laws in all possible situations; and please do not make any excuses whatsoever for not following them. So please understand that the only way to follow some good ways of God in some very powerful manner, you good people will at first need to follow all good God's laws and then you will also notice that more and more people feel happy and safe and then they can easily spread this happiness and then you will not only achieve peace and live in harmony but you good people will be able to approach some good angels in some very confident manner and then be able to help more people to be good and then to remain good so all can then follow good God's good ways and so in the end all are able to be with us all the time and then also enjoy good God's good company and then be able to do much more than what you good people can do now.

Please do know that God loves all and so He expects all to love all. You good people should not take it as an immediate defeat and say that this is impossible. If so, then who can you love? Because you also find that all you good people are fighting and not loving your own family members and you good people do not hesitate to fight with your friends. So if you take a very broad view of this situation, then you can very comfortably say that loving someone or loving anyone is a very hard task because when we say that you should love all then we mean absolute love where there arises no circumstances to fight. So too living at the present day situation we can surely say that this can be one of the hard tasks of yours. So please do remember that if you cannot love all then you cannot live in peace with all and so God Almighty can never be pleased. So please do know that this is not the real situation and there are some souls that do not fight with someone or the other and they are in peace with all around them and they are not willing to cause any harm to anyone. So please do realise that fighting with someone, and particularly with your loved ones, causes some harm. And please do know that there can be great extent of emotional harm to those you fight with and if one of them is very sensitive then the harm done can be to very high extent. Actually there is no reason for you good people to behave this way. Only you should realise that all matters can be very easily resolved if given a good thought to the problem. Please only think that some problems may take longer than others to get solved, yet, all can be very easily solved only if you people do not fight over it. So any good person who is full of love will never fight with anyone, particularly, this soul will never fight with

some loved ones because loved ones are the most important ones to all and there is no point whatsoever to fight with loved ones because their support to you will be most required at some stressful times and they are the only ones who can come to your aid when you really require some help. So please do now understand this and make a good resolution that should never be broken, to never fight with your loved ones. Those who will do this, as God being their witness, then such good people will be assigned a special angel to look after you when you are about to get angry and fight. So please do know that those who make such promises should know that those angels that are specially assigned will be very, very disappointed if you do not accept their good thoughts and then go on fighting like you always did before – and then this may also cause some disrespect to them. So please first think over before making such promises. Please do realise that you good people need to start to stop fighting within your good families and then your good friends. This may take time but it sure is very easily achievable. So please do not waste time and start to think and take steps to make it a point now never to fight with your good family members and then move on to your friends and by the time you will achieve this you will realise that there is no need whatsoever to fight with anyone, even those who cheated you, for them the solutions could be many different ones. Yet, you will not fight with them and then your heart will be full of love for all and you will feel like a new person who has new purpose to live and you will know that God loves you. So you will love all and you should then be able to enjoy some greater values of life. So please do now know that you should also teach this to your good children so they too get some benefits of love of God and they will never be able to learn if you do not teach and they will never accept what you say if you yourself do not behave in some manner that you yourself do what you are trying to teach. So please do know that all good people deserve to be treated with respect and love. So please remember this and also remember that this is what you want and you cannot get something like this if you cannot give. So please do not wait for someone to start this movement. All those of you who are already reading this, please do start this movement without wasting any more time and soon you will see for yourself how people around you will change as you keep on changing. So please start this movement in the name of our good and dear God Almighty and get blessed you good people and then make this world new as you become to accept newer and good ways of loving. Please know that this will make you live in peace and you will find a lot of happiness.

Please do remember all that we have told you so far. So it is very important to remember what we have already told you and we have given you some reasons too. So please do be aware of what we are now telling you in this book. This book contains many words of some good angels and those of good God's own good angels. So please thank all those who took all this trouble to make you understand some few things, which, if done correctly will help you good people to live in peace – and, as you know, our expectation is that all of you live in peace with all and all of us know the hardship that you people are facing to achieve this – yet, as we did say, it is not very hard if you people take some trouble to do a few things, like

removing bad thoughts. So please know that some bad thoughts have some effects on some good ones. So please do know that all your good thoughts can become weak or also can get destroyed by some thoughts that are bad. So please know that it is important to keep on having some good thoughts and it is also very important to get rid of some bad ones. This is harder to do than accepting good thoughts. So please do know that some ways of meditation can be of help for you good people to achieve this. Also know that no unclean thoughts should float within you and it is similar to having some unclean things thrown all about your house and you would not like that if you want to keep your house clean – so in a good clean house, some bad things do not look good – in the same way, some bad thoughts within you do not look good. Please do not think for a moment that as long as you do not show the bad thoughts it is fine. This is not so. So please do know that all bad thoughts always surface and they surface at times that you least expect them to do so. So they also spoil your very own personality and they mix with your good thoughts. So with these bad thoughts you are not your good self and you cannot project your good self with some bad thoughts within you. This is the reason why you good people sometimes get shocked when you find that someone who you thought was very good did something that you did not like or even did something that no one this good would do. On some very rare occasions you may find that such people did something that you could very openly call it 'cruel' or even 'evil'. So please do understand that we are not only talking of some high levels of bad thoughts. So please do know that even very small levels of bad thoughts when they accumulate to be many, can totally have the same effect as one very high level of bad thoughts. So please do know that to remove them you will have to make a list of all the bad thoughts that you possess over a period of time and then you will have to meditate and try to remove them and see how you progress. If you find that even some months of such meditation did not help you to reduce some bad thoughts or even have some effect that can be noticed, then you should stop trying this, and then once again meditate for the same period of time, but this time all you have to do to meditate, is ask God for help and request Him that all your efforts to remove the bad thoughts were not at all successful and that it is your good desire that you get rid of all the bad thoughts that you listed, including some which may not have come to your notice – and then see for yourself if you could notice some difference, and if you did then please get back to your earlier way of meditation, even if you did notice some changes that were very small. If you did not notice any difference then keep on meditating and keep on asking for God's help, and if you have done this for a good period of time, say four to five months, and still have not noticed any change, then you should be aware that you are not meditating in some correct way. Then, if you still are keen to destroy all the bad thoughts within you, then you should seek help of someone who knows these good ways of meditation and then only practise after you have found someone who can teach you or else you will only be wasting your time. For those who find it hard to meditate on their own, they should always try to meditate at quiet places, and at quiet times. So please do not meditate this way of meditation between midnight and early

morning till about five, or four at the earliest. So please do understand the importance of removing bad thoughts and please take up some steps to remove them from within you.

Please, good people who are reading this book please do know that some words over here are very, very precious and though they may look like some simple words giving some simple thoughts, yet these words are very hard to follow. So please do follow all that is being told and soon you will be on the road to some eternal happiness. You all do not at all realise what pleasure you will get when you achieve this. Please do know that these days there are at least fifty of you good people who are able to achieve this eternal bliss and this number is very low as you yourself can realise. So please know that as good Earth starts to become better and better, more such people will be in some position to achieve this. So please do know that no one should work hard towards achieving and no one should make it a goal to achieve this. All will be taken care of by your good spirit guides. If you set some goals then your spirit guides may have to work hard too and this may also lead you people wanting something that you are not even aware of. Some people also try to achieve this for no apparent reason and so all such goals become a confusing task even for your good spirit guides, because you want to achieve something that sounds good to you, still you do not know how it will benefit you and also you may not know the work that is involved and all that you need to go through and all the efforts your good spirit guides may need to make. So first, everyone should understand what this good eternal bliss means. It means that once you have achieved this, then there is nothing more important to you than your own self and by this we mean that you have understood what you want and after that you have got what you want, and now from that point of time, you want nothing else but love of our good and dear good God Almighty. So after this you will enjoy only the good company of your good angels and that of our good God Almighty. For few this will literally mean what we are saying, and these souls may go away to some far off places – so far that there may not be a single living soul nearby. So please do know that such souls may be two or three in about a hundred years, who will adapt themselves this way. For the rest, situation could be very different. For them, they may be with all of you and do everything that all of you do, but their greatest pleasures would only be in some good company of good angels or that of God Almighty. If given any options, they want first, to choose to talk to anyone who wants to know of their good experiences, and talk to those who want to know of good God's good kingdom and all the rest of spiritual aspects. They would not want to be any spiritual leaders of any sorts and they would not want to conduct any ceremonies and yet they would share their company with anyone who would like to be with them – may they be good or bad. Those who are around such people and those who talk to such people, should consider themselves to be blessed, because in no way will anyone move away from their company without taking away some thing – so by this we mean that they will take away a few things like some information, or some good knowledge and always they will take away some good vibrations from them and some may even take away some peaceful feeling which will help some to get good peace without even trying. So please do know that you

good people at these present times may not easily achieve this. So first of all you good people will be required to attain some levels of peace and after that you will need to spread peace and after that you people will need to meditate more and be able to reach your good spirit guides very easily and after that you good people will be required to make good examples of yourselves. So please know and have enough confidence that you are a very good soul and that you do not want anything from anyone whatsoever. After that people should also have enough confidence to be guided by you and they should feel that anything you may say will be good and that if any guidance is asked for, then you will guide them correctly and not in any way that they like, but in some way to be so able to know some correct steps and even if such steps are hard to follow, they may not follow them, yet they will be fully satisfied that they were correct and they will understand that you had nothing but their good welfare at heart and that if you did say some harsh words, they were full of love and these were only spoken to benefit them, or to make them understand something and that these were not spoken to overpower them or to make them feel bad. So only after you do achieve these good levels of yours to know where you stand should you then think of achieving some good eternal bliss. So please do know that you will still not know what this is or what this means, even after you have reached this spiritual understanding. So only after that your good spirit guides will actually then put into your good minds that now you need to do something of some higher order and only because now you can be able to achieve. So please do know that actually these good spirit guides will be your good guides to know when you are ready to make an attempt to reach out for the spiritual eternal bliss and only then should you tune yourselves to good Spirit World and ask all to guide you and help you to achieve this. So if you have correctly understood what we said, then you will easily understand that actually you have no power to attain some eternal bliss on your own. So you should not make this a goal to be achieved and your good spirit guides will prompt you when you are ready. So please also know that after your good spirit guides prompt you, still it is entirely up to you to make such attempts to achieve the eternal bliss. What we mean is only that your good spirit guides will prompt you to then inform you that you are ready and good enough, so you attempt for yourself. So that from that point onwards only if you want to make such attempts – and it is not to be understood that it is compulsory for you to make this attempt and that if you do not, then you may miss out this good opportunity. Please do not let such thoughts enter your mind. So please, we repeat that you should not on your very own try to seek eternal bliss and you should only do so when you are absolutely sure that you are ready to make this attempt and you can only be sure of this after your spirit guides prompt you and only after that you should make up your mind how to go about and from that point onwards, with the help of your good spirit guides, slowly and slowly you will actually start to know and understand the real meaning of eternal bliss and we may make another attempt to explain more in some other passage to make you aware of few more things.

Please do know that those who can get some good presence of any good angels or that of their good spirit guides so that they can converse with them should always remember not to enter into any arguments with them, or make any demands with them, or make any demands with them even if they know very well that their spirit guides were once upon a time very close to them. For example, if they know that their spirit guides were in past times their children or if they know that they were their partners at one point of time, still they should not behave as though they can still boss over them or control them or be more in charge of them. So please do know that each have gone through a lot of changes and by now they could be some very important souls of the heavens and upon your very own passing, you may have to serve them in the heavens. So please do not do anything to cause disrespect to any of the good angels that guide you, of course including those who are your spirit guides too. So please do now know that spirit guides are of various levels and unlike guardian angels, these spirit guides are normally assigned souls on one to one basis. So they guide good souls to do good things and they keep on giving good thoughts so that you people are correctly guided. So their success is measured by the amount of good thoughts that you accept. So please know that they are not there to protect you or to carry on your prayers to some good angels to grant. So please also do know that they can also, at times, give you people's protection but in some different way. They normally do this by reducing some bad vibrations that are given out by some bad people, and at times when these bad vibrations are very bad, then, they do approach those in the good Spirit World and try to help you out. So please do know that they are there to mainly guide you and for no other reasons so question, 'why would they be then giving you people's protection?' Well this is done so that you can be guided to take some correct steps when faced with some situation where you would not know what to do or at times to stop you from doing something that is not good for your very own self. So please do try to understand that this forms a part of guiding you, so you also thus stand protected. So please do understand that these are the duties of normal spirit guides for normal performances. Now we come to those spirit guides who do not give some people's protection and this is because the soul that they are guiding is well protected by some other special angels and they do not need people's protection, so their functions to guide such souls is quite different. So for these souls they only try to provide them with more and more information that these souls seek and they provide these souls in many different ways. For example, they steer them to some good souls to solve their needs of knowledge or they steer them to some places of good vibrations or any other such requirements of these souls. And these souls whom they are now guiding would surely be at some very different levels or with some different purposes to serve God or His angels or to do some specific work assigned to them in their good plans. So please do know that spirit guides play some very important role for all. So please do know that they have some very hard tasks to perform because they have to give you some powerful thoughts in some powerful ways, particularly when your keenness is more towards accepting some not so good thoughts and more so when you are also struggling between a good thought and a bad

one and are trying to make up your mind which one to accept. At this point the good work of the good spirit guide is not only very important but it is also very hard, because it is so very likely that you will more eagerly accept some bad thoughts rather than a good one. So please know that these spirit guides are assigned only after some very careful considerations and we try to give you good people some good spirit guides who are not only very close to guide you, but also those who are very keen to see that you fare well. And please do know that at times, if you are in need of some good vibrations, they try their best to get these for you, particularly when you are facing some very bad presence of some very bad thoughts. So please do know that these spirit guides sometimes get very loving and try to carry your good prayers to some other good angels, but we mostly do not allow that. So please good people, please also make it a point to thank them, only because without their help you are not likely to make much progress all on your very own. So please do think of them and try to talk to them. This is also very important. If you are able to talk to them and if you are able to develop some lasting relationships with them, then you will change your lives a lot and you will stand to gain a lot by easily being able to converse with them. So please do know that some good spirit guides are chosen for you from some good history of which good souls you good people did listen to in the past and who had enough power over you in the past to make you move away from some bad vibrations; but still in some cases where some spirit guides found that you were a very hard soul to control, then some other soul may take up the task of being your spirit guide. In such cases these spirit guides can even be some souls who did not ever know you, so they may not be some souls who were close to you and we have found that these spirit guides returned some very good results and they in fact did much better than what some good souls who were close to you did. Yet we have always found that when some souls who are close to you are given the task of being your spirit guides, then you feel their presence immediately, yet you don't follow what they tell you and you do not try to talk to them and also you are not inclined to do more even though you surely feel their presence. We have come across both such situations, one where spirit guides are close to you cannot steer you and yet it is easier to feel their presence straight away. So what we do is first give this good task to your good loving souls and if they do not make some headway then we switch them with some other good souls who accept these challenges that you put on them. So please do know that in all cases your spirit guides keep on changing and this is required to be done because you keep on changing. You should also know that the spirit guides of children are different to those of teenagers and are different when you are middle aged and entirely different when you are old – also the work and the nature of your spirit guides differ with the type of job that you do and also very much depends on the good environment that you live in and also in which part of the Earth you are. So please do start these points and make them feel happy by trying to feel their good presence and after that trying to talk to them and after that when you thank them they are completely satisfied and happy. When you do all this and they then feel that the progress of both you as well as themselves are achieved.

Please do be informed that good God's good new universe is so very good that once you step into it you will not want to step out even for a slightest moment and this has been the opinion of all those good, good angels that have been there or visited there. So please do your best to earn for your good selves this place and we are not very certain that all the good progressive souls who will be soon going there would like to return to Earth. So please do know that this point is already considered in our plans. So please do also know now that soon this plan will be put in place and so more good souls will return on good Earth will also find this good Earth to be more better and this will result in some very fast progress of this good Earth and soon more of the evil will try their very best to cling to all you good people and make you do some things that you would not normally like to do. So this is the reason why you should be well protected and such good protection can come in two different ways. First one, which is an easier one, is to pray to God and ask for His good help and for His good protection so some angels as per your good requirements of maintaining of your vibrations is required. So please do not hesitate to ask for this good help. The second is, by your very own selves. So please do now know that you surely need to make certain what is good for you and what you can do to make some others around you understand the real difference between good and bad. What you good people are doing now is only looking after your own needs and these days you people are not even inclined to look after some needs of your own families. You all want only to be as comfortable as possible without considering whether all in your good families are comfortable or not. So the question of going further to look to the difficulties of others does not arise. So please, what we expect of all of you to start doing is always do all your work together so that all the hardships of the family are shared with all the good family members and by hardships we mean all the hard work that goes into keeping the whole family comfortable. So all should contribute equally in doing all that is required for the good family to function and no one should say no to anything that is requested by some family members. What you should do is, if need be, think alone or alternatively put yourself in a manner to have some good joint discussion to solve some good matters. This is the first step to getting some good protection for yourselves. If you practice this, then no evil force will be in some easy way to put some thoughts into you that are not good and this is one way to keep bad thoughts far. After this one more way to get some good protection by your very own selves is to make sure that all around you are happy and only after that you should think of ways to keep yourself happy. So you should always get this feeling of happiness by keeping all around you happy and certainly the starting point is always within ones good family. So please do know that this is a very powerful way to keep bad vibrations far away and this is one good way that is so powerful that if you can successfully work on this and if you do it correctly and not only do because we are pointing this out to you, then you will notice the good power of good vibrations so very great that you will unknowingly receive some good and powerful presence of some very good angels and some very good souls of the good Spirit World. And as you keep on trying to achieve this you will be observed and some more and more help will be given to those making such

attempts. Once you achieve this, then no bad vibrations will overpower you and no bad thoughts will generate and so you may feel very good and extend your help far enough to reach all good people who know you and they will love you and you will get their love. So please, this is the hardest way for you good people to get on your own some protection that can keep your good thoughts always good. So please do now be very certain that the good and the best way to get some of the best protection is to first ask for good protection and then give some good helping hand to all in your family and love them and help them first and see that they are very comfortable and that you play your correct role, that is, the good role as children, good role as father and a good role as a mother. To call yourself to be good children, try to listen to your parents and seek their good blessings always. So if they are young, then try to learn as much possible from them and when they are old, try to observe them and as they grow old they may have started to get closer to God, so let them be as happy as all of them would like to be. Then as a good father, provide well for your family. Work the hardest in the family and cater to all the needs of the family. As a good mother, love your good family and bring more love within the good family. Try to be good and learn the good ways of being good and then teach all in the good family these good ways and see that all learn all the good ways and that they follow all the good ways. Bring more love into the family and spread it and be a leader of the family to teach your good children all the good spiritual ways that you have learnt and then please see that you provide children with all the good avenues of achieving all that they want to achieve. So please see that nothing is one sided and that there is some even distribution of all the good ways that your children need. So please for those who do not have any children to raise, yours can be some very confusing ways of maintaining a family. So please do not crave a lot for children and please do not use ways that are not natural to get yourselves some children. This is not very important, yet it is important that you manage yourselves in some reasonable ways and do not go out of your way to do some undesirable deeds, like stealing someone else's children. So you good people should involve yourselves to do some few things that can really make you happy. Your good purpose can be so very different and so very good only if you look around and only if you meditate and try to tune to your good spirit guides, who will gladly prompt you and steer you in some good direction to make your life the best and to take you to the peak of your good spiritual heights. Please do not be disappointed for not having children. So if you can then accept that yours was this plan at the first instance, then you good people will not be disappointed, but will make full use of each others company and advance each other to new spiritual heights and make others around you very happy. So please do take all good advantages that you find yourself into and spread happiness and love to all around you. So please remember all good things that are explained to you and please do try to achieve a lot through all the good books that are handed down to you from the heavens and most important to this is the fact that you try to learn correctly and follow what we have given correctly. Please do not turn the meanings to suit your needs or to make your life more easy or comfortable to these teachings and please remember very

clearly that, first, make all around you happy and comfortable before you start to make yourself comfortable.

Please, we all are trying to bless you good people in some good manner through this good book. So please take trouble to read it carefully. This book actually needs to be studied – so some of you who want to progress fast or if some of you want to help someone with some good ways of the heavens, then surely these people should actually study this good book. So please know that most of the topics that we touch are mainly to make you people progress faster so you good people can live in peace with each other and so later, you can live in harmony too. So please do know that you can also live in harmony without living in peace. What we mean is that you good people need not try to achieve one of these first. So what we mean is that if you are at peace, then to live in harmony is easier and you cannot live in harmony without being at peace. So you should try to understand that though these are not some two different situations, yet, these two are separate. So please try to understand that to be at peace you should put all your differences aside and only then you people can do something together so that you can say you did something in harmony. So even though you may not be at peace with one another, yet, when some situation arises, you people do get together to solve some common problems and so to be able to do that you do work in harmony. So to be able to do something in harmony, you do need to be at peace, at least till this common problem is solved. This is what we mean that it is neither peace nor harmony that needs to be achieved first at the first instance. These go hand-in-hand and depend more on peace. If you good people can only be at peace first, then harmony can slowly be achieved in some very good manner and then you can say with full confidence that now you will bring upon this good Earth some good vibrations that are of the highest order and that now mankind will be fully ready to be with good God in His good new universe and that from that time onwards some progress will be of some entirely different kind and that then you all will be able to roam in the entire universe of God as well as those of His good forces who are good and those who have the same good vibrations that God has and then you will lead a different sort of lives that you cannot imagine now. From that point onwards you will be entirely free of all bad vibrations and then you will feel very strange when slightest bad vibrations exist and then these will be destroyed almost automatically because they will disgust you so much that you will not be able to stand them even for a slightest moment. What will be more glaring is that those who can create bad vibrations will distance themselves on their very own and they too will not at all be willing to be near you and they will try their very best to be away from you because they too will not want their bad vibrations to be reduced in any way. But this stage will come very late after all you good people have been good after you have brought all your good vibrations to be equal to those in the good new universe and only after spending some long period of time in the new universe to learn all the good ways so that your good vibrations are equal to all those in the good new universe. What we mean is, after each and every soul has achieved this way of behaving. Only then can be some very distinct difference between those who

only want to be good and those who do not at all want to be good. Right now this looks like a very far off future but please try to understand that once it is within you good people to want and to achieve means to live in peace and harmony with all good God's creations, then from that moment onwards nothing will ever be hard to achieve. The hardest part is only that you good people follow that needs to be followed so that you only achieve good strength and good knowledge that can lead you all to feel the need and the want to live in peace with all God's good creations and then think of steps to understand how to live in harmony. The sooner this is done the better. After that your entire burden and all your worries that you see in your daily lives today will be over once and for all. Please do remember that these good days are now not very far so please ask God for His blessings and pray to Him and ask His help whenever you need help and try your best not to fight within your groups and try to be only one good group that we can call good people of the good Earth and be happy for all the time to come. We love you all.

Please good people, it is good God's wish that all of you go to some place and celebrate all the good ways and good teachings. To do this, please do now know that you good people should get together and have some food to share with each other. The reasons for doing this are many and one of the best one is that it will bring closeness to you good people. So please do know that we are not asking you to throw some parties or to celebrate some events that have no meaning. What we are asking you to celebrate are few things that give you meanings and please carefully understand what it means to you. What we want you good people to do from time to time is celebrate some good events. These events are not some of those that give you only pleasure or fun but it should be those that are exactly the opposite. So please do have food together and celebrate this way, then you good people will open up more with each other and you will talk more. Then at these times you may get to listen to someone's achievements or someone's losses. Both of these require equal attention. Those who have achieved something should be appreciated and those who have suffered few losses should also be equally appreciated and both of these good people should be supported to keep on doing better. So please support all those who you think needs to be supported. So now comes a question of how to go about to select a good time for such celebrations. So to select a good time for celebration – should be some time after you good people gained some good knowledge of good ways of spiritual aspects of God and all His good angels. So please do know that these are always the best days for all of you good people to celebrate. So please do know that there is nothing like good or bad days as far as these types of celebrations are concerned. The more you good people learn the more you should celebrate and with more of such celebrations, more people should be also invited to join your celebrations. So please do know the good reason of such celebrations. These days are to be celebrated because on such days you good people did think of God and you good people did get more information and now your knowledge base is wider and so you good people have obtained some valuable treasure that will go a long way to help you. So please do know now that such knowledge also needs to be distributed. So please do

celebrate each time you share your good God's good knowledge. So please do know that having such knowledge not only helps you good people to know what you should expect from God, but it also refreshes you and gives you peace. So you good people should not stop at this point. You all should also immediately start to teach. You should remember that those of you who will teach will also have to make some very good examples of your very own selves. You will have to behave in some manner that you will now expect those listening to you to behave. For example, if you are going to teach that God does not like people to use bad language and that God will not like that the people hurt and harm others, then, first of all, you yourself should not be using some bad language and you yourself should not be hurting or harming someone. So if you are going to teach that people should not develop bad vibrations, like being angry or by having any of negative vibrations like jealousy, hatred etc; then, at first, you yourself should be free of all such negativity. So please do remember that you good people will never be able to teach in a way of good spiritual teacher unless you yourself reflect what you are going to teach. So the first step before teaching would be to know what you want to teach and before that realising completely that you are very easily able follow all that you will now teach and then go about to teach. So you do understand that this task is not as easy as you thought. So this is some big achievement for those who can achieve this. So those who then teach and those who now have listened have got for themselves some ways and have also caused some improvement in their good lives and this is by no means some small matter and this is a good reason for celebration. So please get together and then celebrate by a feast and get together which can please all and then after the feast talk a little and observe each other's achievements and support each other. Please do this and we all in the good Spirit World will be very happy and this will cause you good people to progress and will also help you good people to understand each other and will also help you to support each other and what is more important is that all those who will teach and all those who will learn will make some progress. This way more peace will befall upon you good people and all will be very happy too. So please also know that to have such days of celebrations, it is not at all important to have big crowds – even two people all by themselves can also celebrate this way and the rewards earned by them will be equal to no other – and you all will like such good days once you try to do this as explained and all of you will be blessed by all of us.

Please good people, good God Almighty wants all of you good people to live in peace and harmony and all of you know that and all of you good people also want that and many of you good people are also asking for our help to achieve this and we are giving this help to all those who are asking for it. So good people what do you think is going on so that you are not able to achieve this very easily? So please do know that it is only that you good people are not very open and are far from the required levels that can give you peace. You good people are so very suspicious that you all even suspect your very own family members. Not only for not being open but also you people think your family members are stealing and what we mean is not only some wealth like houses or land or apartments or jewellery and

things like that but also you people are accusing your family members of stealing your peace. You good people do not realise that you can have only that much as our good God has planned for you to have. This does not mean that God has kept each one of you in His mind and has allocated some wealth which can come by you whether you work for it or not. So please do know that good God has asked all of His good, good angels of the heavens to look into all these aspects when they make some plans so you people have all the means to earn as well as have things that are needed to suit your plan. So please do know that it is not like one person is planned to be a doctor so he or she would need certain amount of wealth to be one good doctor. It only means that such a person should become a doctor somehow. So this person should be well provided for – this too does not mean that this person should be wealthy or something like that. What it means is that this person should then have access to all that this person would require to be a good doctor. That would mean to have enough energy even if he or she needs to work for the whole day – so this person should even have enough memory power to retain some things that are required to be a good doctor – so this person should also be well provided to get enough means to get access to all the books as well as all the materials that this person will need to be a good doctor. So please do understand that these are the things that are provided. So please do not think that some wealth is important to anyone. So please do know that you good people think that if you had enough wealth, then all your worries would be over and that will give you peace – this never works. So please do not think more of wealth – think more of love – because where exists love, all the wealth that you need will automatically come. So please do understand that at times what you may be asking for could be very simple and basic. So please do know that this is already provided in your plan and as you progress towards your good plan, we will keep on keeping some watch over you and keep on providing you with all the good things that you may need to meet the requirements of your good plans. So please do your very best to live a life full of love. This will take care of your every need and you will get all that you want and you will have your peace. So please do understand that if you lead life full of love, then your minds as well as your hearts will be open to all and you will not think of anyone being a threat to you. You will then not live in fear. So please do remember that you people are also not very open because you are always in fear and because of that you do not want to share anything with anyone and this way can make many of you very selfish and this will make you lead a life of fear because you are not willing to lose anything that you have. So please do realise that it is more important to have someone's love and trust than some wealth because in your real moments of needs the wealth will be less important than the love of some caring person. So you good people, for this reason, please do be open and we do not say, for now, that all should be open to all. What we are saying is that do be open to all in your family members and all those who you think are your friends. So please do not cheat them or be suspicious of them and please do not think that someone will steal things from you, particularly your very own family members and those of you who do, should be shamed and should be brought out in the

open so that all know that they do things that are bad and after that please train such people to be good and to be only on God's ways instead of shunning them and making them look bad and feel bad. If they are not willing to change their ways, keep away from them. Yet, do love them and try to be happy even though you may be forced with a sad situation like this. Please do not think that we are saying that you people should not be careful and that you need to be open to the extent that all know everything and so then they can very slowly and easily cheat you – this is not what we are trying to impress upon you good people. So please use your good reasoning power and do yourselves some favours to understand what you should be doing in different circumstances. Please do acknowledge love of all those who give you love and in return give your love to them and be open to them and share a lot with them.

Please know that all good things that are created are created by some good energies of our good God Almighty. So please keep all the good creations pure and keep them well utilised. No bad ways should be put to use through any of the things that are created with God's energies. So please do know that all that you create are mostly created through the good energies of God. So please do not use anything that you create in some bad way and also do not put any of the good creations to bad use and most importantly please do not create things to destroy some good creations and also do not destroy something with any of your good creations. So please do know that good things can also destroy bad as well as good things. Take care to distinguish between these two and only destroy all that is bad and not that you think is bad or not that is bad only for you. What you destroy should actually be something that is really bad. To give an example, some good thing can be a weapon. Please use it only to protect yourselves. You should understand when you need some protection of weapon and if you now think, there will not be much use for some weapons because with these there is nothing bad that you can destroy. What you people are actually doing is destroying some good God's good creations by hunting some animals or you people use them against each other and at times you think that you are only destroying bad people with some weapons. This is really very wrong because you people do not really know why you think they are bad. All you do is make up some excuse or the other to destroy your own people and at times live to regret. What you should do is try your very best to see that you do not go anywhere near these weapons and when some occasion arises, when the Earth is good, then please destroy each and every weapon that you think will not serve you. So please do know actually as the good Earth becomes good day by day, so will all you good people and your good ways. So you will not need any weapons and still we say that you should not use any weapons even now and you people should try to understand that there is no need for them whatsoever so please only keep them as some good instruments of need and not as weapons. So please do understand that a knife can be an instrument of need which can serve you in many good ways, but you people use them as weapons too. And what then happens is that when you do this then there becomes a sort of competition between you people to see that someone makes a better knife and yet another makes even

a better one and then you keep on making more and more such weapons which have no real use and then they get into some wrong hands and they use it in some ways that are really bad. This was a simple example to make you understand that how good things can be put to some bad use and if you look at some things in a bigger way then the picture is very different like planes. You make planes to move from one place to another fast and then also make more of these to be some war planes only to go from some place to another so that you can cause some destruction fast and then move away fast leaving good souls injured or displaced in some very bad way. We do not want you people to behave this way. So please do now take care and please see that what you create is only used well and that you can see God's good energy in all that you create and so you do realise that all good energies deserve some very good treatment and so then you do not even think of putting something to bad use. So please do know that till bad people are bad and till some bad knowledge floats around and till people can find joy in putting some creations to bad use, till then you people will be very slow to achieve a good Earth that all of you would like to live in. For this good reason, all of you should now take more interest to make more bad people accept good ways. First, the good ways of yours, and after that, some good ways of our good and dear Almighty God. So please do not think this to be some very hard task and not take any steps. Start to do your very best and we will be always there beside all of you who will make these attempts and please we are not saying at all that this is a very easy task. What we are trying to impress upon you good people is that if hard tasks are not taken up, then there will be no way to be able to remove evil from this Earth. So one of the easier ways is to first make bad people slowly and slowly good and they will know what you are trying to do. So you have to make them understand as well as experience some good parts of your good ways so they also get to know for sure that the feeling of being good is very different to the feeling of being bad. So they on their own can see for themselves and see that no good weapons are of any use and so they also do understand that anything can be made into a weapon. What they should do is with anything that they have, they should only think of putting everything to good use only. So please do know that in a simplest of all simple way of us now explaining is that with a stick you can help to build a house or to break someone's bones. So only think good and rest will follow. Be good and live life full of happiness and love.

Please do be aware that the shift is planned in a very good way and that it surely is going to happen sooner or later. So please know that all of you good people should not worry a lot – all you good people have to do is take some very reasonable steps to protect yourselves and some few others. You do know that there will be a lot of outside help too. But it can get hard to reach out to each and every one of you. So please do know that even with all the good available resources it can get very hard to look after you for some very small needs like food, water and shelter. So please do understand that we are calling these something small and this is because at that time there will be so many more important matters to attend to that at those times you yourself will say that eating is of no priority and you good people will

also need to go without sleep for some very reasonable time. So mostly good God's good helpers will concentrate on rescuing people and healing them and all of you will be put in as near a position that you were before the shift. And this is by no means some small work. So please at those times God's good helpers are not going to provide you with some of your needs, however important it may appear to you. This is the reason why we are asking all of you good people to fully prepare yourselves with all that you may need, like food, water, shelter and even some mechanical transportation like cycles, skateboards and roller skates. You may wonder where you would want to go at times like these, but please be well-assured that you will have to move a lot and you may not be able to use your vehicles always. So please prepare yourselves as best as you can and please do know that more need of warm clothes and cooking materials will be required too and some parts of Earth can become so very fragile that thousands of people may be required to be moved very fast and in some very urgent manner. These tasks will be undertaken by God's helpers and they will look after all the injured people and they will be well-equipped to cure them and heal them fast. By curing we mean curing people from sickness that will be directly related to the shift and not the normal ones that you contract and God's helpers will be also very busy to detect and bring to safety some people who would be trapped. The idea is that no one should actually suffer a lot due to some repercussions of shift and this is the reason why so much care will be taken so that no one then blames God or anyone in the good Spirit World of causing destruction in some irresponsible way. So please know that even then some people will suffer a lot and the reasons for this are to be understood in some correct perspective. So what we are trying to tell you is that any injuries or sickness that is directly to be looked after but no part will be played to the recovery of your property on individual basis. The properties that will be looked after or restored would be the ones that are going to be of use to good people or some property that will benefit not only some small groups of you good people but those that will be of benefit for the entire mankind. No steps will be taken to save any of your weapons and all the factories or knowledge that may exist for manufacturing or researching the use of weapons will be completely destroyed and no such parts will be made available for you good people to have any kind of weapons. All organic substances as well as inorganic ones that you may misuse as weapons will be removed and no one will have more access to such information, yet there will be few who will need to know and they will preserve such knowledge and will use it only for some good use and not for any kind of destructive ways. So please do know that these people will be well-trained doctors who will be very good and will also be ones who can accept good God's good existence. So please once again do not expect God's helpers to give you any of their own knowledge at the very start. They may give you some good ways that may help you to do good things and help you to build some very, very robust society which they as well as you will be proud of. Please also know that they will only work as instructed by good Almighty God or as instructed by His own good angels. Please do know that their work will be hard and for these reasons they will not discuss with anyone and will not do your biddings at all

even though it may look to be very simple ones. So before you consider them rude or something like that, please try to understand that to get some help from them, meaning if you feel that they can do for you few things which you think may be a good opportunity to get from them then the only way you can get this help, however big or however small, then you will have to pray to good Almighty God and ask Him that such good assistance may be made available to you. So please do know that these helpers will be very, very intelligent and powerful and will have access to many kinds of powers that you may not have seen and they will be so well committed to help you good people, yet at times you may not easily understand why they do not give you some support that you feel that they can easily give. Just to give you one simple example – when some people are left without food and if you do happen to know that there exists some stock only a short distance away and if you requested these helpers of God to get them for you, they may not even though it may take you good people some few days to get it, whereas these good helpers could get it for you in some minutes. This is very important to you but not to them because they may have to do so much that they may not be able to spare even a second, let alone few minutes and also because they have to look at a bigger picture and they have to give those types of help that you good people will not at all be in some position to give. So please do understand the importance of their work, which will be to rescue you people first and then cure some people who have suffered directly as a result of the shift and they will have to restore a lot for you to keep you abreast of all the latest technologies and then they will be involved in destroying all the bad things that you people have so far created and then they will also have to look at relocating you good people from some very dangerous zones. So please know all this, remember these points and help others to know this too.

Please do know that good people should pray to only our good and dear God Almighty. We have told you this before so please do know that God controls all that is in His good kingdom and God is very well respected by not only souls of the good Spirit World but also by those who are from other good universes and God is so powerful in some sense that God can actually remove evil from Earth and can also push evil so far that evil will never, ever be able to come anywhere near where God does not wish evil to be. So please be aware that these are not His ways and God would like all, including evil souls and all from the evil world to understand His point of view and only then God wants that all on their own decide to do what they think is good and in all the good manner of His ways. So please do now understand that this also needs to be understood by all in the good evil world and so God wants all to give up everything that is not their own and then God will be very happy and so will evil. So please do now know that evil has got a very good grip over many of the good people of the good Earth and the fact is that many people are actually not only happy but are very satisfied with the performance of many ways of the evil world and they are also confusing some souls of the evil world by wanting some things from them and then, once again, switching back to their own good ways. So now the evil has no plan but to treat you people in the same way. So what they do is attract you to their evil ways and when you

don't take notice they trick you by making you pray to them in some manner that you keep on asking for their help. So please do understand that if you pray to good God only then such a situation can never arise but this is no reason why you should pray only to God Almighty. So please do know that we do not want to enumerate why you good people should pray to God only or why you should be careful when you pray and always ask for protection. All we are trying to do is make you good people understand that it is very important for you to understand the importance of praying to God Almighty. We do not understand that why you good people do not do that and why you cannot understand the importance of praying to God. You people may not know but each and every representative of God that came from the good Spirit World has always tried their best to impress this upon you good people, but for some reason or other you people have always missed this point time and again. So please do know that there is no one else we all can worship and by that we mean you good people as well as all those in the good heavens. So please make it a point, and try to understand and then try to practice to pray only to God Almighty. These instructions will benefit you all a lot and as you keep on doing this you will see some difference all around and as more and more people do this more and more help will be received from the heavens and also in so many different ways and you people will notice that God is happy as you will see His good rewards in some very different ways. So please you good people when you pray and ask for our help we do our best to grant them to you and if we cannot, we do leave some signs to pick up so you understand why we did not grant your prayer. And at times it is also for the reasons that you yourself bring upon you some situations by which you become undeserving and for that reason we cannot grant you good people your wishes or we cannot grant you what you did pray for. Whatever may be the case, in all cases we leave some signs for you to notice our inability to grant your prayers. So please do tune yourselves to us more so that you all can very easily pick up some signs that we leave behind. So please understand that any signs that we leave are very intelligent ones and also at the same time very simple ones. So please do not force yourself to make something look like a sign and build some story around it – this is not our good ways. Our ways are very clear but still they need to be well-understood by you good people and the reason we give signs are only to make you realise that we did receive your prayers and we did act upon that and we tried to grant it to you in every possible way, but we could not, only for some reasons that should be glaring enough and so we leave behind some signs for those who pray only to God will easily get to understand these signs. So please if you ask for something in your prayers and then they are not granted, then be very attentive and look for our signs that we would have left and then try to understand the good reasons and try to work around them. So please do not ask someone else to look for your signs. This can never happen because all signs are left behind in some good manner that only the person praying for will understand.

Please good people of this good Earth please know and try your best to understand some good ways of God and this will help you all the time in each and every aspect of your good

lives. God's ways are very diverse and powerful and some of these are only some stepping stones to something that is bigger. So please do know both the small as well as the bigger benefits of God's ways. So please know that something very small can have a big effect and some effects are immediate and some can take time to effect and these good effects may only be seen over some period of time. So please do start to think for yourselves how smaller things like being good and not speaking some bad language can actually have a tremendous effect on all of you good people. So please do understand that speaking bad language appears to be fine for some people, but this is not so. No good person can get pleasure or satisfaction by speaking a bad language or by speaking a language in a bad way. There is nothing great about it. So people would deliberately want to speak some bad language do so because they want to show to some that they are different and others cannot easily adopt to these ways. So this not only makes them look different but also makes them feel a bit superior in some different way. So if someone then comes up with even more bad language to prove that this person is more superior then there comes a point when no good person would actually want to be anywhere close to such people and those people then try to take some pride that they could now drive away some good people by their bad ways. But what they do not realise is that they are also moving away from good because if good people are not close to these people who are actually good but are only speaking some bad language, then they cannot have any access to better things. So now they will get drowned in their own bad thoughts and soon may come a point when people will openly let them know that their presence is very offensive and that they do not deserve to be around good people. Particularly around good children who will very easily pick up such bad language and so these people will be looked upon as some different class of people who do not have any manners and who are no pleasure to be with and if good people move away like this from such people who use bad language then they will not be exposed to some good vibrations and not only that, but some good people will lose respect and they will not be welcome in some groups that do not like bad language and some good people who are very good will be shocked and not know what to do near such people. So these people always think that the others around them are taking notice of their presence, but what these people do not realise is the fact that they are noticed, but they are noticed and studied by some good people who surely want to convince themselves that such a company can never be a good one and that there can never be any humor or any good thoughts in something that is spoken in some bad way, or when something is spoken with a bad language. So please do know that over a period of time, some people will move so far away that some good friendships can get destroyed. So please do realise that these appear to be some small part of God's good ways, yet these are very powerful ones, and people should be far from people who use bad language and only then can some good and pure thoughts that can give some good vibrations can actually exist. So please know that no one should use bad language and if they come across some close friends who do speak in such a manner then they should ask these people reasons why they want to speak such bad

language and what pleasure they get by using it and why they cannot understand that they cannot be easily looked upon as people who are actually living in fear and so they are worried and have no control over what they are speaking or they have full control and are actually speaking to people only to impress and to make others think that they have some power and still they do not realise that, yes, they do have some more power but it is only some bad power that no one actually wants. So please make people stop using any bad language, however small.

Please you good people please do be good always and do not fall for any tricks of some souls who are always trying to get you good people into their fold. Please do know to spot those who are trying to trick you this way. One way to know for sure would be to keep away from those who are trying to move you away from your good ways and those who do not show regards or respect for good and dear Almighty God. If you are not very confident that you can make these people good by staying in their company, then you should move away from them so that you ensure that you cannot get any bad influence from them. So please do know that these people can be made good but not by you. Some help can be given to them only by those whose good vibrations are way stronger than these bad vibrations of such bad people. The next way to know who can reduce your good vibrations to take you away from God's ways are those who will all the time use bad language even though these people are good and are on God's ways. If bad language keeps on falling on your ears, then somehow all bad thoughts can start to generate by all the bad language that you get exposed to. So in the similar way, if you cannot make such people stop using some bad language, then you should move away from such people because if such bad language keeps on falling on your ears, then there is no guarantee that these words will not stick in your good minds. Sooner or later these may slip out of your mouth too. At times you may also start using these and not even realise that you have moved away from being a good person and that now you are slowly and slowly slipping into some bad ways. As you then keep on changing your good ways, suddenly these bad ways look normal to you and you may see no harm in these bad ways because you are good and want to do good but others all around will surely see these changes within you and if they are good, they will then move away from you. Please do also know another way that you have to be careful to adopt. If something new gives you pleasure, then you may find it nice for a short while. After that you should make it a point to make sure that what you then enjoyed was really good and if not, then when you sit for meditation, you should make it a point that such thoughts go out of your good minds. So please do know some other ways that can move you away from us. Those are the situations when you start to think less of us and when you get thoughts that keep on reminding you good people that praying does not help or those thoughts that keep on telling you to reduce your praying time or those thoughts that make you understand that you have reached some levels of understanding so now you can afford not to pray or to pray as little as possible and yet get our help when you need our help. So please do know all such thoughts are evil ones and that no one should move away from their good prayers. No

one should forget that to get closer to God you will need to spend as much time thinking and praying and meditating as possible. We do not mean that you good people should leave all your good work and only pray. What we are saying is that after reaching some good standard of getting close to God, you should not change your direction and move away or slow down your process of getting close to God. You should remember that we will always help you and be near you and bless you, still you can understand that after getting close enough to God there can be no good reason to move away or even to slow down your good progress. So please do know that for some people who are selected to give good vibrations to all those around them or to give good vibrations to only the good Earth, then for such people, it is even more important to concentrate on their work because for these good people the good work that they are expected to do is give good vibrations and since they are the selected ones, they have been given some special thoughts to make them do so and if these people do not do this then we get sad and we try to set matters right, still it is only up to you and you alone to fight these bad thoughts and go back to the good ways that are expected from you. So please do know that such people, if they are reducing their praying time, are not doing the work that they are expected to do. Yet, they should not do this at all only because we wish this to be. Only when you like to be in our good thoughts, will everything else fall in place. So if you really do not want to pray more, then please do not and all you can do is then only find out for yourselves what is holding you up this way and only once again, if you feel nice to pray more, should you pray more or else you will only be wasting your time as well as ours because we give all of you our presence when you pray and yet it may not result in any good results. So please be careful of these ways that may slowly and slowly slow down some good progress that you have already made.

Please good people you should always pray in some good manner. So please do know when you good people pray, you should behave in some very normal manner. You should understand that there is no need to go for prayers to some places dressed in some manner that is very glaring and you should also know that you need not wear some special clothes and appear to be better dressed than others or something like that. This does not help to create some way that can make you people pray correctly or can keep your minds on some prayers as these cause distractions. So please do know that some praying time distractions should be kept at some very low levels and dressing up is one way of creating some distraction. When you pray, you do not need to do some special things which have no relevance whatsoever. There are many who want to do some different things like inviting someone and then talk about this person to introduce this person and then ask this person to lead a praying session. This is wrong. If you were required to do this, then first the praying session should be completed and then anyone should be introduced to others who do not know this person. Anyone can lead a good praying session and there is no need for some spiritual leader to take over if such a person is present in the group. So please do know these are some formalities that do not look good in some praying sessions because all should be concentrating only on their prayers, which should be only to God so that all are

then in God's thoughts. So please try to avoid all sorts of distractions including music. What we mean is, some prayers if required, can be sung and some good musicians may also give tunes to such prayers, but other than that there should not be any different kind of music going on. But please do know that any music in any praying session is very much liked by all of us. So please try to understand the difference between what kinds of music should be playing. So please do know that if people are waiting for others to join them then there can be some good music made available and more so if such music is with some prayers included in them. There should be no party music in any of the good praying sessions and no prayers should be sung in some manner that tunes of party music are mixed with prayers. So please it actually does not matter to us what goes on this way, what we are saying is that you good people are getting distracted this way and are losing your concentration and then you are not able to pray because your mind is not on praying and also you are then not even in our good thoughts or even for that matter God is not in your minds at all. If this is the case then of what use can any praying session be? It is also nice to say some few words through which few can get some different thoughts and so they can also learn a little about God and His good kingdom. What we are saying is that, more the distraction at prayer time, then less the concentration on prayers and so the more distractions that you people can cut at the times of prayers then the more benefit of your prayers can be achieved and it will help more and more people. So anyone who leads some praying session can say a few words to make people know a little more or can make people think a little more differently – then it will be very helpful to all of you good people. For those who are serious prayers and by that we mean, who are now wanting to teach others few more ways of good ways of spiritual understanding and also to make people get some good vibrations through their prayers, then such people should try their very best to cover their heads and if situation permits can also be barefoot, though this is not at all important, but covering of head is important for all. All the reasons cannot be explained by us in this book, yet, we may let you know a few later in this book. If you can, then select your places of prayers to be very quiet ones, and please keep your good surroundings as natural as possible. What we mean is that if you can, please do not turn your mobile phones on or have prayers playing on projectors and if possible even switch all of your lights off and also any good equipment that you may not require to use at that very moment. We mean things like computers – at some point of time we will explain all the reasons. But please do not take matters very far and please do not make this some very important aspect of your praying sessions. What we told you about cover of your heads or being barefoot or switching things off like lights, mobile phones, computers off, should only be followed if it is very easy to follow and should appeal to you as some very low priority. Top priority should only be that of reducing all possible distractions. So please do know that low priority things to follow also has some advantages, but those will make some difference to very few in your good group, so we will let you know, so you can decide for your good selves what to take and how far to take our good advices.

Please good people please try to understand that only bad people speak some bad language. Do remember that some bad language is a badge or a sign of a person being bad. So please do know that we all want you to be good and we are talking of only those who really want to be on God's good ways and want to progress others in some similar way. Those of you who are very keen to know more of God's good ways and those who do want to practice to be good should not speak bad language. There are many reasons why we do not want such people to use bad language and the first one is because such language sticks in your good minds and you may suddenly start to speak such language. Even if you accidently spoke some bad language in front of those who want to learn from you, then it can have some very, very bad setback to some good and progressive ways. For such people who want to be only on God's ways and for those who want to make others good, bad language is not at all acceptable. Please do know that we will talk about this in detail later on. We want all good people to have a good smile upon your faces all the time. So please do know that the good work of any kind is always well rewarded. So do your best to make others realise the values of being good. One of the main values is that you can spread good vibrations and will always make you feel good. When you feel good you do not tend to get angry easily and you will also not care who does what as long as good people with good vibrations surround you. So please do know that some bad feelings such as negative feelings as well as those feelings of hatred, jealousy and other similar ones will slowly and slowly disappear. You will then not live in fear of anything so you will then not be in any way be inclined to take steps that are not good or you may not do things that are not good. After that you will be left with some feeling that now others around you also should feel the same way that you do and then this feeling of good at times can be so good that you would like to spread it as much as you can. This joy can be a very different one with all the happiness and for you to then spread this you will want to do a lot for others and you will also get a feeling that those who are not good and those who have not learnt any of God's good ways are missing out a lot and then you will get a feeling of joy mixed with sadness because you will realise the pleasure and goodness of this good joy that you have within you and that though you want to share this joy, you actually cannot and only because those around who do not have this feeling, according to you, do deserve to get it too and all that these good people have to do is take it from you. Yet, you will know that they cannot get this because they do not take time to understand God's ways and not because they are bad and still you will be prepared to share your good feelings with anyone good or bad and you have understood all the good benefits of being good and if you see someone who is trying to be good and is trying to know of God's ways and only stick to their wishes of being good and wanting their good prayers answered then too you will get some feeling of sharing your joy with them and you know that for this to happen, first and foremost, these good people will have to learn to create joy within themselves and that can happen only by being good and after that you can fill up their joys more by adding what you do want to share. So please do know that at this point of time, if they hear even one word of some bad language

from you, then all will be lost. So please do know that we are trying to make it as clear as possible that please do not speak any bad language you good people those who are very good and those who want to teach more good people to be good and those who want to teach good God's good ways and those who want to spread some joy all around. So please know that some other good reasons for not using some bad language will be discussed by us again and you will then surely realise why our good emphasis is so much on not using any bad language by anyone. For now, we have discussed those who are very good and those who want to do more to make more people good.

Please you good people do know that God is pleased with all the good progress that all of you have made so far. So please do know that all progress will be appreciated by all – and all those who specifically involve themselves for some specific work of progress will always be blessed by all – meaning, all of us will bless you and at the same time all the other good people will also bless you. So please do know that more progress will bring about more benefits to all of you and all of you will be more comfortable and all of you will be more happy too. So please do not forget some souls who you think are doing nothing except begging and wasting time and that they could do more to make their contributions noticeable too. So please do take care of such people if you do not know for sure that they are not contributing to any progress that is going around. So please be careful if you do notice that these people are quiet and do not want to cause any trouble and they are not on some bad ways – if this be so then these people are good in some ways which may get hard for you to understand. They also do contribute to some good progress. So please try to understand what progress means – it means that you are in some better position than what you were. So please do know that if these people do few things that can make your life comfortable then these people do contribute to your progress too. So please do know that some good people who invent some good things and some good medicines and some good machines do, do good work and they directly make your life more comfortable. But this is not enough for these people to get maximum time to do what they are doing. They do need support of others and this is so very important too. So those who drive them to work or home or to some other places where they want to go and those who comfort them or look after their needs or look after their children and other matters of theirs, they too indirectly are contributing to the same extent to all the progress that these people will cause. So please it is also important that these people are looked after well. So if you now make a list of all the people doing all the good things, and all those who are now contributing towards progress directly as well as indirectly, then you will come to know that all are now forming some important part of all the progress that is going around. Yet, you will not consider those who are old or those who have nothing and may even need to beg, and those who are sick and will be sick for some very long periods of time and those who involve themselves to explain to you good people God's good ways – you will not consider them to have done something to cause any progress whatsoever. So please do know that some of these are actually causing progress and these could be some good spiritual ones. So these go

unnoticed by you good people. So please do make a note of these people too and understand that these people may actually be causing the most progress by clearing all the bad vibrations so that good ones can reach you easily. Others who you think are not contributing, like old people, you should take into account what they did do in past and if they did contribute at that time then they have done enough and yet if they are now creating good vibrations then they are doing more than what others would have done. So these people are contributing too. And now if you think that those who are sick do not contribute to any progress, then you should know what they did when they were not sick, and so the same rule applies for them and they would have contributed to progress. So now you may think that some souls are born sick and need to be only looked after for all the time they are now on Earth. These souls have come with only one purpose and that is to look around and strengthen their vibrations so that when they now come once again in their next birth, they will have all the good and necessary vibrations that can cause them to do a lot and cause some good and direct progress on Earth. So these souls have actually progressed and have also contributed to their progress as well as those of you good people. Those who have taken care of these souls have also now progressed because they did support the progress of these souls and they played their good part to make them very comfortable. So you good people, if you now did make a list of all those who can cause some good progress of the Earth as well as themselves, then you will notice that almost all are now there on this list and the only ones that are not there are those who deliberately cause some progress to stop and that they damaged the good work of some people and these people have then done nothing that can be called worth recording and they only created bad vibrations. So please do know that those who create bad vibrations knowingly or unknowingly are the ones who are actually working against all the good progress and they are not doing anything to contribute towards any progress. So these souls are of no use to anyone and these souls are always up to some bad ways and they involve themselves also to distract others who are doing good and thereby doing even more damage to overall progress that can be achieved. So please identify such people and try to make them good and this can only be done by educating them and not by giving them money or by forcing your good ways upon them. This will never work. So such people need to think for themselves and realise that if they do not contribute to any progress and worse still if they deliberately damage some other progress then these souls are not only useless, but these souls are then not required on the face of this good Earth. So if they realise that they want now to be good, but they have no options of sitting with some good people to understand more, then those who have some very extraordinary vibrations that are good should sit with them and try to give them good thoughts so they realise on their very own and they stand to do some good and also start to understand some ways of contributing towards some good progress and then make some good decision, which of such ways can they take to be a good contributor towards progress. Then slowly and slowly such people can and will become good. So please do know that only when all contribute to progress, can there be

peace amongst all of you good people and only then people will try to keep away from bad vibrations and realise that progress can only be achieved through some good vibrations and that no one has to be some very special ones to cause some good progress and so all should also understand that all have only come with a plan to progress and by that we mean to progress themselves as well as the good Earth and so all have this common plan, so all do also have a common goal and so all should now get together only to cause good progress through good vibrations and to do this good people should always be good.

Please good people you all should get together to form one good group of only good people. So please do know that for now all those who are good and all those who are bad are the ones to now join together and form one group that is so strong that all those who are outside this group, can now be out numbered. We only mean those who are bad or those who are good, as long as they are not on the side of the evil, should join this good group. So please do know that those outside this group can only be those who are evil and those who worship evil and those who take help from the evil willingly and those who side the evil; meaning, those who are advocates of evil and those who take their side so that the value of good is reduced. All such people should now no longer be on this good Earth because such people not only give out bad vibrations, but they also keep on developing more bad ways which you good people cannot resist and which you good people cannot realise that these ways are given for some bad use so that more good people move away from being good. So please also know that soon these people will be removed from the face of this Earth and this will be a very crucial time for all you good people because if you have many close friends or close relationships with such people, then what will happen is, you will keep on taking their side and you will be kept on being introduced to some bad ways – and whether you accept these bad ways will no longer be important. What will be very important is that even though you may not like their bad ways and even though you may have nothing to do with such evil or bad ways, yet, you will not ask God or anyone to get these people to be far away from you because you will start liking these people though you may not like their bad ways. The hard part will be that you will not only not ask, but you will also not like if you were to be moved away from these people. So please do understand that your good choices of your good company are very important and it is always going to be very important. So please do know that even though you like such people and even though you are aware that these people have some bad ways, then without any hesitation or without any waste of time you people should immediately take steps to make them good or ask for our help to make them good and if you later on see no difference, then it is important that you move away from them. If you do not then move away, then you will not get this good feeling that all bad things should be far away from you and if you do not get such a feeling then you will not ask for our help to get all the bad and evil be removed from the face of this Earth. If all of you do not get together to do this, then we will be helpless to help you even though we can and even though we know that you all good people will keep on suffering. So please do know that sooner you do get this realisation that there should be exact

differences between good and the bad and people should only make one choice to be good or to be bad and then not mix about in such a way that you want joys of both the worlds. Till then you good people will only keep on drifting between these two points – good and bad. So at one point of time you will be more good and less bad and then, when attracted by some bad ways, you will move on to some bad ways and then become less good and more bad. And when you are in such a situation then you will once again realise that good is a better way to be and being good has more advantages and the group of good people is bigger. Out of such thinking or out of fear you will once again want to do good and be good and then once again you good people will move willingly towards very good. This way you will only keep on drifting between being good and being less good or even at some point of time being bad. This is not a good way to behave and it will get you nowhere. What we are asking of you good people is only that you take some time off to think and then realise, once and for all, which way you would always like to be and then make that side your goal to achieve in some best manner and then make a plan and then stick to your good plan and move accordingly. So if you want to be bad, then be bad. If you want to be good, then be good and ask for our help in whichever way you want to move. If you decide to move to some bad ways, then ask God to remove all the help you can get from Him and, if possible, ask Him to understand your feelings so that you can now move out fast to the way that you like and once God removes all His help, then have courage not to ever ask His help again. And if some of you decide to take up good ways and find this hard, then also please ask God for His good help which is always given willingly; and then stick to the good ways only. This will once again not be easy, so keep on asking for our good help all the time and stick to good ways only. Once this happens and once all you good people join to be only one group of good people then at that time all of you please ask God to then come to your aid. Since Earth belongs to God ask Him that now only good remain on good Earth and ask Him to help you to get rid of anything that is not good. If you like ask Him that it is a good wish of all you good people that nothing but good now prevail on Earth and ask Him to intervene directly and do this. Once you do, the results will be swift and immediate and from that point onwards more and more good will prevail till there comes a time when there is only good and good only and nothing else – and all bad will then disappear totally.

Chapter 3

Please you good people you have learnt a lot if you have read all that is written in this book so far. So please pass on good information to others too. So please from now on this is chapter three. So please do know that this is the first passage of chapter three. We will keep on giving you our good messages, but this chapter is a unique one. In this coming passages we will give you some good information that you will ask for. So please do know that if there is nothing that you will ask for then we will continue in the same manner and keep on giving you some messages that we would like to give. What we mean is that when you want that we give you some information that you would like, then you have to make known to us when you pray your daily prayers and what topics you would like us to touch and within that topic what exactly you would like to know. For example, if you want to know something more about our plans of shift, then it is not enough to say that 'please make known to us some of your good plans of shift'. What you should be aware of asking is the exact topic in detail so you should ask something like this 'please good and dear God Almighty, we are aware that you have planned shift for us good people so that from thereon you have put in place some good systems so that all of us good people can join into only one good group of good people, but God it is my wish that I also know in detail how offices will work and whether we will be working in some offices or else are we then going to be on our own and do what we can to earn our livelihood, and God I also want to know how we will spend our time after we return from work, please God please bless me with this good information' – and then to question like this we can give some reply that will be similar to this: Please you good people please do know that all of you will have to work for all the time whether you are on Earth or in heavens, because only good work can bring about some good progress. We understand that you are now asking whether you may be attending some good place to work. So please do know that there will not be major changes within each of you but there will be major changes in each and every aspect of your lives after the shift. These changes will be huge and different in all respects; still you will not notice some changes that are sudden and you all will be able to cope in some very good manner. All of you will face a new era and this will be very exciting in itself. Please do not worry whether you will be able to cope or not and whether you will be paid money or not and whether you will be able to have your savings to do things that you want. All these are actually very simple questions that come out of some very simple minds. So please do know that the good difference will be so huge that you will have many other good things to think about and the best part would be that there will be many of God's good helpers to sort out all your big problems which will be like food and then to get you settled as quickly as possible and for some it may get to be totally new start where you people may have to start from scratch – but after the shift each and every soul on Earth will be looked after in some very different way. Please be assured that each and every one of you will be well provided for and by that

we mean that all your good and immediate needs like food, clothing and shelter will be well taken care of and after that we will try our best to make you as comfortable as possible and actually you may take a few months to get settled in some manner that you will actually like and even though those God's helpers would be like one having all the skills of you hundred people, still it is going to take months to settle in the way that you will like. Meaning, only after that period, you will feel settled and find thoughts in your mind as to what you really now want to do and only thereafter you will think of settling down. After this happens and once you feel that you are settled, will you have some time to rest your good minds – so as to take your minds off everything and then to find some fresh ways to relax it and entertain it. Till then each day will pass in discussions amongst all of you on topics like 'How to move forward?' and once you are settled and only after that you will feel relieved and realise that life is so different now and that this is the life that you actually like and once this happens, you will spend time in learning from God's helpers some good and different ways of the good God's good universe and they will inform you each day of some things that are going and some things that do exist outside your knowledge. This will astonish you and you will be willing to listen to them more and more and each and every one of you, including small babies, will be provided with some different kinds of instruments through which you will be able to listen to these good God's helpers and they will not only educate you but they will also entertain you. Please do not think that they will put on some public show to entertain you. What we mean is that their talks will be so good that what they say will educate you. Since they will talk of so many things that are not known to you, you will be entertained and you will want to learn more and more. Still, these good helpers will also take pains to impart their good knowledge. This is different to what we mentioned that they will educate you and entertain you. Imparting their knowledge is a different thing altogether. They will pick up some of you who they think will be in some better position to understand them and they will impart their knowledge to you – but most of their knowledge will be outside your learning capabilities – only for the reason that they are from different dimensions and so they will not be in some position to make you understand them. Yet, this will have some educational value and all of you will then be exposed to some very different thoughts and this in itself will be very good for you. From these good thoughts you will apply your minds to have similar good things but in some very different ways. So you can expect an answer like this to your question. Please ask good questions and please ask once only and please give us time to reply. If you can, please keep these questions to yourselves and after you get the reply make this known to others and please also spread this way to others.

(The above method of asking questions was only applicable during the writing of this book. It is no longer applicable now.)

Please good people please do all your best to meditate and please do not meditate for very long periods of time. A good meditation should be for a duration that makes you feel fresh. So please freshen up your minds this way daily. For those who want to practice some other

ways of meditation, then one more good way is to meditate to get good thoughts or to remove some bad ones. Please do know that this way you good people can also remove some bad habits of yours or some negative emotions of your like anger. This method of meditation should be a bit longer one to do than when you want to freshen your minds. So please do know that even if you want to do this meditation daily, still it would be a good idea to first meditate and freshen your minds and this should take only a few minutes and certainly not more than five. So please do know that if you tune to your spirit guides then you may need to meditate for even longer periods. Please do not mix up your meditating times with those that you take to practice to get into the meditative mode. This is very different. To practice to get into the real meditative mode you may need sometimes to spend even hours. It all depends on how much energy you want to put into your learning ways. So please do also understand that you may need to practice more at the beginning and once you achieve your first steps of getting into the meditative mode, then it will become very easy and then each time you practice, it will get easier and easier. So please do know that to get to talk to your angels may take even longer period of time. There is a difference between you talking to your spirit guides and your angels and entering into conversation with them. Please do not enter into conversation with anyone in the Spirit World unless they ask you to do so. You may talk to them as much as you like to enable you good people to get tuned with them. And please do know that you good people can only get yourselves tuned to your good spirit guides or to some angels of the good Spirit World but you cannot get yourselves tuned to any of the good, good angels of the good Spirit World or to any of the God's own good angels – meaning, that you can get tuned to any angels of the good Spirit World to call them in your hour of need or to call them whenever you want to talk to them or whenever you want their help. Also, you can tune to some good, good angels and ask for their help but you cannot talk to any of them specifically unless one of them is assigned to you or are working with you on some project. So please do know that though very, very few, still some of you can tune yourselves to our good and dear God Almighty and these souls are the real blessed ones – so they are always watched over by God's own angels or some good angels who are specifically assigned to them. These souls may from time to time can talk to God over a period of time and they can do this and they can ask God to do something for them. Still, this kind of need can very rarely arise so these souls do their good meditation entirely in a very different manner. Such souls are taught on individual basis and are also protected in some very different way to be able to achieve this. So please do remember that no meditation should be done for a long time at a stretch. Very few who can enter into conversations with some good angels should not meditate for more than two times in a day. When we say this, we mean the actual time that you spend in some meditative mode and not the time taken to get into the meditative mode. So please do know that those who have not practiced this enough and also in some very good and accurate way, may take quite a while to first get into the meditative mode. So please do know that if you like, you can also do your meditation to freshen your good

minds even after you have done your meditation. So please do know that when you switch between the two meditations modes, you only need to open your eyes and take a few deep breaths and nothing more. We mean that first you can start with meditation that will freshen your mind and once you have carried on like this for few minutes then open your eyes and take some deep breaths and then start some other type of meditation, whatever this type of meditation may then be – after that once again switch to the one to freshen your mind by taking a few deep breaths. The reason why you should do this is only that at first you are fresh in your minds so that the mind is fresh to do some good meditation and after that you should not be left exhausted or tired – so you can then once again do a short meditation to freshen yourself and if you are able to do this very regularly, then you will be able to tune yourselves to those in the good Spirit World more easily. So please do your best and meditate and please do some practice and do not be in some meditative modes for very long periods of time.

Please good people do your very best to know and learn about each other's difficulties. Once you do that, you will know that all have so many difficulties in their lives and it will make your ones look very small. What we mean is that on some very individual basis, even though your own difficulties may really be a big one, when compared with all in the rest of the world will be very small. So please do know that you measure your own difficulties only by looking at your own hardships or by looking at some hardships of your family or your loved ones or your friends – but if you look at all those other good souls around you and if you want that they should be somewhat in the same position that you are, then please do not pray such a prayer. Because, those around are so very fortunate that if they were to be in some similar situation like yours, then they would be more than happy but it would be only you who would not be happy at all. So please do know that you are not looking at the hardships that others are facing and you are still not very aware of how people are protecting you by joining armies and forces like police and fire department ones and also those who are working in some dangerous places like mines and manufacture of other very hazardous materials that are necessary to keep all of you safe and comfortable. So please do know that so many are losing their limbs and eyes and their lives. Some are also so very unfortunate that they cannot get food to eat each day and there are many, many who do not get any medical aids and they have only to depend on their own home remedies when they actually deserve services of good doctors. Please also do know that many of such souls are also sent to give you all some good vibrations and that they are doing this and yet they are in such a situation because these areas also do need some good souls with some very good vibrations so that all can also have some means to get some good vibrations. So please do look at them and take some good examples from them to notice that many of you who actually think that their hardships are great. So please do know that those who are actually facing great hardships do not want their situations to be changed and they are not unhappy too, in most of the cases it is only when someone provokes these souls to demand more, do these souls start to think that they do not have enough. So please do know that if

you look up, you will find few who are much better off than you are, but if you look down, you will find in hundreds of thousands who are not anywhere near to what you are. So please do learn from each other's good hardships and difficulties. It will be very hard for all to get all that there is to be shared, still it is not very hard to share each other's hardships. So please do try to understand that if you want to share some hardships of someone, then you may not need to share your own belongings but you can surely make some others to realise these hardships of some people and try to solve their good problems. We do not mean that you should give some donations to such people. So please do know that some of you should show these people ways to learn how they can get over their hardships and one way is to teach them to pray, but this will not at all be enough to help most of those who do not think this to be some important way and once again nothing will be gained by only praying. So please do make these people, who are facing hardships, realise that their hardships are not big ones too and in such a way you all will realise that individual hardships are smaller than the collective hardships. So good people should now make it a point to concentrate on dealing with some collective hardships first and after that you should concentrate on hardships that are faced by those who are actually trying to protect you so that in their help you see how you stand to be so very comfortable and then you will know for sure that any hardships on some individual basis can be more easily solved than those collective ones. So please make it a point to face all your hardships in some very challenging way, not that they may go away – but in some way that you can then know and realise for sure that your hardships are not the ones that you should be afraid of, but they are the ones to be dealt with and in some manner that may require some courage. Still it is also up to you to solve them and reduce them and so at times it is also necessary and very necessary to ask for our help. So please do your best and sort your hardships out by learning from each other's difficulties and then by asking our good help. So please do know that if you ask for our help in some good way then you will always get it, but please do not ask for our help in some manner that you back off completely and then ask us to do everything necessary to get you out of your hardships and if you have not evaluated your hardships in the light of collective hardships then it can get very difficult for us to answer such prayers. So please do all that we ask of you and try to make others happy after you are happy yourself and you will find all your hardships vanish one by one. So this is a very good way to solve all your hardships and with some love these can happen even more easily.

Please good people please do your best to learn more and more because it will help you in all your good behavior and also in all your good ways. You should always know correct ways of your good world as well as ours – meaning, your worldly ways and our spiritual ways. Only then will you get some true understanding of all that is around you. So please do know that all that you are exploring is something that already exists. So please do know that these complex things around you did come about and you keep on understanding things that are around you feeling that you are unveiling one secret after another. But once you know about them, it is no longer a secret and you people think you now know all that there

is to know about those particular things that you understood. So please do know that this is a very interesting challenge and also now you are at those times where you people can get to learn in so many different ways. Yet, you need to be very careful because you may think you are getting some good knowledge with the promises of those who are teaching. Yet, it is also your own responsibility to find for yourself what is right and what is wrong. You will not be able to do this because you have no knowledge of your own on all the good subjects. So all you can do is to rely on what some people claim to be true. So please do understand that those who do claim to be teaching all that is true can be really convinced and they may not want to cheat you. But, you see, you cannot see everything in the correct way that the things actually exist. For this reason you may go wrong and your good observations may go wrong. So please do not blame anyone because those wanting to teach may not want to cheat you all the time. Yet, they could be careless and may not perform well or they may have not seen things very correctly. So please do not blame yourself too, because you do not want to do anything more than to learn some good things. So please do know that you have many good sources of learning on this very good Earth at this very good time. You can learn through good books, through movies, through shows on TVs and through other good media like computers, DVDs and CDs and also internet. But the most important way to learn anything is to learn with a good teacher and this is not easy. Good teachers cannot make themselves available to all. So you good people, whenever you come across some teacher who you think is very good, then please, please this teacher and make this teacher teach you more and more. And the only way to please any teacher is to learn all that they teach in good and correct way and then to ask some very good and some very difficult questions. Some of you good people should not be afraid to ask for which your teacher may not have any answers. When you do that, that is the time when we come into the picture and then we try our best to give you some answers. So those of you good people who are learning also do some meditation and also pray to God, then those who do this in a good manner, will be well rewarded with a good answer which will earn some good respect for you. This is to be understood very clearly. So please do know that those who do teach now should take some very good care to see that you have done your best and that all the good knowledge that you are now passing on is correct. You will never know this and this will never be true. Yet, you should be convinced within your good selves that you have done all the right things in all the right ways. So please do know that the same things go also for some good spiritual knowledge but there is some difference here. Those who do now want to teach some people some good spiritual ways should be very well be in some position to understand all that they are trying to teach. If they, at all, come across someone who is chosen by us to teach, then these teachers should immediately pick up all the good signs that we give and then try to learn from those who we have chosen to teach you good people of the good Earth. So please do know that you good people will not be able to test the knowledge of your teachers because you are students and even your teachers may know that they do not know all. So they may give up if you ask some very difficult

questions. This good situation is different when a good soul chosen by us teaches. This soul may not need to ask some teachers some difficult questions because they will say a few things that are difficult to understand and when that happens, it is a big sign that the chosen one has some good knowledge which is also outside your good knowledge. So when this happens, then all those who are around such a soul should ask as many questions as they can, including those who were trying to teach such a soul. So please do remember that the question should be such so that you can add answers to your knowledge and all your spiritual ways. And you should be very, very careful that you do not ask any questions to challenge them or to test their knowledge because there will be no way of doing this and it will not at all be helpful to anyone because all the questions that you may ask and all the answers that you will get will depend on the levels of each individual. The answers to some questions can be very varied and different for few and the answers may need to be explained in detail to some and very briefly to others. So please also know one more thing and that is the answers to questions of your worldly ways can keep on changing as you keep on adding your knowledge but the answers to some spiritual questions cannot be different and cannot change when asked by some person and also it may appear to be different or change but the real answer will always be within your good teacher and particularly if this teacher is chosen by us and such answers can never be wrong. So please do be aware that learning some worldly ways are different to learning some spiritual ways and also both of such teachers are also very different and do know always that teachers do occupy a good place amongst you good people whatever they may teach. So please respect all your good teachers always.

Please good people do your best to give help to those who are less fortunate and we do not only mean those who do not have much wealth as you do but there are so many who are unfortunate in so many different ways. The most important of all are those who do not have proper knowledge of God and His kingdom. These are the ones who are the most unfortunate ones on your good earth. So please do make it a point to help such good people. So please do know that most of those who do not know of God or His kingdom are those who are lost in their own good worlds. Many of them are the ones who do know of God and always want His help but still to thank Him and to correctly understand Him they have no time. So please, if you good people do come across such people who are asking you of all the help they want and when you are trying to make them understand more of God's ways then at that point of time they are busy and have no time to listen to you. Then you should give them some help after they understand most of God's good ways. So they should know that any help that you will give is only because it is God's wish and that you are able to give all the good worldly help also because it is God's wish and so it is also God's wish that all those who know of His existence and His kingdom do spread the good knowledge they have. So now you have no option but to spread this good word and so from that point onwards those asking for your help should at first have time to listen to you and after that you should give all the other help that they want. So please do know that this

should not be taken as some pressure from us to you or from you to those who are seeking your help. What we are trying to say, in simple words, is that all should involve themselves to know more of God and His kingdom and only when you do this in some correct way then you should think of asking His good help because if you good people do not take some trouble to learn this then you people do not exactly know what to ask for and you people stand confused and then keep on asking for all small things as well as big things that are not within our powers to grant and when that happens you blame us and God for not coming to your aid and then at times you good people also want to leave all to us as if we can also take over your ways of thinking and you good people also sometimes think that if some things are not granted by us or by God then there is some good chance that God does not exist and also at times you good people do worship some things that you are not at all sure of and call those things to be some lucky charms for you and you believe that these charms can work for you in all good ways and that this is also one of Gods ways. So if you keep on doing this then all good things will lose its meaning. So it is important for you good people to know that your good charm can only be the one that you yourself can sometimes create and that you can only create such a good charm by only storing some good prayers in it and only you can bring about this charm to work for you and not us. So if you good people do not keep on learning such good things then you will slowly and slowly keep on losing confidence in us and so for you to keep on having some strong confidence you have to see our good help in some very glaring way and to be able to see our good help in some very glaring way you good people should ask for our good help in some very good and some accurate manner, only then you will see this or else other observers will not support you and if this happens you yourself will lose all the confidence that you have developed. So those who have put some trust in us should be in some position to clear all the doubts that those who have not done so and to be able to answer all the questions you should learn enough and so it is very important for all those who love God and for all those who love us and for all those who are asking for our help to teach all. So please, this is one very good way to progress yourselves and so the most important help that any of you can give to anyone is some spiritual one and not some worldly one. So whenever you are called upon to give some worldly help then at that moment take some good opportunity to put in some good messages that your help also includes some wishes of yours and some wishes of ours. So please help more such people in this way and please do remember that you can give some good spiritual help only if you have developed some good spiritual ways yourself and to develop some good spiritual ways it is not enough only to have some good teacher who can guide you but it is equally important to guide someone in such ways. So what we mean is as you learn and teach it is also important to guide people in spiritual ways too. The difference between teaching and guiding in this context is that when you teach you only explain but when you guide, you make people actually do something that is good. So please do know that these are some of the greatest ways to help people and please do know that these ways will cause you good progress and we mean spiritual progress because as you are in some good process of

guiding someone you are actually yourself learning a lot and only in such a way will you actually learn more for yourself and then understand what you actually learnt. This way causes you a progress because you are now actually understanding all the good ways and are also practicing them. So please do your best and give all the good help you can to all the good people you come across.

Please good people it is a good time now to start a good way of worshipping God. So please do know that it is only God who should be worshipped and prayed to. You do know some good reasons for doing that, still there are good reasons that you have not really understood. What you should really know is that God loves you and He loves you all very much and that it is His good wish that you good people know more of His good ways and that is one reason why we say that you should pray only to God, because He is the creator of all and He has done this in such a way that you keep on going on and on in the way that He has planned. For that to happen all should become very good as fast as all of you can and so then He can also make you more powerful and this is a good reason why you should only pray to Him, because there will come a point of time when each and every one of you will get to know Him on your good and individual basis. So please do know that once this happens all will be good for all the time to come. So you should also realise that once all of you are outside the good realms, you all will be inducted and welcomed in the good new universe, and that will be done in the presence of our good and dear God Almighty. He will bless you and He will assign you your work as soon as you are outside your realms. So please do know that the ones who will cross this threshold first will be the first one to get some better opportunity to serve God in some very good and some very different manner. You people should also realise that along with God, all your loved ones who have also crossed this threshold earlier will be there to welcome you. This kind of a welcome will be like none you would have ever experienced and so all will be very happy, as one by one, you all will pass over this threshold. Of all the good souls who will be there to welcome will also be God's own good angels and each and every one of them will also be present. So you good people can imagine the reception that you will get. Another important time for us will be the last soul that will cross this threshold because by that time many souls who were so very patiently waiting for this to happen will be completely overjoyed and they will now see some new era emerging and then all the realms will then automatically collapse and will no longer exist because there will be no vibrations to support it and this will be a very interesting event to witness too. This will be witnessed by each and every soul who were in some realms at some point of time. For this reason, every soul will be invited and then when this happens there will be some celebrations that is rarely witnessed in this part of our dimension. So please do know that a lot of energy will go into setting up all this and for all this to happen God has already made some provisions and God has already made some arrangements that as soon as you come out of your realms, all those who were in some realms at some point will be called to be together. Then names of all such souls will be changed to match the names of other souls who had never been in these realms. So it will

be also like some mass naming ceremony. Then God will have all these names within Himself and from thereon He will be able to call you on your individual basis. So it will be only Him who will be in some position to know each and every soul this way without any need to refer elsewhere. This is only possible by His power and no other soul can be anywhere near to perform this kind of a feat. God will also give you all a powerful blessing and for those who have been very slow to get their good vibrations ready in some good way, He will give some very good boost to such souls. Once again life will be very, very different in our good Spirit World as well as on good Earth. So please do remember another good reason why you people should pray only to God Almighty. This is to make you understand His good power and so please do know that no soul in the good Spirit World is even one hundredth of what our good and dear God Almighty is. You will not be able to understand now what exactly His power means and what such a power actually means. So please do know that with His kind of power, a lot can be done and for this reason you can understand that no other soul can do a lot. By doing a lot also means needing as well as giving out good amounts of good energies and for this reason He remains as the only creator of many good things. Because He is the only creator, the need to pray only to Him is even greater. This is one more reason why you should understand that worshipping and praying to God only is so very important. So do remember the reasons we gave in the past and the reasons we gave now and please be in readiness to receive some other reasons later on.

Please good people please love as many as you all can and please do be assured that you all will get great benefits out of that sort of behavior. So please do know what we mean when we ask you good people to love all. It only means that at first you good people should understand the difficulties of all and understand the reasons if someone does not behave like you would like them to. For example, if someone steals or if someone damages your property. You may feel that if someone has wronged you in such a manner then there can be no way that you can love such a person. But this may not be really true all the while. So you should then try and understand why this person behaved like this and all the time the reasons may not be some good ones – still you should try to think why this person behaved like this and then you may find that, at times, a person was just very greedy and wanted more. So this person stole or at times a person may steal if this person cannot get what this person stole in some very easy manner – or at time a person may steal because this person really needs what was stolen to meet some other requirements and so on. But whatever the reason may be, stealing is wrong. So you may think that this is some reason enough for this person to be punished. But it is not exactly so. The situations may be different and so may be the punishments. Still there is no reason not to love this person. So what we mean is that this person should be given some opportunity to understand on this person's own ways that this is no way to behave whilst being with others. So this person should be taught not to repeat this way of behaving. So if you only know the reason why this person did steal in the first place, can you know how to explain to such a person who stole that in future this

person, when faced with a similar situation should behave. If you do not know the reason of this person's actions then you may not be in some position to explain to this person, that what this person did was wrong. If this cannot be explained, then the person doing some wrongful action may only think that you are giving your point of view and you are not trying to understand this person's point of view, and then this person will think that this person is as much right as you are. And then no good progress can be achieved. This is what we mean when we talk of all of you to love all. Once this happens and once you good people are able to then understand each other and all of your difficulties then you good people will be able to think of ways to get over these difficulties. And then, after a while, you all will think of solving more of such collective difficulties and when this happens, you good people will easily realise that you all are living a life that is full of love. That will make you more happy and then you will be able to find peace and after that you all can then have some more common way to do more common things and then can harmonize your good behavior and then be able to also live in some very good harmony with each other. Soon you will then realise that you good people wasted enough time fighting and doing things that each other did not like. At that point of time you good people will surely think that what you good people did was so very worthless and will also wish that, 'why you did all this in the first place?' So please you good people do not waste any further time and start to love as many as you can with some aim of being able to love all. So please do know that all may not deserve to be loved and some may also require some very harsh ways of dealing with. So at times if faced with such a situation then please do deal with some in a very harsh manner, but please do not do this because you are offended – still in such cases also do ensure that such a person actually deserves this harsh way of being dealt with. So please understand that what we are asking of you is to understand completely the situation and if you think that someone is not on God's ways then you should try to bring this person on God's ways rather than pushing this person away to let this person be on one's own. If this were to happen then how will those who are not taught the good and correct ways, will ever get to learn them? So please do your very best and love all so all have the opportunity to be good – which in turn will only help all you good people and this will be one more good way for you good people to achieve some more ways to be happy and then to be able to live in peace and harmony with each other and only after that you will be able to think more to be able to live in peace and harmony with the rest of the good creations of God Almighty.

Please know that all good people should be happy that they do have more ways to know much of our good ways and also of our good existence and we mean the good universe of God and all His good souls that are with Him as well as in some good realms. So please do know that you all should try to understand exactly what all the good messages mean. These days we do send more messages through more good people who are keen to receive more messages from us. So please do know that those who get some messages should try to give their messages that are received from us in some very clear manner. If they cannot, then they should seek some help of some people who can make these messages easier to know.

So please do know that we do send some messages and they are never different even though they may appear so. So anyone who feels that they are faced with two similar messages but there is some difference in understanding them and that is because they also can appear to be different, then in some cases those that are received by prophets of New-religion are the ones that are to be followed. If at all some messages, if appear to be going to give two very different meanings, even though the message is same then too, once again those that are received by some prophets of the New-religion are the ones that should be followed. Still there could be two messages that can be received by two people and they may once again appear to be different and it may also happen that none of these two people are prophets of the New-religion, then such messages should be put in front of the prophets of New-religion who will then let you good people to make up your minds to understand which of these two messages should be followed. At times two prophets of the New-religion may receive some messages that may appear to be different and so, in such cases, a third prophet of the New-religion should take a task to get opinions of more good prophets and then present the opinion of one's own self and then the opinion of this third prophet should be followed. Sometimes it may so happen that some message may not even appear to be different but may appear to be completely wrong. So in such cases four or five prophets of the New-religion should get together and then find out, if need be by asking us, the real situation. If all can agree somehow that the message may not have been received in some good manner and if any such doubt exists then such messages should not be followed. So good people always remember that those who receive some messages should always be in readiness to accept that at times some messages can get lost or some messages can be broken ones or some may be received in some completely wrong manner. There is nothing to be upset about and no one should feel that they will not convey any messages because they were told that some messages were wrong and no one should feel disappointed too because it is very normal to get some irregular messages at times. This is not because of any fault of someone receiving such messages and many a times some holes are left open at those times of receiving some messages. There could be so many different reasons for this to happen and at times some protection levels can be very low too. This will not be in anyone's control. You all should only make it a point to observe some important points that we have told you good people – like always at the times of receiving some messages have a diva or a candle fire – this should always be present and to say some very good protection prayers and then ask God to send someone to you to give you some good messages and to send only those good souls that He wants that you take messages from. As long as you do this perfectly there is nothing else to worry about. After that it is only a matter of good practice to see that you do your best to receive your good messages. Please do know that many of you, or should we say, nearly all of you will surely go wrong sometimes and then you may, on some few occasions, may not receive messages well. So please do not worry and keep your minds concentrated on receiving messages at those times when you are receiving some messages and on nothing else. Keep on this good

practice and please do not ask some questions unless we ask you to ask and please do not keep on asking what we do not want to answer and please be good and please also do not ask for many material gains and please keep your environment clean and all this will help you good people to receive messages in some good and accurate manner. So first try your best that those places where you do have to receive some messages are always kept clean and cool and fresh and after that try to keep all your surroundings clean in some similar manner and we do not want you good people to be unclean too. So please do keep yourselves very clean when you are trying to receive some good messages. Those who do this and those who will try to keep their surroundings clean will be blessed with good messages that will be easier to receive in some good and accurate manner. After that comes the way you store your things in your surroundings. So please try your best not to clutter up your things in your surroundings. We are not going to discuss this today. Still, it is most important than what many of you think. So please do not clutter up your clothes or your tables or your kitchen utensils or your furniture or your house and also try to have as many few things as possible and get rid of all those things that you do not really need and make your surroundings tidy. The less you have, the more tidy your surroundings will be. Also with less things, your surroundings will help your good vibrations to be more aligned and this also helps in all good ways to receive good messages. So please do all this and earn more good vibrations in this easiest possible way.

Please good people it is now time for all of you to be one good people of the good Earth. So please do know that all that there is now on Earth also belongs to you. So please use all your resources very wisely. So please do not waste anything even though it may not appear important to you. So please do not even waste some things that you can well afford to throw away. Please do only think of making more good use of all that you have and we mean individually as well as collectively. So please do know that good Earth will always generate something for you so that you good people have enough of everything that you need. Still, if you do not share things equally and try to keep more for yourself even though you have enough of it, then there is nothing more that can be done. So please try to find out as much as you can about who needs what and then distribute all that you can equally. So please do not now think that by doing this, all will have everything. It is only that what you do not need at all may turn out to be something very important for someone else. Also, if you have something that is more than what you require, then too try to find out if someone needs this now and then all can live in some good hope of being able to get something even though it may be of some lesser value. So please do not demand a lot in exchange of something that you do not really need. It is good to ask for some good reason like exchange of, maybe goods or even money. So please do now know that the good Earth is going to be some very good place to be in. So please make good Earth get more comfortable by giving good Earth some good vibrations. Also please give good Earth some good considerations so that this good Earth is also happy with all good vibrations that you may give. So please do understand what we mean when we say that you can make the

good Earth happy. It means that all you may do, do for some good reasons. So please do know that if you build buildings that are not necessary for you to stay and yet you build them only so that you may stay for a while and then once you destroy this home to get some different one so that this good house is now only different, then you are wasting good earth. So please do know that building some big houses is good so that you may all live in it more comfortably still some big house to be built for no particular reason is not a good reason. So please build your houses as and when you require them and please keep the size to be only to the extent of use that you are going to use them. So please do now realise that most of the good things of good Earth are wasted in building some good houses that you do not have really any good use for. Please do know that good Earth also should be well preserved to whatever extent that you can. So please do know that keeping your garden well and having some good flowers to grow or some good trees to grow or some good vegetables to grow can preserve Earth and maintain some good vibrations. So please do also know that you good people do know that some good places of worships are going to be very different ones and so these places also should be put to some good use and you good people should make it a point to make more people visit them. To do this you good people should ask God to give you good people enough good ways so that such good places can also be used for some other good things to happen there. Please do know and understand what good Earth also really wants. So please give all that this good Earth requires and please do ensure that you also do not damage this good Earth by waging wars and by destroying in the name of wars. This also causes a lot of destruction to the good Earth and then the good Earth is not pleased with all such wars. So if you do want to preserve Earth then you good people should stop all wars. So please do that once you learn to take care of Earth then you learn to take care of your home because good Earth is always going to be a home to all that exist on earth.

Please good people, please do know that we all in the good Spirit World do take care of all you good people. All those who pray to God and all those who can easily accept all our good existence have some very special place and we are all very keen to help all of you good people. So please do know that many of you who are always getting our good help should always pray more and more so more good vibrations can spread. So please all of you special people, please do not let your trust in us ever drift away or even reduce to any extent. You good people who are special to us should realise that we cannot do more than what we are doing. So please do not think that when you good people are also asking for some few things that are not at all hard for us to give and still you do not get them – and at such times you good people should know that if it was really so, then what would be some good reason for us not to give you such simple things? So please do realise that such good things were not given to you only for some reasons that we do know well. So these days you good people should be so very careful of what you are asking for. So please do know that we are telling you this time and again because good forces are different from the bad ones. So the bad ones will always make you easily feel that we are not helping you good people enough

and this way these forces are trying their very best to see that you good people take some easy ways that are not good or that you good people at least stop praying a lot, if not stop altogether. So please do know that when faced with such a situation, where good thoughts can get hard to focus on, then please at those times do take some very good care to see that you pray enough and that you do start with some very good protection prayers. Please do always remember that we will always be by the side of all those who do pray and God will make some special provisions soon to bless all those who pray daily and God will give such good people additional angels' help and in many cases also allocate some good angels to be always present to give any help when some good help is asked for. So please also know that these times are very different to those bad times that you good people have seen so far. This is because we are in readiness to remove all the evil from the face of the good Earth and also the evil is very well aware of this. So this is not like a small game that evil is playing and so the good evil forces have also come up with some plans to see that they do not lose the steps that they have laid on this good Earth. This information should be enough to make you good people realise that the evil will not easily give up and that evil has also put a lot of efforts always since they have been on the good Earth and they too have put a lot of resources to see that you good people keep on enjoying all the bad ways that they have well established and so this is a very strong reason why you should be very careful and see that you stop to enjoy all bad things. One of the glaring one is the use of some bad language. You good people should know that now this way you all should only be thinking of removing all the evil once and for all and this makes our work as well as yours not only hard, but also very different, because now there will soon be only one way and that will be some good way and no other way. So the focus on being good and doing good will be more than ever before. So please good people all you have to do at present times is that realise that God has planned that He will now take over all the good ways as soon as you good people will ask Him to. After that He wants good Earth to be only good just for the good purpose that He did create this good Earth. And so after realizing this, you good people should also realise that similar attempts were always made in the past and still evil has remained on Earth and this is only because of your very own doings and because you did always enjoy some of good evil's bad ways and also some of you even started worshiping evil and started to join their forces. So you good people should now also realise that this cannot keep on happening now that God has planned to take over and remove all evil. So you people please realise that now you good people cannot indefinitely keep on moving from good to bad, and when it suits you to move once again from bad to good. In making such attempts you progress very slowly or maybe not at all. So please do now also realise that soon, when God takes over, it will be only to be good and then to remain good. Those of you who have not been very good will find it very, very hard to cope with good people and you will find it very hard that now there will be no support on Earth of any evil whatsoever. So you will be left with all the bad ways, without any support for bad ways and this will bring about a lot of hardships on you people to now cope without any support of the evil and also you will find

less joy in being good. So for these reasons too, now God will control all your good desires of taking some rebirths and so you good people, even though you would want to be good and even though all the good around you will make you feel nice and also you will enjoy a lot, still you will find it very frustrating to cope with good and only good. So please you good people start right now without wasting any time whatsoever to be good and start to now make it a point to enjoy more good company of more good people and try to give up slowly and slowly all the bad ways and also all the enjoyments of all the bad ways so you can then not only be good, but enjoy being good and from there on remain good for all the time to come.

Please good people it is now a good time to learn more about meditation and why you should learn this good art of the best ways to get in touch with us and how best you can use this good tool at the time of the shift and you may find this very useful tool to benefit then. So please do know that many, many of you good people are already taking upon yourselves to learn this good art of meditation and many of you good people are using this way to keep your good selves fresh and calm and also to create some peace within your very own selves. So what you good people should do now is to go more deeper and further your good practice and try to get in touch with your very own spirit guides this way. If you can, then please do take some guidance of someone who is already familiar with this way of meditating. Still all of you good people may not be in some position to know someone who does this very skillfully. So what people who want to try out this way of meditation should do, is first practice some other forms of meditation and learn to calm yourselves so you people know how to get into this mode of meditating. After that, you should try to relax yourselves by some music and at those times only try to listen to good music very attentively. At this point, if some thoughts get into your minds, then you should realise that you are not doing this very correctly and only after you have learnt to keep your minds only on music, should you try to go further and then try to think only of one thing that you really like. Keep on thinking and thinking only of this particular thing. By this we mean, anything and it could also be some person who you love or someone in the good Spirit World that you love, if no one then your own self. So after this is well achieved, then you should move on to get in touch with your good spirit guides. At this stage it is very, very important that you do not think of anyone in particular and that you do not think of anyone in the good Spirit World. This is so very important that if you do remain careless at this point of time, then you can possibly land yourself into some deep trouble which only some good spiritual guide may be able to get you up and going once again. So please be careful at this point – so to get in touch with your spirit guides, all you have to do is tune yourself out completely from everything and please do not practice this type of meditation if you are not in good frame of mind, meaning, if you are upset or if some situation is disturbing you. So after that, ask only that your good spirit guide to talk to you and that you are now ready to accept any thoughts that are given by them and that you will now make some good attempts to listen to them. Now comes another important point to bear in your minds and that is you

should not do anything that your spirit guides ask of you. If they are very persistent, then you should let your spirit guides know that you will surely do something that someone from the good Spirit World wants but you will not do something until unless you are completely sure of what the good thoughts have to say unless you are sure that some good angels of the good Spirit World are also aware that you should now be doing what the good spirit guides are telling you to do. So only if you can practice this meditation for at least ten times, should you do what your good spirit guides ask of you. So please do know that those of you who have been able to create this good method without any doubts will be sought-after souls at the time of shift. This is because God's helpers will be able to pick up thoughts of such good people very easily and they will be able to get messages to you too but only through the good angels of the good Spirit World. So please do know that the good God's helpers will not communicate with you directly unless it is very important and unless they have this way already established with God's permission. What we mean is that these good helpers will always be in some position to understand what you want of them and all may not be able to understand your language or even your thoughts and at times, even if they do, they may completely ignore what you ask of them only because they are more obliged to do what God wants them to do. So no one of you good people will know their language or understand their good thoughts even though you may be able to pick up some of your good thoughts because their ways and methods will not be known to you. So what we are saying is that those who have learned these good methods of meditation may be able to establish some way to be able to let these good helpers know what you want and also then to understand what their replies are – but this will need to be done through some good angels who can give these helpers your messages with some instructions and then convey back to you what they have to say. So please few of you should try to get this way of meditation be a part of you so that more people can also be taught and so that such tools can be useful at some good times of necessity.

Good people please now be aware that more of you will get some good ways to get close to God at a faster rate. So please keep some lookout for those who will be passing these good ways to you. Soon you will see progress in each and every field in some manner that you people have never ever seen before and such progress can also be in some way hard to cope with. Yet, it will benefit all of you in some very big ways. At that point when you have made a good progress, you will surely know of all our good existence. The main thing is that only those who have made a good spiritual progress will first be able to understand all that exists in this good Spirit World. After that all of you will know more that exists in God's good universe. Once you know some different things that you are not aware now, will you realise that all that you have is planned by God. And once you good people do realise this fact, then you good people will take more interest to shift your concentration to learn more of some good spiritual ways and then you will find some spiritual ways so very interesting that then you good people will try your best to make few things that can cause you good people to be in touch with us in some very different ways. This can only happen once the

Earth is good and after all people do understand the importance of being good and all strive to be good and make others good. So please do know that such a good situation can start to happen soon after the shift. So please do know that after the shift all the progress of all the people will be very fast and you will advance very much with some help of God's helpers. So please do your very best to make good things for yourselves as soon as the powerful effects of the shift are over. And please do try to bring to everyone's notice that this good shift will not destroy any of your good creations – but most of your bad creations will be targeted to be destroyed. With the result you good people will only benefit with good things and with those things which help you to keep on building some good vibrations. So please do know that some few things that you may make after the shift will be so very different and by then you all would have thought of some different ways to get some good energies to be in place so that you can make some good things that will serve you well. The most important ones will be in the good way that you good people will travel and as you still progress, you will also be able to make some things that can then bring you good people into our good dimensions. This may only happen at the only time when God declares that the good vibrations of your good Earth match those in the good Spirit World. So please do be aware that there are many good things that will be made by you good people with our good help. These things will also make you control sickness as well as control some accidents that occur in some very big way. You will find that big accidents like large fires, plane and train crashes and other such big calamities will almost not exist. There will be many different ways to control other accidents and we do not mean ones like earthquake or flooding. These will always remain even after the shift till the point when your good Earth's vibrations become very strong to be called nothing but good vibrations. At this point of time you will be able to control such events like earthquake and floods and by that we mean that you good people will be able to keep all the effects of these in some control so that you do not have big earthquakes or floods. You good people will never have droughts from thereon. Food will be in plenty so no one goes hungry and all are then also able to do all that is required to progress even more. Then, as you good people already know, there will soon be no hunger or starvation and all will surely have all that they need and even more. All will then share everything and then the world will be a very different place to be in and good energies will bring more good vibrations.

Please good people we are so very happy whenever someone goes out of the good realms and also when any soul moves a few steps up in some good levels. So please do know that we also often see some that keep on losing their good steps and we do not really understand that why some of you who are really very good, do fall into some bad ways. And we do not mean those who accidentally get some bad vibrations by being with some bad people. We mean only those few who are also at some reasonably good levels and are well aware that they may do some bad things and are well aware of all the consequences and also when they very well know that they do not need to be bad or do bad things. Yet, they do this only because of some very silly reasons. It may surprise some good people to

know that few such souls only do this to impress someone around them or to show that they are not afraid to do bad things and that they are very superior to overcome all in their way and they know that this is not the true situation. They also at times know that, still by doing all the bad things this way there is nothing to be achieved. Still they do this and then after some time they do not only do some bad things to impress someone, but they do this because they start to like doing all the bad things and then some of them reach a point of no return. When this happens all their good loving souls, which also include their spirit guides and their good guardian angels and all those who care for such souls, become sad. That is not a very good situation. So please do remember now that anyone who does bad things and knows that they are doing so and also they do know the consequences that they may bring upon themselves and their friends and families – still they do not know that more harm is caused to those who love them and care for them in the Spirit World. By harm we mean the amount of sadness that they create to those in the Spirit World and also because each of you have so many who are actually interested in your welfare. These souls who are really interested in your welfare are more in the good Spirit World than what you may individually have on this good Earth. So please do know that when so many souls start to feel sad in the good Spirit World the good vibrations of the Spirit World are also affected in some way that God does not like. This is one of the reasons why God has moved to the new universe. So please do know that all good souls and God's angels want to be together now in the new universe. So now it is declared that all those who want to be good will be helped in all possible manner that those in the good Spirit World can. All pains will be taken to help those souls who take upon themselves to be good. Please do know that those who want to be really helped in this way should pray daily and ask God for help and then ask for some good soul to be with them and support them. Such souls also must select few souls who they think are interested in their welfare and then follow all that these souls suggest and make some committed attempts to be good. So please do know that there could be some few who may need to be made aware of this. And please do know that some may even be required to see that they do understand this and then realise that this could be one of the most important step that they can possibly take. So any soul who has not been good can now become very good with our help and we all will try to make this happen as easily as possible – but the person being so trained should not give up and should be consistent and should ask some good help from good Spirit World as well as on Earth and then try to listen to what is being told to get all the good help that can be received.

Good people please do know that good shift is planned for many more reasons than you good people think. With this plan we will align many other things too. You see, the good Earth will need to be different as soon as the shift takes place. So please know that to keep you good people away from some sicknesses, you good people will need some different kinds of foods. When the good God's good helpers will come, they will bring some different plant and seeds that will grow different kinds of foods including some fruit. Some plants will be very much different and may grow in some different ways too. So please do know that

some good trees may grow taller and their fruits may be at their highest points and these fruits will have some different purposes. Some may be to cure some ailments that may need some good values of theirs. So please do know that to pluck these fruits too, the systems will be different and these will be explained to you by God's good helpers. So please do know that some plants may also grow on rocks and these plants will absorb water directly from the atmosphere and may not need to be watered like most of the plants need. These good plants will also be used widely in medicine but not in the way to extract something from them to make some medicines. These plants will be available to all good people so that when they are consumed, some different reactions may take place in your bodies. These plants will make you and your bodies stronger and then with the help of these plants you good people will have strength that will be different and many people, as they grow old, these plants will make them more fit and strong so that they can do a lot of things on their very own. So please do know that all the food habits may change after the shift and good people will like all the different kinds of food that will be made available. So please also note that there may not be any seasonal foods in the nature that will then exist. But you good people may culture them and make them to suit your taste. What we mean is that all types of foods that you may need from plants will be made available throughout all seasons and by such foods we mean that those that you good people may need to eat on everyday basis. You may not even need to store them for a long period of time and yet, if you do need to make some food-type of plants to eat, then you will be able to grow some plants in such a manner that you may be able to put some sort of flavours or colours or odours in them. You may not need to cook more but eat such plants directly and in the manner that you will like. To put this differently, what we are trying to say is that instead of cooking the plants as you do today and as you cook, you do add some flavouring to make them in some manner that you would like to eat them. So some may like to eat them sweet or some may like to eat them sour, or some may like to eat them in some flavour as they have grown. So after the shift you good people will be able to grow such plants in the same flavour that you good people would like to eat. For example, if someone wants to eat some potatoes in some manner to taste sweet, then they will be able to grow it in the same way and if someone wanted to eat their potatoes sour, then you good people will be able to grow it with sour flavour – and not only that, but you may also be able to grow them in some different colours that you may like, and also add some different odours to them and you may be able to eat them straightaway without the need to cook them. So please do know that some plants will also be for decorations and some only for fragrance, like rose for example. But the difference will be that you good people will be able to add more and different fragrances than what you can do today. So also will there be some differences in the speed at which they will grow. Some plants may take longer if they need to be used for some medical purposes. So please do know that even these plants will be made available to be in different doses of substances that may be needed for different purposes or different people. So these two will be made available in some natural forms to be consumed and you

good people will find that you will move more closer and closer to nature in many different ways. Yet, you good people will progress in more different ways which may not include all natural things because you may need to create some substances yourselves to meet many other needs that will be different. So please do know that as this good Earth starts to become good and as you good people move on to some higher and higher progress, this good Earth is bound to be very different. So you good people will need many different substances for many different uses and many different reasons and to make things of your travels and your clothing and your houses will be very different too. For all these and many other more, you will need to create some different substances. So please do your very best and be good and also express your desires to be good always and remember to ask for our good help.

Please do be aware that God is very willing to give all those good people some good ways to be with Him provided you good people want to be with Him. We are saying this because many have chosen not to. So please do know that nearly all of those who did not choose to be with Him have always turned back and asked for His help to let them once again be with Him. Even though He has not even a slightest reason not to allow this, still you good people should know a few things which can help you to decide for yourselves what is the best way to be and what to expect and why and what are the reasons not to leave His side – all this cannot be explained easily and you good people should also try to get answers yourselves. Still we will let you know few things that are very important and the first one is that He created you and let you come to Earth so that you good people can enjoy and after that once again return to Him to do some more great things and to then achieve a lot more. If you do not return and if you do not do what is expected of you, then all the other plans also fall apart. These plans may involve you to do bigger things. What you good people do not know for sure is that God's power is very great and that He is one of the most respected souls that ever is and that if you tread within His plans then you good people stand to gain a lot and the thing is that you good people are one of His family and He wants to take good care of you all and only if you let Him. So please do know that He loves all of you very much and makes a lot of plans for you good people to be more powerful. You good people, at times, instead of trying to strengthen your power, you good people are losing it and this helps no one. Not you or God or even some other forces that are trying to distract you. So please do know that even though evil is trying to win you over to their side, yet, if you lose your good power of your very own self and if you are not happy being evil, then there is no use that evil can also make of you. And then you will always remain in some very unhappy state all the time. Once you are like that on the evil's side, then this is how you will always be for all the time to come. So please do understand that, first, you should be very happy with yourself and then decide whether evil deeds can actually cause you to be happy and whether this kind of happiness can ever be an everlasting one. If there is even a very slight doubt, then you should always think in terms of leaving all the bad things and try to learn all the good things and involve yourselves to be good and do only good and for that we can

very easily give you good people all the good thoughts that you good people need. But, you good people should receive them readily and in a manner that you can understand what we are trying to give. So please do know that whenever any good soul seeks some help that is not our good help, then all in the good Spirit World feel very sad. We all join together and try and get as many good angels that we can to make this good soul realise that it is only us who should be helping you because we are truly interested in the welfare of each and every good soul. If at all the evil helps such a good soul, then it is only to distract this soul so that this soul then tries all the best possible ways to move you away from God and this is the first aim of those in the evil world. So once you good people do start taking their help, then they distract you in some manner that you try to like all that they are teaching you and then the result would only be that you do not have anything to do with our good and dear God Almighty. This then becomes a very sad occasion for us when we have to go and inform God that one soul has actually left His fold and is now ready to serve evil and that such a soul is also prepared to harm other souls with some bad vibrations or by teaching some bad ways to other good souls. Such souls are named in some different part of the naming register and then once again their names get changed too and they are no longer allowed to have their names listed in the register of the rest of the good souls. Such souls are very, very few, yet, when we have to take upon this task of renaming such a soul and then the thought that the others who loved this soul may now no longer be with them turns out to be a very sad one and some of the good souls then try so very hard to win this soul back on God's ways even though they know that this is not going to happen. When we see such souls making such a lot of effort then there is hardly anything that anyone in the good Spirit World can do more. So please do understand that as soon as we notice some good soul accepting help from the evil we all always try our very best to make such a soul rethink and try to make such a soul understand the importance of being with one's own family only – but all can only depend on this soul to realise and then it is left to such a soul to do what appears best.

Please you good people please do know that soon shift can happen. So please be in readiness all you good people and you have to be ready with many, many things and good self-protection is the first important thing. For this you good people should have all the good things that are needed for your survival like food, water and also list of few things to do and few things to keep you mobile so that you may be able to travel small distances and so that you can also carry few things over small distances. This is really important for you good people to understand even though you may think that the possibility of such an event can be hard to understand. Please do not rule this out completely as though it is impossible for some shift sort of event to happen. Please also prepare yourselves by making more good people also realise that all should be prepared for such an event. Many may not accept that if at all this is going to happen still this can never be planned by God Almighty. Please do not worry whether some people can accept this or not; all you good people should do is keep your good selves well prepared in some manner that we have been guiding you. So please do know that few of you who are very good and are sure of such a

happening, then please such people should try to develop some good and better ways to be able to be in touch with good angels of the good Spirit World. This is also one of the good preparations for the shift. So you good people will need a few of such people to receive our messages and particularly those who are not at far off places should be more aware to be able to receive our messages and then pass them on for whom some messages may be important to receive. Please do keep in your mind that this too is very important preparation of shift. So please do know that this too is a part of self-preservation because some messages may be so very important to receive during the time of the shift and if someone is not there to receive our messages and then to guide others, then some souls may need to suffer for no particular reason in the same way if you do not store food and water and those things that we have told you, then you good people will have to go through some suffering for no reason. Please do not be under some impression that good God's good helpers will be in some position to take care of each and every possible situation and those who are very good need not worry of anything and that those who have put all the trust in God and all His plans and that they have accepted that shift will benefit all and so such people may not be put to any stress and all will be well taken care of for such people. So please do know that these kinds of thoughts are not really good ones. So please do know that no God's good helpers are there to serve anyone of you good people and they are there only to help God and they will be taking any instructions only from Him or His good angels or any others who He may appoint. And that even so, they are there only to help God and not to serve Him. Meaning, they will serve each and every of His wish but they are not there to follow those set of rules that God has set for you. So they do work with different set of rules. They will respect all the wishes of God, still they do have their own laws and their own forces of authority who they may have to respect first. Please do not think that with very powerful souls around things can be made very easy. Please understand that this could have been possible but since good vibrations of Earth will not be good enough, many of the good things of God as well as His helpers may not work correctly. So till the time all the good vibrations align with those of God's, you good people will have to work hard and get all the rest to be good so that the sooner all the good vibrations match with those in the good Spirit World the better for all of us. Then many of our good sources of good energies as well as good tools will work well for all you good people. So please do understand that until and unless some of the good energies get to be introduced to you good people, many other things and tools that need these good energies cannot work. So please make it a point to realise that shift is a spot that is well marked and that anytime could be a good time for this to take place and you can place this to happen from few hours to few years. Still please do take steps to prepare yourselves in the manner that we have repeatedly told and look around to see that others are prepared too.

Good people are blessed with good thoughts. So they should take upon themselves to use these good thoughts to go and do good things. So please do now remember that good thoughts are given in many different forms and you good people should try to understand

what these good thoughts are for and also what they exactly mean. So please do know that one of the ways of good thoughts are when you are alone – these thoughts are very important ones because these thoughts are given not only by your spirit guides but also by some good angels who are very interested in your welfare. So please follow all that is told at those times when you receive these good thoughts. Other good thoughts do come to you when you are doing something and not necessarily when you are doing something alone. At such times you may be required to take some decisions that may help you to get some work done or to be able to help someone. At these times too you may be given good thoughts to do something that can turn out to be very useful to you or to someone else. At times you may do something that may not benefit you at all but it may only benefit someone else. So please do know that such good thoughts also may be given to by your own spirit guides or by some good angels and at those times you may get good thoughts when you may be very depressed. So please do remember that at such time it is mainly your good loving souls who want that you be comfortable come to you and give you such good thoughts that then comfort you good people. So please you good people should be able to know the differences between those good thoughts that are given to you for some good reasons and some good thoughts that are given to you to guide you. So please do know that those thoughts that are given to guide you will be accompanied by some signs or some signs may follow after such good thoughts are given to you and these are the most important of all the good thoughts. So please do know that these good thoughts are so very strong that you good people who are receiving such thoughts can never be mistaken that these thoughts are meant to guide you. So please then do not make yourself safe by not following these thoughts by coming out with some arguments that you could be possibly very wrong and that there could be every possibility that some thoughts could be your very own and so you do not want to follow such thoughts. This is very wrong. So please do know that those good thoughts that we give for some very educative reasons are the most different ones. These good thoughts are given by a team of good angels, who make you get into some ways to make you concentrate on your work and they try to give you many thoughts for you to choose from – and the reason is that, to make your mind get activated in such a moment that you do then understand some situations from very different angles and as your mind then sets into this good investigative mode then at the very end we give the exact thought that can make you achieve what you had set out to achieve or what this team of good angels had set out to achieve. Meaning, that if they did want to give you some good thoughts to make some good things, then if you did do this correctly, then the work of this good team of good angels stands to be completely done. So please do know that we give good thoughts when you fall into some mode of negative thinking. We do try to calm you when you are angry, but at those times you good people cannot receive any thoughts because you good people, when you are in such a mode, all your thoughts are within your very own thoughts and you block out all other ways of getting some good thoughts. So we do try to get someone else to give you some advice or some way it is known to you that you

are not very safe and that you should calm down. If you are able to listen to this advice that is given by someone or through some good situation, then after that we get together and try to give you more good thoughts. This work is given to your good spirit guides and they in turn make it known to your loving souls, who then all get together and try to help you. So you good people should always meditate when you are angry or when you are depressed or when you have some hard questions that you cannot answer on your own or when anything appears to be going wrong. So if you do meditate, then we can give you some good thoughts that you can then receive in some very good manner and then you can be helped and also then you can feel very happy and all the good thoughts are easily passed on to you when you good people are all alone or when you good people are meditating alone or in a group – and this is one more reason why you good people should think of meditating. So please try to increase ways to get our good thoughts and if you can receive them well, then please follow them and then please thank all those who gave you such good thoughts.

Please good people it is time for all of you to take more pains to learn more of our good God's good ways. So please do know that to relax is good as well as necessary and so is learning our good ways. So please some of you good people, please learn a few things from us and then make it very interesting for others to learn. So please do your very best to make more people take interest in learning too. It is not enough to learn only what is taught. You good people should also ask us some good questions so that we can answer them in many ways so you good people can get some answers in some very different ways and so they can give rise to more good questions. So please do know that you good people should make it a habit to learn even some very small portions of something that is given to you from the heavens. Like you pray daily some prayers of your daily set, so also in some very similar way you good people should also take up on your good selves to study little by little and think little by little. You good people will wonder what we are trying to say and you may wonder whether we are putting some pressure on you good people to study so much. You people may also think that we want you to pray daily and also at all time and we want you good people to meditate daily and now we want you good people to also learn daily and then teach all that you have learnt. So you good people may get some impression that we are asking you to do nothing but only be in thoughts of God and all those in the good Spirit World and you good people may think that if you did only this, then how else will you good people maintain your good selves and your good families. So please do know that, yes, we do expect you all good people to do all this, but only in some good way that you can make this possible. Please do know that this is not only possible, but also very enjoyable and the more you understand, the more joy you good people can get – the more joy you get the more happy you will be. So please do know that first you good people must take pains to see that you are comfortable and after that you should see that your family is comfortable – so only if your family is comfortable then you will be comfortable and happy. So in some similar way you and your family can be comfortable and happy when others around you are also comfortable and happy. This may appear to be difficult to understand

but you surely can understand what we are trying to say. So please good people, learning on daily basis is very important. Be at work or at home, you good people should learn each day and you good people have so many ways to learn. These days you can learn through books and through movies and through TV programmes. If you do not learn from these, then you good people are not reading the right books or watching the right movies. So please do know that whenever you do learn some thing, give it some more thought and learn more and see that you do more things in God's name. So please do know that you good people should aim at learning more of God's ways because this in itself will give you more power to do more good things and only then will you be able to understand everything that is around you. So please do know that only those who can focus can learn. To bring about any good outcome of anything you study is only going to be your good focus and this needs to be developed through meditation. Even though you may not realise, only those who can do this very well can come out with some fresh ideas to do something good and something that is new. Those who do this, with full understanding that if they did ask for God's help then it gets easy to get new ideas. So please do know that all should focus very much on everything that they do. So please also be aware that everything if done in God's name will turn out to be only good and so all good things should be shared equally with all good people. We do not mean that everything should be owned by everybody. What we mean is that, all should get the benefits of such things. For example, if a car is invented to go from one place to another, it does not mean that all should own a car – but no one should be deprived from the use of it. So in some way or the other, all should be able to use it to go from one place to another by taxi or by bus or by asking someone to be able to drive them. Only when such a situation is derived from all good things that are created, can all be to some very great extent be satisfied and be happy. So you good people should learn this too and learn to share things in such a way that all can get benefits. Once again when we say all, we mean all those who really need these things. So please do also realise that it can take a long time for things to get shared. So what we mean for now is, only such an intention should be there and if this intention does exist, then the world will surely be on the way of getting better and better by each passing day. So please do remember all that we have told you and have explained to you so far. So please also try to have someone to teach and try not to learn everything on your own because to understand some few things, you will always need a teacher. Once you have grasped few things that the good teacher teaches, then you may be able to then learn on your own. Then make sure that if there are any questions, then they are referred to someone and preferably some good teacher. Please do not keep any good questions only to your very own selves. So please do know that any questions that arise for which there are no easy answers, then once again evaluate some answers that may be given. If these do not appear to make you happy, then please do get someone to ask us. If we keep this good process going, then all can get to learn a lot and for this to happen, all must learn on daily basis and all must think a lot too. So for this to happen please discuss between yourselves and try to have a good

teacher amongst you. Please do this and God's choicest blessings will befall on all of you good people.

Please good people please do not ridicule those who are trying very hard to be on God's good ways. So please do know for sure that we will not at all like some situations where someone has not tried enough to hear us or tried to know us or tried to look into all the aspects that can make one feel sure of God's existence and so if you find hard to accept any of these, then please be a bit fair and see that you do not make fun or you do not make those who worship God to stop worshiping God. So please do know that all those who do this will be losing their steps in some ways that were not lost before. The reason is that it is very important at this point of time that many now try to follow God's path and they can do that only when they are sure of His good existence. So it is important to now learn the good ways of getting closer to God. So please do know that more should involve themselves in learning as well as teaching God's good ways and no one should stop anyone who are making the attempts to attain some good levels of understanding some good ways to get close to God. It will only be those who have taken some pains to learn them and those who are good to be with us when we remove the evil from the face of this Earth. Those who may stop such people from performing may not know how this will affect their very own selves because these people will give some indication that will make evil forces think that they can then easily be able to give more thoughts that are not good and also give these people even more thoughts to make them think even more that God cannot truly exist. These people will be the best targets of all in the evil world as well as all other evil forces to be the ones to now to prevail upon and then such people will always be surrounded by more and more evil forces and all they will have is some very bad vibrations. So even if these people are very good they may still not be able to keep those good vibrations that they already had and so the end result would be that their good spirit guides will make some appeals to make them not be with such people and surely some loving souls who would like to be with them, will stop visiting them and then slowly and slowly these people will not be able to remain good and may then easily be swayed to get some pleasure out of all the bad ways. Such people will be confused and they may not do bad things, yet, they will not feel good because they will only be surrounded by only bad vibrations and there will be only some very, very few occasions when some good thoughts can be put into such people. Such people will not be able to perform with us to remove evil from Earth and they may start to lose their good levels fast and if this is noticed by such people then they may not like it and they may be even more keen to stop good people from accepting the good God's good existence. So please do know that those who will support those who are trying to learn God's ways and those who will help those who are now struggling to get close to God, then these people will be very much liked by us and all in the good Spirit World. They will be taught many good ways of God and so these people will have some good power to help those who need help to get closer to God. So you good people should remember that it is also important to get closer to God fast. This is so because a good progress is only going to be possible after most

of you good people are very close to God. So the sooner you achieve this the better for all of us because you good people will then be able to enjoy Earth in some very different way and you will then be able to enter our dimensions and that will make you live in some very different way and it will be nothing close to what you have today. So please do know that there is a lot that needs to be achieved and all that we have planned for you is also achievable and all that is planned is surely going to be achieved and it is only a matter of time so the sooner the better for all of us. So please do now concentrate and learn all that we are teaching you and remember all that we are teaching you and after that teach all, all that you have learned so all then stand to progress and also progress at a very fast rate.

Please do be aware that shift is a big plan of all good souls as well as God and all His good friends who support Him and all other forces which want evil to be away from this good Earth. So please do know that evil has not only spoilt your good Earth and also some other places within God's good universe as well as at some places where good rule of good forces prevail. So please do know that all are now free of all the evil forces and now only Earth remains to be cleaned of all the bad vibrations. It was very easy to remove evil from other parts of the good universe, but for the reason that evil was invited by good people and also in some certain way and also because some other ways did exist, has now made this task of removing evil from the Earth a very complex one and to some very little extent a hard one. So once all the complexities are taken care of, it will be easy to remove all the evil from every part of this good Earth. The hardest thing will be those hardships that few of you will have to bear for a short period of time. But once all is settled, all will be fine and all will be glad that something like this shift was planned. So please do know that it also took a very long period of time to plan this shift and there were no disagreements whatsoever amongst all those who were involved in the making of this plan. We took all those who would be affected to draw up this plan and involve themselves to make and then to improve this plan. So please do know that each and every soul present in the heavens and all those of the good Spirit World will actually be affected by this good event in many different ways. So please do know that those who were involved to make this plan were only of the good Spirit World and also few of the good forces who showed their willingness to help God. So please do know that the most affected ones will be those souls of the evil forces and they will suffer most and they will also have less support from any other forces that are not good. So please, now, without going into any detail of the evil forces, we would only like to now mention that all the good forces that have joined to remove evil forces from the face of the Earth have such a tremendous amount of good vibrations that most of the evil forces do not want to involve themselves to go to Earth and try to stop good people from worshipping good. They all know that now the time has finally come when actually all the evil forces should leave Earth in a good way, because they were only invited and that Earth was never theirs and they should not try to rule over Earth, but only support those who are in league with the evil forces. The attraction of Earth has become so great that evil wants to prevail upon all good souls to go on their side so that all become evil and so then the Earth can then

become theirs. This plan is not good even according to all others who do support some evil forces. So please do know that this is now a complex plan because all depends on the good people of the Earth to put this plan into place and that there is nothing that can give rise to put this plan to practice except the willingness of good people to do so. Therefore, for this to happen more good people should be made aware of the shift and that they should understand all the aspects of the plan and they should not feel afraid to ask God to set this plan in motion. The sooner you do this the better for all of us. Once you do this, all the rest will be very easy and then we will take good care of the rest of the events. After that, all in the good Spirit World will be very happy and by all we mean each and every soul including all in all realms and in the good new universe, and all the good angels and all good God's good angels and God Almighty Himself and all those who will join us in making this good shift happen fast and in exactly the manner that is planned.

Please good people, please, we want all of you to know that once the good shift starts, you good people should not be afraid of anyone or anything but only those who are not on God's path. Those who are not on God's path will do their very best to see that there is more hardship than what you good people are already facing. These people may try to steal or try to sell you good people some few things like food and water in exchange of something else that they may want. So please do know that all will be well taken care of and all good people will be provided with all the necessities like food and water. It may take a little bit longer to reach a few of you, but reach it will. So please do be careful when you want to exchange some of your things for something else. Make sure that you do not exchange your trust in God, because at this time some will also come up with suggestions that they can give you food, water or medicine if you understand that it is they who can give these to you and not any God of anyone. The moment you good people come across such people then please make it a point to stay as far away as you can from such people. These are the ones who would be once again making some final moves to ask you people to ask for the help from where you can get help. This once again may turn out to be some tricky ways of the evil world. So please note this in your minds too and please do remember this too. Do be strong not to accept any help except that of God or His good helpers. Good people will exactly know this, and what we mean is to keep away only from those who will openly tell you that no God of any kind will be now able to give you what you need and that it is only they who have the power as well as some means to deliver to you what you need at those times. So please, when faced with such a situation, please do pray some protection prayers and after that please pray to God to hurry up some process to give you help. You can also pray that you are now faced with a great need and even greater temptation to get any help from anyone because you are now desperate and that your endurance limits are now at an end and if you do not get help soon, you may not know what to do and out of sheer desperation, you may do few things that you surely do not plan to do and that you may also do some bad things knowingly, for which you may regret, but for which you cannot control yourselves at that point of time. So please say such type of prayers and please keep on

saying such prayers over a long period of time so that you keep on sending out your signals which will be picked up by us or by some good God's good helpers and please do be assured that the help will be very swift and in some cases it may also be instantaneous. So please do be prepared for such situations and please be very confident that those who want to be good and only good and do good and only good will be well rewarded. They will be so rewarded by getting all our good help and that too very fast. Another thing you good people should be well aware of is that you good people may not like to see some suffering that may be all around you. So please, those who are aware of the shift, please make such people understand that all the suffering that they are observing is not some suffering but it is a marking of an end of all the suffering that you good people suffered for so many years and that now the tides are turning and that what you people are actually observing is the peak of all the good things that may now start to happen. So please, at such times, please pray and be happy and please ask of God to give His good vibrations to good Earth and to each and every surviving individuals, including those who may be bad and also to those who may be confused to understand that this is one of the greatest divine plans, that good and evil are two different sides which are very independent and that there is no way that these two sides can mix and yet remain stable. It is to be realised by both, good as well as evil, that they have two different ways, and that to be strong both need to have their own ways operating at any given time and that, if these two ways do mix, then it can only lead to confusion on both the sides and the result would be that none of them can be happy and that none of them can be stable. It is necessary for all the souls, good as well as evil, to be happy in their own ways and in their own worlds. The evil likes Earth so much and after having invested a lot of resources of theirs they now think that they can very easily rule Earth by making only their rules as supreme rules and so by doing this only by good people's own choices, they will now push good out of this good Earth. They too are making some plans to make Earth their own Earth and so all the good forces of the heavens as well as all of the universes' cannot let such a thing happen. So good plan is now in place to get Earth back to the good point that it was and that all the good vibrations now prevail and push the evil out of its boundaries and so the good progress can once again start and so all can be happy. So please do remember that until and unless all the parts of realms are broken totally, all good souls cannot truly say that they are happy. Once this happens, then all will be very happy once and for all and then no one will experience any bad vibrations and all will have only one set of rules and vibrations which will be only the good ones.

Please good people please do know that good people always think good for everything. So please do know that this is a good way to be. Yet, please do be careful when you feel some bad vibrations. Please be aware that we are always there to help each and every one of you good people. Please be prepared to face all the hardships that you may come across to remove bad vibrations that are around you or that are felt by you. So please do know that good people will be good to do all that they can to help all and few good people will also take some big steps to help those who are also very bad and are not able to understand the

importance of following all the good ways of good people and good ways of the good Spirit World. So please do support all people who are trying their best to do good and also those who are trying to spread good. This can be done in so many different ways, but whatever way you may choose, first you good people should follow those good ways and see for your very own, the results whether these are easy to follow or not. If these ways are very hard to follow, then think of ways to make them more easy and also make them more simple to understand all the reasoning behind them and then good people follow these good ways yourself in every respect. Only after that, teach and spread all the good ways that you have then experienced firsthand. So please do know that most of the good ways do appear to be very hard to follow, but it is not so. All good ways are actually very easy to follow and are free from all tensions and cover-ups. They are always very open and fair. Therefore, they cannot be hard to follow. But at times, with all other bad ways or different ways, you good people can only get confused and may not be able to understand a few aspects of being good and so this confusion can make you think that good ways are hard to follow. Please do know that once you good people start to follow good ways, then your experience will show that all good ways are full of fun and are also ones that spread joy to others and you will also notice that all will like those ways and that all will want more people to follow such ways. Still you good people will have to take care to notice that what you good people are following are really some real good ways and are not some ways that you think are good or are some ways that you have made up for some things to look easy for the sake of some convenience to you. To know that you good people are really doing something that is good, you good people should try to see that all around you find your ways to be fair and though they may not agree with you in all respects, yet, they find that your good ways need to be followed to bring about some desired results. If that happens in a good way, then you good people are doing good things, and also in some good ways. So please do know that all good people who are on good ways will also teach good people all the good ways and will be very tolerant towards all around them. So please do know that good people, who are tolerant, will love more good people. So it is also important to develop some more ways to be tolerant so more love can spread amongst you good people. So please do understand this good way. You good people should do more things together. So please get together more often and do not keep things from those you love. So please make good people discuss all their worries and difficulties with you. Those in good families, please do take time out each day and do things together for whatever it may be – like go for shopping together, or cook together, do all small things together and also some very big things. This kind of togetherness will create a good bond of love. So please do your best and do all you can for yourself and for your family. So please do note that every member of your family is very important. So you should try and also understand how big your family can be till you come to a good point to understand that all around you are also in your good family and so all those who are good are also a good and a big part of your family. After that you good people will realise that all deserve to be helped and even those who you think are bad, also

deserve to be helped, but in some very different ways at times. Once, you good people can really understand this, world will start to change. So please do realise that all need to change to love more, to help more and also to realise that no one is actually different in any way except those who involve themselves deliberately with evil forces.

Please spread a good word that God loves all those who do want to be with Him and all those who want to follow His path and His good ways. So please let all know that all will be supported by us who also are not on His ways but have the desire to be on His good ways. So please do know that most of you good people will join us all the time and so you good people should make it a point to learn all the good ways of God. So please do know that there can be so many ways to learn to be at a good level of understanding that you may be required to learn a lot and this may not be possible for all of you good people to achieve. So please only try to do few things that are easy at first and then move onto some bigger aspects of learning more and more. This will make your task easy as well as interesting. So please try to get a good soul to talk to you who has a bit more knowledge of all that you may want to learn. So please do realise that it is very easy to learn through all the good books that are now made easily available to you. If you know someone who has already read these books before you have, then please involve such people to also talk to you and discuss many points that you think can be understood in some many different ways. So please do know that such discussions may also bring about, at times, some situations that can lead to some arguments. So please do not argue about anything if you do come to a point when a few things can be understood differently. Discuss this amongst yourselves and if you cannot come to some good conclusion, then please ask someone else who has also read these books and if you cannot come across such a person, then pray to God to send someone who has read such a book or someone who can understand these books better than you do so that this person can explain some points that are not clear to you. So please do know that it can always happen that such books can be understood differently but most of the time the meanings may appear to change but the good ways do not change though they may appear to change. So please do know that it is important to get all the good knowledge of God's ways in some very good and accurate manner. So please do also know that as you good people will grow your good knowledge there may also be some who may want to compete and may want to feel a bit more superior than you. In all such enthusiasms, these people may start to put some wrong meanings to some good words. So please you good people, please be careful to who you listen to. So please do realise that it can also be a good idea to pray to God to give you good ways to realise and understand all the good words that are explained correctly and so if there are any words that someone makes up or someone says to misguide you, then ask God that you are easily able to pick up such words and so you are also not only able to ignore them but also forget them. So please do your best and get some good souls and sit down together and discuss and learn and spread all those good words that can be very helpful to all those around you. So please be blessed by all of us from the good Spirit World.

Please good people do try your best to remember as much as you can and try to learn as much as you can and also please do remember to go about doing right things in the right way both spiritually as well as in all your worldly dealings. So please do know that only if you can remember, will all that we are saying will turn out to be useful to you. No matter how many times you may read all the good books, still you will forget or you will find that you have understood some things in the good books to be new or also to be different to what you earlier understood. So please do make it a practice to keep on reading all good books again and again and you will see for yourself what a difference it makes. You will realise that by reading again and again, you not only remember well and you not only find out for yourself some very deep meanings but you will also find that to practice what is written in the good books now becomes very easy. And as you read and keep on reading, it also becomes easier and easier to know and to do all that not only is expected of you, but also what is liked by all of you. Then you will soon find that now you can like only what is good and that you can now no longer do anything that we do not like and that now suddenly all these good teachings suddenly become a part of your good and natural life and that now you are free from some, if not many, of your bad ways and that now your bad habits or even some negative emotions are now very easy to control and also without any efforts. So now you find that you are no longer easily angered or you do not talk behind anyone's backs and also you do not want to do this by your very own choice and without making any effort to control such ways. You will also find that no bad language comes out of your mouth and that you are very easily put off by those using it. You may also feel like taking some steps to make others understand some good ways only so that they too can experience some joys of being good and nothing else so that now you want to do good to others only so that they feel good and not because only that you want good alone to be in front of you but because now you realise, after a good experience, that what joy a good feeling brings about, no other feeling can bring about this joy. So this joy can now fill your heart with real love and real love is very good to feel so now you want others to go and do the same things so more joy as well as love can spread this way. This would be the real way of giving your own good love and that is by making others also experience the joy and the love that you are now experiencing. This way more people can understand that such joys and love are to be given freely and are not meant to be regulated and that any joy or love that is regulated cannot have real feelings and that these do not then last. They very soon lose the meaning and such a joy or love may not pass on easily. So please do remember all that is written in this good book and make it a point to make good people understand that it is so very important to keep on reading these types of books again and again and particularly those important books of the New-religion and those books should be a part of everyone's lives and all should have them and at least one person in each family should see that all in the family have access to these books very easily and also see that these books are read again and again and that they are understood very well.

Good people please do your best to respect all good people and please also learn to respect some good experiences of some good people and particularly the elder ones. So please keep your elders safe from any attempts of criticisms so they can share with you some points that can be important for younger generations to follow. So please do understand that flow of information goes back and forth as you see the waves upon the beach. So please do know that some information elders may need from the younger generation and this is very important and also as much important for some younger generation to take from the older ones. So please do know that if you can go as far back as the good people came to enjoy Earth then you will know what wealth of information got lost from that time to today. So please do know that all the information of the older generation may not appeal to you or appear useful to you, yet some of them would be like a diamond covered with mud – so if you look only at the mud on the top of the diamond, then in all possibility you may throw the diamond away and be left with a void that may then cannot be filled with something that is good. So please do think on what the elders have to say and put all in some perspective that is good and if you cannot accept them then see if you can fit some of their talks in some perspective that is now explained to you. So please do know all what we have told you and ask you good people who say something that you cannot accept to make you understand in time with what is being told to you from the heavens – so please also make your elders know about all the good words of the heavens and please make them know too that all words of the heavens are very important ones and those who are chosen to put forward these good words to you good people have no other objective or reason to make this known to you except to express our good desire that they do this in only to make you good people know more of our good ways so you good people know that good ways of heavens are very important to follow. So please do know that good people should always teach their children early and make known to them all the dangers of possibly being led astray by some forces that may not be good. So please do know that if you good people can also now try to get our good messages by many ways that are made available to you, then you good people should not miss out on some chance to do this. So please, if you good people are able to then receive our good words then try to understand our good messages. If you good people find it hard to understand then try and find someone who can make you understand our good words. So please do know that all we want to give you good people in our good messages are our good thoughts so you good people can try on your very own to follow them and learn all that can help you to enjoy this good Earth to the fullest. So please do try and understand what we mean by enjoying Earth to the fullest. We do not mean that you people pack your bags and go about travelling all over the Earth and enjoy all the Earth. We mean that try to enjoy all that is around you and not look far to find some other place more attractive and drift over there. So please do know that this is not something that you are not expected to do – it only is that what we mean by enjoying Earth is to look around yourself and see how best you can put yourself to the best possible use so that all others around are happy to be with you and so that you also want to be around them to help them

and to love all those around you who love you and want your love. This is a good thing to do first rather than moving away from those who love you and want you near them. So please do not think that enjoying Earth also means that you do anything without consideration. So please do know that to enjoy Earth you also should keep this good Earth very safe. What we mean is, please do not destroy Earth by using unnecessary explosives or by using things like bombs and other things that can damage Earth. We also mean that keeping Earth safe is also enjoying Earth. So please do know that enjoying good Earth also means knowing all that is created and to understand them and we mean all that is created by God as well as by you. So please do take time out to learn more of all the good creations as well as all that exists on Earth. Knowledge of such kind should also be an enjoyable adventure to you and you good people can have and do have access to such knowledge through books, TV and movies and other ways of good communication tools. So please make use of these and enjoy good Earth and make all efforts to bless it and preserve it and look after it.

Please good people, please do not think that those who are trying to talk to us or those who are not only trying to talk to us but are talking to us, to be some kinds of people who do not know what they are doing. Also please do not think of them as trying something that is not possible; or if possible, then not to be done. So please do know that all should do their best and try to see that they can talk to us in some manner that is suitable to each individual. So please do know that most of you are already talking to us or your spirit guides who also are in good Spirit World or with us in the good heavens. So please do know that most of you can very easily develop your ability to talk to us and so today we shall give you a few good and easy tips that you should bear in mind to make your abilities to talk to us stronger and easier. So please do know that the first important thing is to have a very calm and steady mind where flows no thoughts whatsoever. If you find this hard to do, then only think of some good protection prayers. Once you feel our energy stop only to say more protection prayers if necessary. So please then receive our thoughts that are projected to you in many different ways. If you good people are doing work in some manner of keeping our thoughts on paper through the use of pen or typewriter or keyboard of your computer, then please receive our thoughts that may flow out to you in some form of energy. For those who are beginning they may get our thoughts through our good vibrations and they may mean nothing to you. If you are typing you may get a feeling to hit only one key over and over again and again. So please do not think much about this and only carry on till there comes a time when you will be easily be able to capture our thoughts in the exact manner that we send. Once you are able to do this you will feel the real joy to be able to talk to us. Once you are able to do this, please try to understand all that we are trying to tell you. And try to be as accurate as possible. So please do not create any distractions by thinking what is happening or by trying to understand the messages as you receive them. The message is only to be understood after the complete message is received in full and intact. Also you should not try to create any distraction by asking some questions and trying to understand

or try to extract answers from us for those questions you ask. Please do not keep on asking us what we do not answer. So please do know that a good way to go about as you are learning is to ask some good questions when we want you to ask. By good questions we mean those that can add to your knowledge of good God's good kingdom or ask such things that can make you good or ask for ways of helping others to be good and for this there can be so many of them and this may need some way to go about so you get to know more and more. Please do not ask us of some other people's affairs or their thoughts – we will never answer such questions. Please do not ask questions of some individual's future and how it will affect them or you – we will never answer these questions too. Please do not ask for something to be given to you in an answer form – this too will never be answered by us. So please do not ask for some specific events to be made known, for example, whether you will pass this exams that you are going to give or whether you will get this or that job that you are seeking. What you should do when you are anxious about such things is only pray to God that you may get some blessings from Him and His angels so that you can do well in your exams or do well in your job interviews and so on. So please do not ask us to harm anyone no matter how much evil deed someone did. So even if someone performed a very bad act, please do not ask us how we are going to punish such a person or ask that this person deserves a harsh punishment, so please do something so that you may get even or so that you can then feel good – we will not answer such questions. So please do know that if you good people keep on doing this then some angels may not want to be present in your times of wanting to talk to us. So please do your very best and learn to skillfully ask us what we can easily answer. Please do not ask us anything of future – we will make all the future plans known to you through someone or the other or to you but when this is not asked for because we will let you know and we can let you know only to the extent that you will be able to understand what we are talking of. So please good people as it is important to be able to talk to us, you should understand the limitations and some mannerisms of these good talks. So please do know that it is of no use if only you talk to us and in return you do not get some answers from us or even hear us. So please do now realise that as you pray and as you do talk to us it is very important that you let us talk to you and that you listen to us. So please do your best and try to listen to us and please do take help of those who know how to listen to us. Once you are able to do this, you will see some different part of ours and you will know some different joys and this will help you to be at peace with yourself. So please do this well.

Please good people please do your best to do all you can do to be good and please do all you can to spread the good word that God loves all and that the only thing He wants is that there be peace upon earth and amongst you good people. The thing is, that this is not happening only due to the presence of evil. Evil has no place on Earth in the first instance. So it is very important to remove evil from earth so that you good people can then create only good vibrations and nothing else so that all of you can be so good that you all are filled with good levels of good Spirit World and so then you all can move around very freely and

without any fear of any harm befalling upon you. So please do know that this is the only reason why evil needs to be removed from Earth. Please do know that there is nothing that God holds against evil and the only thing that God expects of the evil is evil remain in its own domain so that you good people do not get some bad effects of some bad vibrations and so that good things can then be created without any fear of good things being able to be put to some bad use. Please do be aware and it is also important to be aware of the fact that God has nothing against evil so no plans are made to enter into some war with some evil forces and that shift is not planned in such a way that there is a fight between God and His angels and all other evil forces. What is planned is only that all evil and all evil creations and all evil things and all evil use of good things be completely stopped. So if some evil forces go away on their own then it is good they move away. Those wanting to create some bad vibrations need to be moved away once and for all. This shift is now planned to do some good deed and solve some very complex problems that do now exist and so in doing so it is also a part of the plan that evil be removed from this good Earth in such a manner that not only evil be removed from Earth, but also to make it impossible for evil to ever come, not only on Earth, but, anywhere near Earth. It is evil ways that can attract some good people to be with them and to do things that they like. It is always the same story, that once some drift away on some evil ways, they enjoy their evil ways but when left alone, after some time the desire is always to return on only good ways and God's ways. So please good people who have all the knowledge of all that is planned by God; please spread all the good knowledge and please also make it known that it is always good to be on God's ways and that God has nothing against evil and God only wants what is His and God wants it to be returned in some very good way, with all the good vibrations that Earth once had and that God can then once again give you good people all the good things that you will then deserve and so all can then live not only in peace with each other but all can reach out to God and be with Him for all the time to come.

Please good people you all should know that to be able to live in peace and harmony, you good people should be really very happy. So please do make yourselves happy and it does not take a lot to be really happy. So please do know that to get what you want is not the way to be happy. So please do know that you should aim for a few things and try to get it and when you succeed, you do get happy – so we are not meaning this kind of happiness because this kind of happiness may many a times cause few to be actually unhappy. So do understand that to be happy, you do only need a mind that is free of all worries and anxieties and a mind that seeks only good. Such a mind can then destroy good amounts of bad vibrations within one's own self as well as around all other surroundings. So please do know that a mind that seeks only good and a mind that is free of all sorts of agitations can think more and understand more and can then know for sure that it is only good vibrations that create some kind of joy that can make this mind to be very happy. Once this happens, then this happy mind wants something that is very small and that is, to be in peace. Then this good mind can only be a very peaceful one. So this mind will not want to then create

any vibrations that cannot be called good ones. After some time this mind tends to be very quiet, so those around this person will automatically feel the peace that this mind spreads. Those who can now understand this very well will then only want such good minds and will work towards making their mind peaceful. You good people may need someone to guide you or teach you to make your minds good and free from all sorts of vibrations except the good ones. So please do know what good vibrations are and that this good thing can sometimes turn out to be the hardest task. You good people may not realise that it can get so very hard to distinguish a few that are good and few of them that are not good. Please also realise that it is easier to understand few things that are right and to differentiate them from those things that are wrong. This is easier to understand than from those things that are good and those things that are bad. You people may do bad things and more so if they give you joy. Then you good people will keep on thinking that something that gives you joy has to be good for you. So please do realise that this is not always true. You people should learn what is good and what is not and after that you good people can desire to be good and do only good. Once you good people do clearly understand this, then you good people can go to be at some stage where you do know what good things are meant for and what you derive from good things and then you will be very happy. Once you learn to enjoy things that give real joy, after that you will be able to live in peace with all.

Please good people please follow all that is given in this book. This book is being very carefully endorsed by God's good angels and they want more and more good information to be given to you. So if you good people want some good information from us, then you good people should realise that it is important you do what we ask of you. It is so very important that you learn what we give you. It is so very important to teach what we give you. It is so very important you spread what we give you. It is only after that, that we can give you more information. We cannot keep on giving you more and more good information if you do not do what is already told and if you do not learn what we already told and if you do not teach or spread what we already told you – then the purpose of letting you know more gets defeated and then the passage of such messages slows down. So please do talk of spreading all those good messages that we are giving you. Please do not think that you have not learnt enough to teach or that you have not learnt enough to spread this because when you teach, you will know how little people know about us. You may also come across some good people who may think that they know not only enough but even more than you do. That is good too, please go ahead and spread more good word that people should be good and that they should read books that are given by someone in the good Spirit World. So please do know that what is the real truth will always rule over what is not and this will happen very automatically. So good people please do not hesitate whatsoever. So please do know that we will be present with you and assist you to make more good people understand what you are trying to convey. All that you good people should realise is that all will not support you easily and all may not understand instantly. Some may need more time to think over what you are trying to say. Some may not at all accept what you say. Some

may accept what you say, but they may still not do what you say but as long as you have done your bit, it is good because every bit really counts and every effort that you make helps others but more important is that it actually helps you more and it helps you more to understand all that you know even better. So please do your very best and see that you do all that we ask of you. So please make it a point to teach some also on individual basis even if they do not agree with what you say and only take care that you say what you are absolutely sure of. This way all good words will spread and that is the most important thing for now. So please spread, spread and spread all that you know. Do not worry about teaching. Spreading and teaching are two different things. Spreading only means that you make more good people know of more good books and more good thoughts and make it known how to get them and from where to get them. That is all we ask of you to do now.

Good people God wants that all should live in peace and harmony. We have talked a lot of living in peace but we have not talked much about living in good harmony. So please do know that both of these are very important to keep good vibrations well tuned and perfectly aligned. Many of good forces and good energies require this kind of a climate to flourish and only when there is peace with some order can you say that peace will be a very lasting one. So please do know that to give peace to others, you also need pathways so all can then understand that you are giving them some peace. So please do know that when people can live in peace still there can be some doubts whether all will continue this way and not get back to some bad ways. Even if there is no question of going to some bad ways and even if some doubt remains then you are not perfectly at peace because there is a small part of your mind that needs some assurance that you are safe and that you are not going to be some targets of some ways that are not good or be on edge when someone or other asks you some question that you do not want to answer – so this is a situation where you are at peace but not in harmony with all of good God's good creations. For example, you are in a forest and you do not want to hunt without some reason and then you think you are at peace now. Then suddenly a tiger passes by – at that time you may feel the fear because you are not sure whether the tiger will just go away or whether it will now attack you. So if you see the tiger come towards you then you may shoot and still you did not want to do this, and you did this because you were not in harmony with all the good creations of God. You had some doubt whether the tiger may attack you or not. So please do realise that in such a situation to be with the tiger in harmony, you should have taken such precautions that you would have been sure that the tiger, even though agitated, may not be in some position to attack you. Then you would have been at peace as well as in harmony with the situation. So it is a matter of knowing yourself and then others and then realizing where you stand in between with your feelings. So if you are sure of your good feelings towards others and if you are sure of others' feelings towards you, then you can understand for yourself where you stand and you will not have any fear of anyone and you will welcome all to share your thoughts and all will share their thoughts with you and all will be very open about everything. So the doubts may not be there at all or if any, these doubts will be

known to all too and all will work towards solving all problems so then you can have some peace and with this peace you will also be in harmony because you shared all your feelings – both your positive feelings as well as your negative feelings and you kept nothing from anyone and no one kept anything from you. They too shared their positive as well as their negative feelings, so all is in open and so all can now have a common goal and can solve all the problems with all good understanding of each others' views. When such a flow of thoughts take place, you can say that there exists harmony. So please do your best and try to do this and please do know that this is not, that after achieving peace only can you achieve harmony. In some cases, this way of harmony can also lead to some more good peace. So it is not what can come first – both need to be achieved and there is no set order. In some cases, peace can lead to harmony and in some cases; it can be the other way around.

Good people are always blessed by all in the good Spirit World. So please do know that time and again some good angels get together and say a few prayers asking God to give you good people some better ways through help of some of His own good angels so that you good people can get some very good vibrations through the help of these good angels. So please do know that during these times, if some of you good people do take care to be good, then these good angels will be with you for a long period of time and protect you and keep on giving some very good thoughts. It is during such good times that most of you get some good feeling to help someone or the other and at such times you want to pray more or may want to be all by yourselves more. So please do know that these good angels may bless you and if they are then pleased with what you do, then they may even choose to give you some good angels to be with you or to come to you whenever you ask for their good help. So please do know that you good people should always ask for some good help of some good angels whenever you think you do need some help of the good heavens. Please do know that if such good angels give you their blessings through which you can get some good angels to be associated with you. Then this good angel can get very close to you and then if you have learnt enough to talk to them, then they will keep on talking to you a lot and if you can get still closer, then these good angels may even disclose their names by which you can call them. If they do, then please keep on calling them by this name and also keep on thanking them by this name. You should thank them even if they did do nothing for you. Only giving you their presence is some reason enough for you good people to thank them. So please also know that some good angels may only give you some good company. If you notice this and if you notice that few times they did not help you when you did ask for their help then please do understand that such good angels may be on some other ways to do something else for others and that they may not then be able to do much for you and so they may only choose to be with you only because they like you or they like what you are doing and they only want to assist you to keep on doing all that they see the good happenings and good doings of yours so that you find it easy to keep on doing this good thing and so that you do more such good things. They may also give you better good

thoughts so you do some other good things which can cause you some more progress in some more ways as well as some easier ways. So good people you may not be aware when you good people may be getting some good blessings without you asking. So please do know when the climate is very good and when you find some peaceful atmosphere around you – then please do try to see if you good people can get some feeling of our presence. If you do, then please understand that we are praying to God to keep you good people happy and that we are also blessing you. Please do also know that during such times more good souls of the good Spirit World are allowed by God or His own good angels to be with you and keep you close to them and spend their time to give you good thoughts and to keep on telling you as well as keep some close watch over you good people.

Please good people love all good people and all good children. Please do know that always children are very important part of our good plans. So please do know that each passing generation has to look forward to all the coming generations. If you see so much bad things going around then please don't blame children. Children can be very easily swayed either ways. So please do know that it is so very necessary to impress good things on good children and if there are more than one in a family then it is also very important to make each other talk to each other and please good people go out always together till the time all good children love each one of the family. So please know that till the last member of the family is old enough to understand all good things and can learn to distinguish good from bad, till that time the whole family should spend time together and should go out together at all times. So please do know that by going out together we do not mean that you should go to some far off places every now and then. We mean that the whole family should be together in all that happens and that all should spend time together; like going for walks or staying home and reading together – still we do not mean watching TV together. So please do know that some good interaction between family members is always good and that is what you should do. So after that too, all in the family should try to see that all are together and that they do not speak bad things to anyone and that no one should speak ill of anyone in the family to anyone outside the family. Children should be taught to be calm from an early age and they should be made to realise that a calm mind is a very strong mind, and a calm mind can then receive many good thoughts that can also help them in all their worldly ways. So please do know that good children only can cause some good progress and that they should be always rewarded when they perform well. Not that they get something in return of the good work performed, but to get very well recognised that they performed well and that this was liked by all those around them. So good children should in fact be taught from very early stages of their lives that they should not work only for rewards and that rewards are welcome but are not at all necessary. Good children should also be taught that for any good work the rewards can be many fold ones and for some good work they may see some immediate good results but for some good work nothing can be seen as good work done. So do know and teach the good children that good work will always be recognised and some may be rewarded. They should also be taught that good children who

do good work may also cause someone to give these good children some gifts. They should be taught that though they can, at times, accept such gifts but at no times should they ever expect such gifts. They should also be taught not to accept gifts from those who have little means to give them some gifts. They should also be taught that some may really want to reward them with some gifts and still they may not have some means to give this to them. When they sense this, they should always make it clear that they felt so rewarded because their work was well recognised and that no worldly gift can match the feeling that was felt when their good work was appreciated and also recognised. This will make such people who do not have means to reward, feel nice and feel satisfied that they blessed these children. And so they did give something and the most important thing that was given was their love. These good values must be made known to the good children and all should understand that all good progress can only be caused by good children who will then grow up to be the good people of this good Earth and if they are taught all good values at home, then they can carry them to their workplace as well as their home and so these good children should also be taught to teach their good children a similar way. So please do know that good world can come about only through good people and good people can only come about through good children.

Please do know that God has made some big plans for you good people. So please do try to know what these good plans are so you good people can understand the real reasons why you should be really good and also do things that we ask of you. So please do know that good people will be required to do a lot to help all the good plans to come about and please do remember that though good God makes all the plans or approves some plans, still all these need to be executed only by us or by you good people or by you good people with our help. So please do know that for now the first plan that we want to execute is the one that you will need to do with our good help; and that is because, first, we all want you to get all the good energies that you lost and so you can give back some of these good energies to the good Earth. So please do know that once you get back all the good energies that you lost you will get all the good power that is required to do more good things and then as your good power starts to get more powerful, you good people will be able to create more good things. With the good help of these good things you good people will get more and more powerful. So please do understand that soon you good people will have to understand what we have been telling you and then spread all that we are telling you so that some do get to realise that as many good people start to be more good then more good things can get created. This will be set as a tool to understand more good things like good energies and the making of this good Earth. Please do also understand that this is very progressive process. Meaning, that first step is to be good, then good people will make some small good things and with these small things they will be more good because these small things that are created will make you understand more and clear your minds so you good people can think more clearly and then can understand for yourselves that it is not only important to be good but also it is necessary. Then with this clear mind you all will be able to think

more and also be able to think more clearly and then this in turn will help you to make even bigger good things which will make your minds still clearer and so on the process will go on. But what you good people will have to bear in mind is that even as you keep on progressing this good way, still you good people will lack some good judgment to understand and that you also will have to train your minds to block all bad thoughts and that you will have to do this very, very willingly. This is going to be one of your hardest task because you good people will find it very hard to give up anything that will give you good pleasures and most of the things that you think are pleasurable are not good and that also includes drinking alcohol or drugs or gambling and number of other things which are good but can be put to some very bad use. So please try to think hard what causes you harm even though it gives you some pleasure and try to cut these things out totally from your good lives. For example, if we tell you to totally cut alcohol drinking out of your lives, we know it is not only going to be hard, but also impossible except for those with very strong minds. Till all of you can realise that this is really harming you and till you good people can really understand now this is harming you, till then you good people will not discontinue drinking alcohol. Once you do, you may try hard to stop such drinking. So you good people should at least make some attempts and slow down your consumption and this way you good people should pick up one by one all bad things that give you pleasure but are not good. As we said, this is one of your hardest tasks and still it is not impossible to achieve. So please try to be as good as you good people can, do your best and as you progress this way, you good people will be blessed with more good things.

Please good people please do know that the time of shift is getting closer by the day. Since you good people are now doing your best to help others to know this and since many are now made aware of the shift, we find it good. Still we are trying our very best to make more and more people aware of this in many different ways. So please do know that as the good process gets set into motion, there is a lot that many of you good people may need to do. One of the most important tasks is to make others very comfortable. Those who would have not known about this good plan of God may get worried and some may even get angry at God for causing this kind of destruction and some may even wonder why God is not doing anything to stop this destruction and still others may feel that it is the end of this good Earth and may even take matters into their hands to do bad things because they may think that there may now be no tomorrow and they may even also steal to think that now nothing may remain and some may even think that God now cannot do anything and that He may not have such a power to stop what is happening. So many may give up to even try to do something constructive and so this will cause doubts in some minds when they are exposed to such thoughts. Even if they were aware of this happening and even if they knew that this is only God who is controlling all the happenings and that He can do what He pleases at this stage of time to remove most of the evil, so when some good people will see some good people doing bad things, they may think that evil still exists and that all this destruction that happened was all in vain and that there was no good outcome that was really expected. So

please do know that it is very important to know and to realise that all evil will not be removed only by this good happening and that good people will still have to do a bit more to completely remove all evil. Still please be well assured that after the shift, removing any evil will be a very easy task and it will not be as hard as you see it today. Also more good people will be then more aware and will know finally that all the good destruction was only God's doing and that He did this out of love for all the good people and that good people will now be free of all the pressures of evil world and that God will make it known in some very different way that He really exists and many, many good people, though not all, may see His good angels and from that point onwards, all those who are left on this good Earth will know because they would have seen the power of God in some very different way and they will see all the God's helpers who will be very, very different to all you good people. They will teach you all good people many different things and this itself will be proof enough to make you good people realise that there is a lot outside what you good people know and that all can be made aware of everything that is to know and to know all, good people will need to develop skills to learn all the different things that will be new to them. They will have to sit down with God's helpers a lot and after that they will have to be very good so all will have to behave in some completely new way and they will have to be calm all the time and God's helpers will not be able to tolerate any negative feelings that you may have – like anger and hatred and jealousy – and if anyone has any of such feelings within themselves, then these helpers may not allow such good people to be anywhere near them. They will sense such feelings even though you good people may not very openly show them. It will be very necessary to be very calm and cool and collected and you people will need to be very happy with everything that will be around and only then will these good God's good helpers make some progress and teach you more and more. So it will also be very important to clothe yourselves well and they may not allow any sloppy way of wearing clothes. For this reason, they will suddenly and in some very fast way make a new fabric that you may like very much. This fabric will require no maintenance and you may not have to wash them or iron them and they will be of one size that can fit all. You can keep them very clean and very fresh in some very different way and you will be pleased with everything that will keep on happening after the shift. So please do make more people aware of shift and make it known that there will be nothing to fear and that only good and nothing but good will come out of it and that people will not suffer even if they are injured because God's helpers will take care and comfort all those they can reach. So please allow them to do whatever they want to do and do not expect small favours from them. Still please do remember that though they can take care of most of the physical comforts of you good people, they will not be able to take care of any of the mental ones and that will be left only for you good people. So please prepare yourselves and be ready for this big event in a similar way that we are preparing. To be prepared you good people will have to make this known to many good people. So please do so.

Please do know that good people who do pray to only God have understood what the real good things come out of any good religion because only those who pray to God Almighty can really reach out to Him in some correct way and we do not mean only for help. So please do know that those who do know this and still do not pray only to Almighty God are not praying in some correct manner. We do understand that to make a shift in such a way of praying may not be easy to some who have been practicing some other ways of approaching our good Spirit World and yet, when necessary these good people have always been helped but not blessed by God. As we have already given you some reasons why you good people should pray to God only should be enough to make you all pray only to God but still we will now give you one more reason why you good people should pray only to God. So please do understand that all good laws are given by God for which good people should understand, that if followed, will bring about not only peace to them but also some very good love of all in the good Spirit World, and so, in doing so, you good people should be aware that all the good angels of the realms who take care of all the souls that are there within their good control, so need to do only as per what God would like. They too, for many reasons, cannot do things that can please you good people and not God. So please do realise that these good angels are always in touch with God or His own good angels and they need a lot of work to be done when they do carry out your good work like carrying your good prayers. So if these good prayers are not in some good ways of the heavens then such good prayers cannot get represented. This is also another reason why you good people should pray only to our good and dear God Almighty. So please also understand that God may not feel offended when you do not pray to Him but ask help of the good Spirit World. Still you good people should know and also realise that only God is in charge of all the good Spirit World and so there is no point in praying and asking for help of anyone in the good Spirit World that is in control of only God because nothing can happen against God's wishes. You should consider this a lot and impress also upon others as well as your good children that God only can extend help to all good people. He can do this with the help of other good as well as powerful souls of the heavens of the good Spirit World. So please do teach this to as many as you can so people can and people then do only pray to God and please it is also important to know that if prayers are prayed to those who may not be in the good Spirit World but may have gone to some far off places then such prayers can be delayed and they may take much longer to be granted and at times they may get lost. So please do also realise that it can also cause others in the good Spirit World a lot of inconvenience to look for those who have been away and to give your good prayers. Few occasions are such that many, many of you good people pray to only few good angels and this also causes them to be sad because it is the wish of all in the good Spirit World that all pray only to God and also they too do not like and they too do not want that you good people pray to them or anyone else in the good Spirit World except God. So please do understand this and please practice this very diligently.

Please good people please do know that there are many of God's good helpers and His good angels amongst you. Please do not try to identify them because you will always go wrong. Those who you may consider very, very good may actually be not so good and with good souls with whom you are completely fed up may turn out to be the good angels of God. Also please do not try to measure them by any sort of wealth that they may possess. That too is not a good way of looking for such good souls. Please, certainly do not associate yourselves as being one of them because the moment you have made such an association, you went wrong. So please do know that even those who really are these good souls may not realise that they actually are. This does not matter to anyone but us. So please do know that as long as you good people know that you should be good and you good people try to be good then it is good and it is enough expectation for us that all are now doing their best to be good. So please do know that good people will always be good to all and if you are careful and if help such good souls who are here on this good earth by God's bidding or by His good angels' then you will find such a good peace that you will want to keep on helping such souls so that is all that you good people need to do to look after them. Those who will look after such souls will be blessed in some very different way and so they will not only be able to move forward in their very own levels but they will also be helped to move more easily in their levels too. Since you good people will not be able to know these good souls, what you good people should do is to consider that anyone you can help to be these good souls and help these good soul like you would help a good soul if you knew that this good soul was a good helper of God or His good angel. If you keep on helping all this way then maybe you may come across this soul accidently or we may even guide you to such a good soul. Please you good people should be aware all the time that you should not look and that you are not looking for such a good soul amongst you to help so that you can gain some good rewards but you help all and are helping all and are willing to help all only because you see in all these, good angels of God. As soon as you are able to do this easily, then you will notice that most of your negative feelings are diluted and after some time destroyed. Once this happens you cannot get angry at anyone and you will not be capable of generating some bad feelings like jealousy or hatred and you will then also want that others get this feeling too. Once you know this message and once you can agree to this message and once you accept this message and once you practice this way of treating all good people, then comes a time of spreading this good message so that more good people can then remove all these bad feelings and this will keep all happy and then a good peace amongst you all can be achieved. So please, you good people, we are not saying that there exists amongst you good people, God's helpers and His angels to give you some incentives to be good. We are telling you this for two reasons. First one is that you do not accidently cause souls some disrespect and secondly, that you are made aware of this possibility and so that you know that any soul can be a very good soul and so all souls should be treated nicely and with a lot of respect. In the end it will only help you to gain peace faster. So please do not turn away any help that is asked for by someone if you can really help

someone so asking. Please know that the reason why we mention that there are rewards is because some of you work harder for rewards. If this message can make you work harder for some good rewards then still it is worth it till it becomes a natural part of your good lives and once it does, you will see for yourselves how nice you feel and you will yourself spread this good word; if not for nothing else then at least for rewards. It is nice to help all.

Good people please know that all good people can get good blessings from the good Spirit World and as all are so blessed please do know that it is so easy to come to us in many easy ways. Some of the ways are only listening to us when you are alone or listening to us when you pray or some good people can be with us as they do their auto-writing sessions and also when you good people meditate. So please do know that auto-writing is the best way to get to listen to us and this can happen in many ways. So please do understand that auto-writing only means receiving our messages and nothing else. So please do know that this form of meditation has been practiced by many people of many walks and so there have been authors who write some good books, there have been musicians who wrote some good music, there have also been some who wrote books containing stories and poetry and songs. So please do know that in such good auto-writing sessions you also get to feel our love and our vibrations. So please do know that auto-writing can also give you some good art effects that are good for you. Those who get these should be very thankful for getting these and by art effects we also mean some good form of drawings and some of these drawings can also give some messages. Those who get some messages in some art form should try to interpret them well because at times we give some very different and some very good messages that cannot be understood by all. So these people who get some good form of drawings should do their best to know what messages are given through them. These people should have these in front of them and look at them and try to think for themselves what these good drawings could mean. In doing so their good spirit guides will prompt them and if they then can pick up their good thoughts then these good people can start to understand the good messages. So some of these good people should pray to God and vey specifically ask that they get more such messages and in some manner that they can very easily interpret. So please do know that this is not something new that we are trying to tell you. Ever since the first ways of putting some expressions in the manner that all can see came about, from that time onwards people have been auto-writing and getting our love and our good messages and also some art forms. So please do know that art forms are very, very important of all our good expressions to you. So even if you get only circles try to see what is being expressed by those who are making this possible. So please also learn to teach more good people and do not be afraid to teach. Please also do not think that auto-writing is only reserved for some very privileged few and also please those who do auto-writing well please do not think that you are very special. The moment you do, you will start to make your good link weak. So please also know that all are required to learn these ways of receiving our love, messages and drawings. So please do know that when some messages are given in some art form, then those receiving may tell you their

interpretations. So please do not discourage such good people because their interpretations can be very different to what others may see. So if you see a circle and they say that it was meant to be a triangle, then give this thought a thought and do not think that this person does not know what a circle is. So please good people please do know that there are lot of art forms in the skies and seas and mountains and fields. So please do know that art forms exist in all of God's creations like you good people as well as to the smallest thing like a simple blade of grass. Please do know that such creations are also very complex even in some of the simplest forms that you good people see.

Please good people do know that all those who are trying to get close to God should first complete all their good worldly duties. After that they should do their very best to see those around them are comfortable, particularly their good family. No one should think that they have now done enough so it is in order to now rest whether you have a lot of money to do this or not. No one should think that they worked enough and now after many years, is the time to rest. So please do know that if you good people do not know what to do when you good people are free, then try to seek how best you good people can help others and please see that you help those who want to know more of God's good ways. So please do know that this is the first help that you good people should try to give. Please also know that in doing so you good people will come across many, many challenges because all have heard of God's good ways in some very different manner and all have their own minds made up to understand these. So please do know that those of you who take up this task should make it a point to make it known that you good people are trying to explain only those thoughts that have come directly from the good heavens so it is your good wish that you make it known only for the reason that those messages that come from the good heavens are the right ones and that those who try to learn or know about these can only be correctly guided. So please make it known that all will be correctly guided to know the true and correct facts if they try to make it known to God that they be so correctly guided and then please leave it to each individual to understand what they can truly understand. Please do not impress upon them to understand something that they cannot truly understand however simple idea it may be. Please do not be disappointed if someone thinks that you are wrong because at some point of time all will get to know the real truth of all the real things. So if the good Spirit World is real then all should be able to get to feel the good presence of the good Spirit World. There cannot be any doubts. Please do know that at times some people do not want to make it known that they can easily feel all the presence of the good Spirit World and some angels and they do truly know a lot but still they do not want to make it known for the fear of many arguments that may arise. So please make it known that you good people only want to make it known all that you came to know and that it is not your intention to analyze what is right and what is wrong and what is true and what is false. But you should very well emphasize that what you are trying to impart to them is the knowledge that was truly handed down from the heavens and that as far as you are concerned you do not have any doubts whatsoever that this is a true fact.

So please do help more good people this way and do not waste your time on some recreational activities that are not truly helpful to you good people who want to get close to God fast. Please make it a point to move in some manner that you take a next step forward only when you are sure of all the previous steps that you good people have already taken. Please do know that all will be blessed to be able to get to be close to God in some very good manner and particularly so if you can do all that we tell you to do and one of the important point for you good people to remember is that please learn all that we tell you and try to remember them well and after that practice all that we have told you and then spread all that you have learnt and after that please do teach a few of good people who are very willing to learn and after that remember it is so very important to teach or spread your good knowledge to those who show willingness to listen to you and please do this leaving everything else.

God loves all good people and God loves all that you good people have created with our help and God will keep on creating a few new things Himself and you good people will keep on creating some good things too. That only goes to show the amount of progress that will soon befall upon this good Earth. So please do know that some people will not be able to accept that good things are created by God but soon some very startling things will be observed by you. Still there will be some doubts for some few, but many will understand for sure that these things that were not there have suddenly appeared. You may also find some new elements too. So please do know that all those who are in these lines of studies will themselves let you good people know whether there were some mysteries that were told or whether all that was found was already there. This will soon happen in next few years. Many good people are now on some good way to know for sure for themselves that many good things can be achieved through some good prayers. So please say some good prayers you good people whether you can easily accept this or not; still try to say a few prayers even if it can be only for some few minutes. You may not notice, but soon you will feel the power of the good prayers and we mean any prayers that are good and are not of help or comfort. But even these good prayers will give you a way to notice that your good vibrations do get aligned this way and then in doing so you feel good and that some more peace falls on you good people. For those who keep on getting negative feelings, they should pray more during the day. Even if you do not pray, still if you think of us or of anyone in the good Spirit World, then you good people will see that your negative feelings disappear fast. For example, if someone is getting angry all the time, then if this person can say a short prayer when so excited; can then see that the anger reduces only on some short basis for first – and then slowly and slowly, if this person keeps on remembering to say a short few words prayer, then even if the anger may not go away straight away, still the anger will surely lose its power and will not be a forceful one. Some practice like this is a good way to reduce some negative emotions. So please do know that some good ways also affect in some similar ways. So please do take care to see that you select only good books to read and you select only good music to listen to and that you select only good food to eat and that you

select only good movies to see and that you select only good programs on TVs and that you select only good places to visit and that you select only good company to keep. All this will also help you immensely along with your progress to keep you and your mind very good and this way you will not only find peace but you will surely find some good transformation always within you and you will like all good things only and you will then try to impress this good idea on others too and you will get all the calmness that you need. So please do be very selective as we have said and do not expose yourself to all that is out there trying to swing your mind or agitate your mind. So please do know that good books, music and movies do play a very important part to make you good people focus very correctly.

Please good people please be prepared for all good as well as not so good things to happen in your good lives. So please do know that good times do pass away as well as not so good ones. When your times are good you good people forget your spiritual aspects of doing good things and when times are not so good you good people do not want to do spiritual things in some ways that are taught. So please do know you good people that you should enjoy all times on Earth. So please do know that you good people can very easily make all times to be only the good times. For that to happen, you people should develop good and strong minds. With that way of happening, your minds can not only be peaceful at those times when you feel good, but also at times that are not so good. Your good strong mind can then be able to absorb all that is given to it. So please do also know that most good people should also learn to make their minds strong through some meditation. One of the way to do this and to make your mind strong through meditation is to only think good and at those very hard times what actually happens is that your mind switches from all that it is thinking and goes back to that thing that is disturbing you and scares you. Still you good people can then think of nothing else but those disturbing thoughts. What you should do is before sitting for a meditation session, you should sit on floor or on a chair and close your eyes and see some good things within your good minds. Then after some time you should once again open your eyes and look around without getting up. Then with your eyes open you should say to yourself that you felt fresh as you closed your eyes and so you will do this again and not allow that disturbing thought to come to you. Then also think of some happy times when you were totally carefree and that can also be of those times when you were very small. Then close your eyes and think of these good thoughts and then keep on going through as many happy occasions that you can think of and all those good moments that you really enjoyed. Do not stop till you feel fresh and then after that open your eyes and once again look and you will feel much better. We do understand some moments when nothing can make you feel good if something did happen or if you are faced with some grim situation then nothing can give you any happy thoughts. So on those occasions you should pray a bit more. You should think of someone in the heavens who you love very much and ask for their love and their guidance and their help. Also ask your good spirit guides to comfort you and then pray to God Almighty and ask only to be with you. This way you will be really surprised at the extent this can make you feel good. Do remember and try to say

for yourself that these days will pass too and this has to happen and so now you can only have some days that are better or some days that are worse. If days do get better, then these days will not matter any longer and if the days are going to be worse then enjoy these days and do not think of such days as bad ones. So as you keep on practicing your good meditation this way you will get some good strength built up within yourself. And please do always be assured that we all in the good Spirit World are keeping watch over all of you and if you have prayed then you will surely be helped as well as comforted. So please do not keep on worrying all the time and make all bad thoughts go away. So please do know that as you face the bad days and if on such days you feel like giving up and you see any help that we are offering you, then what happens is that those on the evil ways will keep on giving you more thoughts that will depress you and they will feel more happy. The more you get depressed, the more bad thoughts will be bombarded to you and so if you strengthen your mind and if you can make bad thoughts bounce away from your mind, then those on the evil side will drift away from you and try to find some other mind that can be played with. So please do try your very best to make your good minds very strong and do not get scared by any bad thoughts. Do not think that you are having any time that can be called a bad one and enjoy every moment that you can and when that happens you can be assured that you will be blessed by good thoughts from us and all those who are trying to scare you and all thoughts that are depressing you will disappear because those who are giving you bad thoughts do not want to waste their time if you are going to ignore all these thoughts that they are sending you. So please be brave and face all the situations. We are always there to help you all good people.

Please do remember that soon God may address and then all good people will know for sure what to do and what to expect from the good Spirit World and this will include all kinds of help that you good people do need. So please do know that at first the good thing to do is to always help each other. By that we also mean in some good friendship and also in exchange of goods and services as well as money. What we mean is that even though you good people may take money, still see that what you deliver is always very good. If you find that what you delivered was not good or was not what the person wanted, then please take back the goods and return the money. If you cannot take back the goods or take back the services that were offered, then still return the money that was taken. This is also one more way of helping and when we see this happening more and more then we all will be more and more happy. So please do know that there are many such ways that can be called a way of good behavior through which you good people can easily help other good people. One more important way in which you good people can really help is by teaching other good people. So please do know that one of the best ways to help anyone is to teach. So please do keep on teaching more and more good people but only after learning yourself in some very good manner. So please see that all that you learn is only good and that you like to teach only good. So please do not teach anyone anything that is not really good even if you know this. So please do understand that all of you do learn some good as well as some bad

things and you good people also learn some good as well as bad things. So please do take care to teach only what is good and not what is not so good. So please do know that good should spread in a good way but it is also important to teach good things accurately. So please do know that any inaccuracy can cause confusions and may result in thoughts that are then not accepted. When that happens, the purpose of teaching gets defeated. So please do know that one of the most important area is those that are very spiritual. So please do know that when we give you some good important ways to do some things and in some particular way, then to get the benefit of what we ask you to do can only be derived if you follow these steps as accurately as you can. So at times if you do not, then you may not only not get some benefits, but you may also go ahead and cause yourselves harm – and that is not liked by us. For example, when we say that if your good diva goes out for any reason, then do not light this diva again. This we expect to be correctly followed. We do understand that you think it is only a diva which has gone off due to wind or something like that, still we asked, that for any reason whatsoever, please do not light a diva again once it goes off. We also do understand that your intentions may be good like to save some oil that is not yet used, but still we do not want you good people to this. In doing so, you good people may not only lose some benefits of a lighted diva, but you good people may now even attract some very bad vibrations and at times some very evil ones. When such things happen, you good people will think that you are not helped much even though you prayed enough and even though you did good things like lighting diva; but you good people do not realise that some bad vibrations were brought upon yourselves only by you. So please do your best and go ahead and keep on doing good things and be blessed by God till comes a time when all good people will be able to hear God Almighty.

Please good people do also know that new universe is being well utilised by us and as soon as the need arises the shift into it will be very smooth. So please do know that most of you good people should be made aware of this fact and all should know that shift of new universe will only coincide with that of the good shift of the good Earth on its axis. So please do be aware that those good souls who have been given some place in the new universe may go there and be there and only once it is then inaugurated by God can this new universe actually function. What we mean is that for the new universe to function exactly as it is planned can only take place after the inauguration of it. So please take trouble to make yourself worthy of going there as soon as you good people possibly can. The reason why we are saying this is that the power of new universe is going to be a very good one and those who may want to then travel from there will not only find it faster and easier but will also find a new experience of travel from there and then all the good sources of good energies will be only there. This will make this place also to be a very popular place and those coming from outside God's universe will also come there for many other good reasons. This will make all those who will be there know more and more and this way more good knowledge and experiences will be exchanged. This will place new universe in some very special way of some very special importance and all will do their best to be there as

soon as they like. Once all the good realms collapse then there will come a time when most of the good souls will be very busy doing a lot for the benefit of all the good universe and those include places of God and all those who have joined forces with Him and all those who have promised Him their support. The number of such souls will be very high and will be outside your mathematical ability to understand what we exactly mean. So please be informed that at that time the progress is planned to be one of the greatest in the entire universes of all kinds that support good and powerful vibrations. So please do know that with each soul gaining more and more power, all the work that needs to be done will become more and more complex, yet it will become more and more easy and all ways of good communication will be one of the most amazing ones. These plans are on the table and what we look at are so many amazing ways that you good people can expect them to be outside your imagination. So please also be informed that many plans are so good that some other good God's helpers have asked for these to be passed on to them, but this cannot be done till these are experienced and enjoyed by good souls of the good heavens who are not in any realms, yet they can only experience them after the collapse of all the realms. Please do know that maintaining the good realms is a very, very hard task for us and we will be more happy than you good people once the good realms finally collapse. So please do know that many of our resources go into maintaining your good realms. So please know that when this happens, your resources are reduced too. What we mean is that you good people lose the benefits of these resources which we can safely say are actually wasted. So please do try to understand that how many folds you would benefit if only you collapse these realms and all that you good people have to do is only live in peace and harmony with all that exists on Earth. Some of us find it hard that you good people just cannot understand this simple fact and we also cannot understand why you good people also fight and cheat and steal even when you or some of you actually have more than enough. So please make a good forum and discuss well and try and pass on every benefit to those who are in dire need of many simple things. We have measured all the resources that are available on this good Earth and there is more than enough for all to have in plenty to keep yourselves happy. But this is not what you want. You people will keep on increasing your wants and so you lose your peace. Be blessed by God and be good.

Please do know that the New-religion is going to rule over all other good religions and by that we mean that the good New-religion will make good progress to make it known to all what God exactly wants – and when we say that it will rule over all other good religions, we only mean to say that all good religions will have to come to an end and that the only religion that will prevail will only be the New-religion. The reason why this is required to happen is because good people keep on having doubts of the ways of the good existing religions. So they keep on asking questions for which they are not getting good answers. So to answer all good questions this religion is now set up by all of us in the good Spirit World. If these good questions arise again, there will be some good answers. So please do know that no one should be afraid in any way and no one should feel that by joining the New-

religion they will cause disrespect to their existing religions. This can never happen because if your good religion did teach you to love God and to worship Him, then this good New-religion is doing nothing different. If you good people have done things that go a long way to please God through some ways of the religion, then you good people have gone wrong there because no religion can have any way by which you can create a way to please God or anyone else in the good Spirit World. The only thing that can make us happy is that you good people live in peace and harmony and for this good people will have to learn many ways of behavior and some of these can be made known through the New-religion but only when you will actually practice these ways will you understand and realise that you do have to go a far way out to be able to live in peace and harmony. So please do know that no one should also feel that they may need or they may be required to leave their own religion to join the New-religion this is not so because if you do what your religion teaches you to please God through your good behavior then only if you do so will you know that you are following your own religion. So when you do this you then will automatically become the follower of the New-religion because the followers of the New-religion will only be known as the good people of this good Earth and once you become the good person of the good Earth in some ways that any religion teaches then there is no point in thinking that some religion is joined or that some religion is given up. It is only some attractions of the religions that may want you do something can only be the real reason to keep on saying that you are a follower of your own religion and not of New-religion. For example, if you like to go to a church every Sunday then it is only this that may cause you to think that doing this is a must or you may actually be so very attracted by this that you want to keep on doing this and only when you realise this and only when you may realise that this is pointless unless you want to change and unless you change your ways and adopt God's good ways can you truly say or think that you are following anything that can please God. Once you do follow the step that pleases God then you are the person that God would like you to be and then and only then can you say that you are a good person of this good Earth who wants to follow God's ways to be able to live in peace and harmony. So please do think over and realise that New-religion is designed for good people to understand answers to all the good questions that they are seeking and no answer will be a hard one to understand and so no one should then be confused to think that they can cause disrespect by following any good God's ways and no one should doubt some ways as long as these ways only want you to be good. So please be blessed by God.

Please good people do know some good way to behave before and after the shift. As you know, there will be some certain indications by which you good people will know for sure that something unusual is happening on this good Earth and this will make many think that there is something very terrible that is happening and they may want to flee to some place which they may think is very safe. But for those who can realise that the planned God's shift is about to set in, it is so very important to realise that now is the time when they should make the last moment preparations for the shift and that they should not move anywhere

else and that they should now be on some lookout to see and also to keep a watch on some of the happenings. If one of you can, then please keep all the records of all the good events and please also observe all that is now happening. All that you see will be of some good importance to God's good helpers. What we want you good people to observe and remember are some very unusual things that you could have seen. For example, if you saw a big flame in the midst of some very forceful showers, then keep a note of it, or if you saw some kind of lightning which appeared to be some very different to those you normally see or if you heard some kind of a sound that was the strangest of all the ones you heard, then keep a note of all such things. They may indicate situations of some things that God's helpers sent or are looking for to be able to do some work. Some things may look very strange to you, so you people may need to point these out to them to be able to locate what they are looking for. The faster they locate the better it will be for all of you good people. Those of you, who see some first effects of the beginning of the shift, please do not be afraid. Once something starts to happen which can cause some destruction then some should say those prayers that would be now very relevant to pray. So please do know that some people may also feel unsafe and they may rush into anyone's house where they may feel safe. So please let such people be there if there is enough space. Please do not be more generous than necessary because overcrowding in one place will also not be very good. So please do let some know that once some place is overcrowded, then no good work can be done and if you direct these people to go further down the place, then they will find some other safe place. So please do not worry and only ask them to go further down whether you know this or not and tell them that there is enough room further down. Once this place is full too, then they should do the same thing over and over again. Please be assured that all will find a safe place this way and later on you may call this some of the good miracles of God. You good people may need to be very vigilant to see that people do not steal or bother people. If you see this happening, please do not try to overpower them. You only need to tell them that when all are suffering this is not a good thing to do and after that you will do nothing. All those who will keep on doing such a thing after being warned will be destroyed or recalled depending on the gravity of their act. So please do not use any force and please comfort all those only if they deserve some good ways to be comforted because all will be very, very uncomfortable for a few days and there will be no exceptions to this. Only after the shift sets in, will the God's helpers actually come. Once they do, all will start to return to normalcy very fast. So please good people, after things settle, then please send all to their own respective places very fast and let all then know that it will be very important to return to their own homes. Every individual will have some unique way to settle in the new environment and to make things easy all should try to return to their own homes fast. So if an old father is at his son's house all will feel nice to be together. Yet, if the father has his own house, then it would be important for the father to return to his own house. Please do realise that all will not know much about all that we want you good people to do. So please do not worry – spread the message only to those you can. For the

rest – things will happen automatically. So please do not be very anxious and please do not worry. Our love will always be there to help and protect you good people.

Please good people, please do your best to make this Earth very good. So please do your very best to remember all that we are telling you as well as what we are making known to you. So please do know that this is not some easy task, yet, you could ask us for a help when necessary from time to time. You good people can also ask for some good prayers to help you with this task and through some prayers you may get guided and helped to recall points from your mind when needed. Through some other prayers you may be assigned some angel who will keep on reminding you all that you should know at some given time. So please do know that this help should not be mistaken as some easy way out for not really learning what is taught. You are expected to learn all that you can and only at some good moments when you may forget a few points or some very important point, should you good people ask for such a help. So please do know that our help will always be there and our help will be required at all times, yet you good people should try to remember as much as you can. Also do know that more important points will always stay in your minds so you should separate some important points from some very interesting ones. After that you should know which points to use on some good occasions when you may need to remember and implement such good points. So please do know that all should make it some point so that they can keep on learning the same thing over and over and again and again. Please try to go over all the good points that you feel are important or interesting. So please do realise that most of you good people will be good and you will have to make others good and at these times such good thoughts will be very important to put forward. So at those times you should make all your teachings complete in all the ways. To be able to do this, you will have to remember all that you have learnt. So please do ask God for some help or the other to make you most useful this way.

Please good people of the good Earth please do remember the good ways of God. These are very, very necessary to get close to God fast. Those of you who do that will come to know later how important this is. So please remember that all good souls are now planned to be with God even if it is going to take more time than those who are already on God's good ways. The only difference is that those who do not accept God's good existence will take the longest time only for a reason that they will be well controlled and they will be suggested some good rebirths only at those times when all those on good Earth are very sure and absolutely certain of God's good existence. So please do know that those who can easily accept the good existence of God and those who find it easy to be on God's good ways will be the ones who will stand to get some advantage of getting closer to God fast. Please also do know for certain that all in the good Spirit World are very much inclined to help all of you good people but you good people should also be similarly keen enough to be in readiness to accept this good help that is always easily available. By that what we mean is that all you have to do is ask and our help is always there. So please do realise that those

who do ask for our good help will get all that they may require to get close to good God Almighty soon enough and so they should also try to share this joy with more and they should make others also get the benefits of our good help. To do this all you good people should share this good information and teach others that good help can be easily be made available by following some very simple rules. These good rules will also bring about more peace in those following the rules and so they will be liked by all on the good Earth as well as in the good Spirit World. So all should make it a point to learn all the good ways and to follow them and then to share them and also teach them. So please do know that good children should also be made aware of all the possibility of being able to get our help in some ways if asked. Children even though few days old should be spoken to and they should be also informed of all our good existence. They should be told to also ask for some help so that the good ways that they already know can be easily recalled. They should also be told to think of good souls of the good Spirit World and ask them to be with them always. They should also ask to be guided in some very good manner so that they are always on the good God's required ways. Though this may also appear strange to you, still you should try this out and see for yourself how spiritual some good children can be along with all the other worldly children and that is one of the reasons that you good people should teach your good children as early as you possibly can. Once these children are few years old they should be taught to ask very correctly all that they may need to make sure they experience the good presence of all in the good Spirit World that also certainly includes our good and dear God Almighty. So please do also teach good children to respect all those who they learn from and to thank all of them and then to also thank God that they are being blessed with such teachings from such a tender age and also they should be made to understand everything and they should be explained things in some very good and correct manner and all their questions should be answered and that too in some very complete and accurate manner. So please be blessed you good people of the good Earth.

Please good people please do your best to make your things last for as long as it can and do not throw away anything that someone else can use. What we mean is that whatever you have please use those things with care and also very carefully even though it may not be of very high value. Everything you have should be handled with care and also everything that you have should be well maintained. So please do understand that this is not only for things like cars or other things that may also be very expensive but we mean all the things that you have and that include things like your house or your clothes or your books or your equipments like kitchen knives, kitchen utensils, crockery and cutlery. Please see that you do not break things by being very careless. You should see that you do keep all your good things in some very tidy manner. Everything including rubbish of your household should be kept in neat and tidy manner. It also includes your cupboards and your desks. The reason why we are saying this is because only in some very tidy environment can all the good vibrations move about very easily and very smoothly and in harmony – this creates harmony in the environment. If you have your own garden or if you have plants in or near your

house, then too take good care of them and plant them in some ways that create a good harmony. So please do see that you keep some very good space between some plants that are very colourful and some that are very green. So you see as you enter the house the colourful plants should be seen first and then those that are green. So please do know that only if you can, you should have some flowers in your house. This makes those spirit guides and some other ones like your good spirit angels like your guardian angels and other good souls happy to be within such good environments. So please do know that these few things can create some very good harmony within the vibrations that are already there. When such a harmony is good more good angels come and also you good people will then feel the good presence of ours more easily. Having all your things in some ways that are very tidy is very much liked by us and more so for the reason that there is a lot of harmony in good vibrations that are around – but what is more important is that you good people will feel that your minds are more relaxed in such environments. And where minds are relaxed there is a good chance of there being more peace in the good environments. And where there is peace in some environment, those around it can feel the peace that exists and can then blend into this peace and be peaceful. So please do your best to do what we now told you and try to also keep the good environment always good and see for yourself the good feeling that you can get and when exposed in such a manner to some vibrations that are in harmony, you can get rid of some sickness too. This is only because you will be relaxed more. So please do your best and keep things around you clean and also tidy and by tidy we mean well arranged.

Please good people of this good Earth please learn to live like one good family and try to help all. We know this is very difficult for most of you to do still try your very best to do this. The way that you can do this is by being kind to all around you and may it be some good people or some good creations of God. So please do understand what we really mean. We want all of you to only understand that you all are from one place only and that you all are in one form only. Meaning all of you are from the Spirit World and all of you are humans and that all of you have different feelings and different ways of behaving. Yet, you all share all that is available. Soon you will be able to understand this in some more clear manner. For now, we want only that you realise what we told you and also you realise that anyone on one's own will not survive for long. So it is very important that you support all in some manner that you all can survive. If you can realise this in a good way, then you may find that there is no need to fear evil or any bad vibrations of any sort. So you should also share your good knowledge of good things and so you good people should make it a point to be very strong yourselves because you good people will need the good support and you will in the same manner will have to support other good people. This is the only way you people will feel confident and then only can you feel that you are now strong because all are supporting all. You then only have to keep away from those who are not supporting you. And the only ones who will not support all the good people will be those who are not really good or those who do not wish to be good or those who do not like good. Then these people will not be

able to join with the good people of Earth and they will slowly and slowly move away from God and His ways and they will not support any good people. So please do now try your best to understand this – to achieve a way where all can support all will be a long time away and so a few of you should make it a point to understand this and start some movements in this direction so that all can support all. Again this may have to be done over a period of time and you may need to go through a few steps before you can be successful in doing this. For now please understand that a few hardships of those who came to ask your help – these people need your good support. So please try to support them as much as you can and please do know that we do not want anyone to go and do something that is beyond one's means. So please do now understand that this is only one of the first steps to make yourselves strong. After that you good people should support those who need help but are not asking for it only because they are humble and not because they do not want or seek your good help. Please be careful here and separate them from those who are struggling but they do not want your help. They want to struggle to be on their own. So please do not help such people because there could be some other reasons too why they are not asking to help. It can also happen that they are being helped but you are not able to notice. After this there will be enough good on this good Earth to then make all good people join together and support each other to the very extent that no one is left unsupported. This will make all in the good Spirit World very happy so please do try your very best and achieve what we are asking of you and please start to do this by taking few good steps in this direction. Please ask for our help whenever you may need it and we all will.

Good people please do now know for sure that God really exists. We are only saying this for those who are not very sure. So please do your best to feel our presence and you will soon realise that God has so much to do with you and your daily lives. So for those who are not very sure and for those who are not at all sure, we want such people to do a few things to understand how our good presence is felt. So for these people some good concepts of good Spirit World should be made known and so for such people we will only say for now that they need not worry of any details and that all they should do is only think of good – the rest will follow. So such people should not go into arguments with anyone including their own selves in trying to understand the good existence of God. This can be easily explained because such people will not also be able to understand their own good existence. It is only because of this that they find it even harder to understand the good existence of God. So each person should try to understand why they do exist. To understand this, they should first think that now that they do exist what they should do? Then go on from there. So the fact that they exist they should try to understand what they like for themselves and what they want for themselves and even though all will think of many different things, one thing will be in common. This can only be really understood by a bit of thinking. The only thing that each one wants now that they do exist is peace. So please if you have understood this then you will understand why this is the only thing that all want. The reason is that only peace can bring about true happiness and only this can be the real reason to live a life that

now exists. So do realise that it is not at all important whether you are rich or poor or whether you have a lot of things or nothing at all because no amount of wealth or some things can bring about a person to be happy. This is not connected in any way. So to get some good peace you people will have to understand a few things. The first thing to understand is that peace will bring an end to all the wars and other destructive feelings that are built up within you. Once you can understand this and once you can remove all the destructive feelings, then only can you create room for more constructive feelings. With the good constructive feelings will come the feeling of togetherness and then this will create a good bond to make you feel that all good things should have good uses. This feeling of togetherness may also be called love to some good extent. So love can create a way to give you peace in some manner that all of you will like. So do remember that all such good understanding can only come through good thoughts and good thoughts can only come through good sources and all sources of good things can finally come only through one source that is completely good and also powerful enough to keep on giving more and more good thoughts in some good ways that appear unlimited. So we can call this good ultimate source as God Almighty. So to feel the presence of God you should first be able to feel our good presence and to feel our good presence you will only have to seek for some good source and think of it. When you do this you will keep on receiving good thoughts from us and then you will then very easily be able to feel some good presence of ours and that is also the presence of God for those who are not sure of His good existence. Only after that with deeper ways of thinking can then some get closer to listen to these good thoughts and only after that can some realisation set in and then one may realise that these thoughts are the only ways of good people and then such thoughts can make all understand that peace is very important to have. And this can be achieved through love and only then can anyone understand and know that if you achieve this then you generate enough love to make you happy and live in peace. So there has to be a good source to get all this good love from and so there needs to be a source with unlimited love and only then can all get to live in peace and enjoy all the happiness that can be achieved and this way such people will know God in some very different way.

God loves all those who love all His creations. So please do your best and try not to modify or destroy any of His good creations. So please do know that it is good to get all the benefits of His creations by taking what is there and by taking all that exists and also by taking all the knowledge that is stored in all His creations. But please do not modify any of His creations in such a way that a new thing is created that is very, very different to anything that now exists on this good Earth. So please do understand what we are trying to say and why. The reason is that if you have not gained complete knowledge of what you are trying to modify, then what will happen is that you will create something that is not completely understood by you. If this happens, then you will not know how to control such creations and more so if something bad comes out of it or if something other than what you expected is then causing you to worry. Please do know that at times you may not even be aware that

you have actually created something that is not even good for you and we are not talking of those things that are actually created with some bad intentions. So please do know that even when the intention is a very good one, yet please try to see that you first have complete knowledge of what you are trying to modify. The test to know this is to let all those who want to question, question in every possibility and see that you have all the perfect answers for all the questions so asked. Please do not leave even some simplest question to be answered later on as you go about modifying what you now want to modify. Please go one step ahead and please ask all to think of what you want to modify and ask all the questions that they can so that what you now modify will be completely understood and also so that there will now be many who will be in some position to now support you and also so that now enough good knowledge is gathered so that if anything were to go wrong, then there would be many through whom we can deliver some good solutions. What we are trying to say is that if someone wants to modify God's creation without gaining complete knowledge of what they want to modify and then if something were to go wrong, then even if we want to give them some good thoughts, they may not be in some position to receive them because they do not have complete knowledge and also they may not again be very keen to accept some good knowledge and only because they want to do this all by themselves to make themselves feel very superior. So they may not get access to all the knowledge and so they may not be aware of some points that may not work in such a project. So please do know that all such modifications should be done very openly and in a manner that all are involved completely and so that all the good knowledge of mankind goes into the project before any modification is carried out on any of the good God's good creations.

Please good people please give all good people your good love and we will give our love to all such people. So please do know that it is good for you to know that our love is available to all whether they pray to God or not or whether they accept God's existence or not but it is not as important as getting some good love of our good and dear God Almighty. To get His love you good people have to be really good and accept His good existence and be prepared to love all people and also be prepared to do any work for Him whenever He asks. So please do know that the main difference in getting our love and God's is that all good people can get our help whenever they ask for and also many a time when they do not. Those who get our help without asking for it are those kinds of help that can keep you on your proper roads of your plan and also when you do not have time to ask for our help and you would have if you had the time. We also give our help to those who cannot ask for help, like those who have not put enough faith in us or those who are sick and so on. So please also be aware that we will help and give thoughts to progress to all those who are close to us and all those who we love and all those who pray to God. They will get our help without asking when we are satisfied that some are not asking for our help because they are humble or because they do not know how to ask or when they are in doubts whether they should be asking for some particular help or also to those who may think that a particular

help is too small to ask. We will also help without asking those who feel that they do not want to keep on troubling us by keeping on asking for our help all the time. So please do now remember that actually asking for our help is not as important as praying on daily basis to God Almighty and then to keep on His ways even though you may be well aware that you may have to struggle more than if you were to take some easier way that He would not like. It is also very important to help all people and also please remember that teaching God's ways and to talk and discuss all that you know about God and His kingdom to all the good extent you know is also very much liked by all in the good Spirit World. So you good people who are able to involve yourselves in some manner to do God's work will be liked by us as well as God Almighty and as soon as you are then noticed by God and as soon as He is aware of someone going an extra mile to do His work or to make others know what He likes and what He dislikes, you good people will be given an angel's help who will look after you in some many, many ways and then too you may feel rewarded and you may get help frequently without you asking. But for those who work harder to do this and for those who make and take a determined step to get closer to God this way, will be then, through the assigned angels, get God's love and then He may from time to time look into the work that is being done by such people. Then from time to time He will bless them and comfort them and reward them in some very different and special ways. This should not be mixed up with the answering of prayers. Answering of prayers is different to being rewarded and the rewards are to be understood as being able to get something that is not asked for but something that made you very happy and caused you a great amount of joy and satisfaction and thus you good people are now pleased with what you did get. So please do your best to see that you get God's love as much as you can. Please do now remember that this will help you to get closer to Him and you may then also be able to get closer to Him faster. So please do not mix up what we mean by getting closer to Him and getting closer to Him faster. These two are quite different. You can get close enough to Him to get His love and that means that He notices your good work and then keeps a watch over you through His angels and thus you are also rewarded. Getting closer to Him faster means that you do your best to improve upon your levels as well as your steps in the levels that you cause yourself enough ways to progress in some manner that will make you finish all your work in the good realms and so that then you can be beside God and do some very different work which is some more important work. What is still more important is that you will then be in some good position to meet God whenever you would like to meet Him. This cannot happen as long as you are in some realms and even if you are in some very high realms. You may be in some position to meet Him, but that would be whenever God would like and not whenever you would like. So please good people help all so all can find peace and then can live in harmony and so soon you good people can progress fast enough to be with God and this pleasure and joy is something that you do not really want to wait for longer period of time.

Good people please do know that to get close to God faster is a good goal to have. Please do know that each and every one of you have this ability to do so but you only lack some

will. So please do know that you can get closer to God in some very fast way and that too also in some manner that may not get hard for you. So please do know that if some hard ways are taken up, then the closeness is well assured. So please do know that this is not really necessary for you good people to concentrate on. So please do know that hard ways cannot go on for long and unless you have some right and good surroundings as well as some good atmosphere, you good people may not be able to remain on the harder paths for long and some of you may even give up and you may even cause your steps to lower down. So please do know that it is so very important for all of you to now progress very fast. So please do know that correct ways will get you closer to God faster than some harder ways. This is because you will not get to know the harder ways soon enough till you reach some very good levels and you good people may make some ways that are not so correct ones to be hard ones; and then you may not achieve anything that can be also easily achieved by some simple correct ways. So please do know that for now if you do most of the things that we have told you so far in this book then you are on some correct ways to get closer to God faster. So you good people can now easily agree that to follow all that we have told you to follow is not so very easy. So please do know that for this reason to think of doing something harder will not be much of a help till you are easily able to do all that is made known to you so far. So please do know that praying daily and meditating daily will cause you to have a sharp mind that is easily capable of receiving our good thoughts. So this is so very important. So you should also try your best to receive our good thoughts and try to understand them well and then see if you can create enough peace within you so as not to create some vibrations that are not so very good. This way you can also find some peace which will take you away from bad thoughts and then you will not think very differently so to be angry or naughty or jealous or mischievous or even stupid. What we mean is that you should learn to fill yourself with such a joy that only thing then matters is the progress of your soul. You should also remember that once you can do this and are free from creating bad vibrations or as you also stop to take some pleasure from things that are bad as well as silly; then you good people can start to think of creating some good vibrations even before you get to the point that you are above all bad vibrations. Now so that you can create only good vibrations you good people should get close enough to God to be then be able to learn individually from your own spirit guides and then create good vibrations that can get you closer to God even faster. Some of these good ways may turn out to be some harder ways so please do this and be blessed by us and receive all our help and get closer to God at the fastest possible rate and that too without making things harder on your part. So please do remember that any path that can give you some joy and pleasure cannot be a way that is hard. So please take joy in all that you do and that itself will make things easy for you and you will be free from anything that you can then call hard.

Please good people it is so very important to know more and more of God's kingdom. It is important only for the reason that first many of you good people who have put faith in all of us do not know for sure of our existence and many of you good people doubt our existence

for no particular reason and that too after receiving a lot of help from us and also after being well acknowledged of all the help we gave; still some of you good people do not know for sure of our good existence. Please remember that any such doubt howsoever small is not really good. It is not good because this makes all of us very sad and we then do not know what to do because the places where you are looking for us are all the wrong places. So please do know that to see us or to seek any of our help or to seek God or any of His help, you good people should not go and look for glaring miracles which certainly are there – but they are there for some different reasons and not to prove our good existence. So please do know that we are always there and our world is very next to yours and still you good people cannot see us or hear us or touch us only for the reason that you are made in some manner that does not permit this. The reason is that we are in some progressive state and the power of any soul is much greater when the soul is in spirit form. Still you good people can very easily feel us. Those of you who find this very hard to accept should make it a point to meditate or simply be alone for few minutes and try to think of nothing else. Then you will find that you may be suddenly starting to think of some things that you were not expecting to think of or you may suddenly put some questions to yourself or you may suddenly start to get some answers to some questions that you did not even put but you did require these answers for some reasons. So please when faced with such types of situations, try to make yourself be more aware so that you can then easily detect our good presence. This way you will improve your ability to be able to feel our good presence. We are telling you to be more aware of our good existence only for the reason that you do not create some false doubts and then if you do, you good people will not be inclined to talk about your real experiences in front of someone who openly will not accept God's existence or ours. This is when the things start to go wrong because if you have experienced or even were able to think at the slightest possible level that we do exist, then it is surely up to you to teach or make such people know about our good existence. So you see, the situation that you good people have now created is that you will talk of our existence to all those who know of our good existence but you good people, most of you, shut down when someone cannot accept God's good existence. This is not very helpful. So if you were really very sure and if you would have taken steps to surely understand all about God's kingdom, then actually you would have not at all agreed with those who could not agree about God's existence. So it is so very important for all of you good people to be sure of all our good existence and to show that you all are surely satisfied of our good existence. You good people should not only defend your position but you all should take positive steps to see that those who are not aware are made aware and more so those who have been sure that we do have helped and then have thanked us. Such people should do even more to make such people who cannot accept our good existence to accept them and in some manner that is well understood.

Please good people of this good Earth it is so very important to help all and we will not stop telling you this because it is very important. If you have this in mind, you can realise that

this can only happen if there is some bond of love and then this will be a big help to all of you to achieve peace. So please remember that these two go so much hand in hand that it will not be possible for you to know that no one of this comes first. Even if you help someone who you do not know or love, then after some help is given this will not be forgotten by the person so helped. The greater the help the greater the remembrance and the more you will be remembered by such a person that you did help. To help someone you love goes without saying anything. Remember that if you have helped someone in some good way, then it can also get to be possible that you may create a new bond and that you may come closer to the person you helped and there can come into existence some good friendship or some good love. So good people if you keep on helping more and more good people, then more and more good vibrations get created and this helps all. When this happens in some very big way, then more people will feel safe with a feeling that someone or other will always be there to help. This in turn will create a feeling that this person should also now, in some similar way, be very ready to be in readiness to help someone or other if a good help can be given to someone. And good people we always expect all to help only within their own individual means. So please do realise that over a period this in itself can go a long way to make you good people love one another. This way all can feel happy that they are all well looked after and this in itself can create some peace that is so very good and different so no one can then think of harming anyone. This can also stop some people from harming someone and those who will harm anyone will not be looked after well and so will become some different group which will be prepared to move away from that group of the good people of this good Earth. So this group will not be welcomed anywhere near good people. Good people will feel to help all and some may even want to help those in this different group but only if such a person welcomes the good help of this good person. If such a help is not welcomed, then you people should then understand that this group is not that of the good people of this good Earth and so what we say do not apply to them because it is a different group that does not want to involve themselves with the good people. Let them be on the way that they want to choose and you good people then please help all within your group and then slowly and slowly achieve peace for yourselves and for all in this good group and then all on this good Earth.

Please good people please do understand all the plans that God has made for all of you good people. So please do know that shift is planned and that may cause some disruption to your normal life as well as some worry. So please do know that a greater plan is also made to place things back to normal as soon as we all possibly can. So please do know that after the shift you good people will have more benefits than what you can presently think of. As you know, God's good helpers will be there with you good people and they will have many ways of making you all very comfortable and also they will have many ways of healing you good people. They will give these good ways to you and these will be of much use for you all in the future. These ways will be so good as well as so very inexpensive that all people will be able to enjoy all the benefits of these ways. They will also teach you all how

to balance all the people's needs so you people can understand and learn to share things in some good and proper ways and not just keep things lying around unused because anything that is lying around unused is also a big waste. So if you good people can learn not to waste, then you can also learn to share. We know that some of you may not want to share for many reasons but what surprises us is that some of you good people sometimes prefer to throw things away instead of taking some trouble to see whether someone can put those things to some good use. We do not mean that you good people should go out of your way to spend a lot of time or money to get these goods to someone who can use them. You good people actually think that by throwing things away you are actually saving your time and money but this is not so. So please think of ways to put all those things that you want to throw away to some good use and this is what you good people will be then taught on some very different platform. That will itself be a new subject to be taught to you good people and after that you will be able to create a different kind of an economy that will help you in a very big way so that no one is left out of anything and so that all may have all the good things as per their good individual levels. This will spread more happiness and so more peace can be created. So please do know that many things will be made known from time to time to put you good people more in control of all the good ways to comfort you all as well as to heal you all so more people can be happy and suffer less. So please do remember that more good plans are also made for the things to take shape after the shift. Another good and glaring thing will be that all will know us better and will take our help and will understand all of our good ways and all will be able to be sure of the good existence of God as well as His kingdom and will be good. So please do know that for all good things to happen you all will have to be good and you all should wish only good and you all should keep away from the poor pleasures of all that is not good and you all should also be able to differentiate between what is good and what is pleasurable and yet not good.

Please do now know that some days are good and some days are not so good but you good people do call some days to be bad ones. So please do know that all days are good enough to say your daily prayers and to do some good meditation. When we say that some days are not so good, we mean that there are many days on which we have meetings and celebrations. So please do know that these are in some different ways and for different reasons and so do not mix these up with the manner in which you good people attend meetings and celebrate. On even more special days we all have to give our undivided attention to only what is going on in such meetings. So you see, our presence on Earth is very little. On such days our help is not as much as you have on some normal days. We are also not present to give you some good thoughts. This does not mean that there is no presence of anyone of us from the good Spirit World. You people should feel confident enough to go about in all ways that you normally do. If you feel that our presence is not very much felt on some days, then on those days you good people should take extra care to see that you all are well protected. You good people should ask for more protection and those who can, should light some diva or a candle or some form of fire and also you good

people should avoid visiting places where there could obviously be bad vibrations. You should make it a point to see that you do not go to places like casinos and other places where you know that all good people do not go to. So please do remember not to be out late because at those times there are a lot of souls that do not want to be good and then there is no one to stop them or even control them and so some souls may go about making a lot of mischief. Still there is nothing to fear but there is only some reason to take some extra care to see that all you good people are very well protected. Please do remember that if you could at those times pray some more protection prayers also for those around you as well as for the environment around, then it will be of a good help for those good people who have not been able to feel any lack of our good presence. This can be some big help for some. So please do know that when we celebrate we may not be able to come to you fast but we may be able to come to you under some special circumstances if the situation so demands. Yet, please do not take it for granted that for some very serious reasons we will surely be there because it all depends on what is going on in the good Spirit World and what we are celebrating. For you to understand, you should also think of some inaugurations that we may be involved in – so at those times we can very safely say that we are celebrating an event – but it is not like having fun – it is always like something on which we have to be very attentive. So you see, for those who pray on daily basis, they gather enough good vibrations as well as protection as well as some good energy to keep them well protected at all times. For such people there are no days that are different and so for them all the days are good ones. So when we say all the days are good ones, please do not mix this up to think that all the days are good so now nothing can go wrong or nothing bad can happen. What we mean is that those people who pray daily have developed for themselves enough energy to put up with any souls that are up to mischief and that does not mean that they will not be influenced by such souls – what we mean is that they will have the power to face them and be well protected from them. So please pray as much as you can and also on daily basis.

Good people please be blessed by God and receive many, many good messages so you good people can be helped. So please do remember that each and every message is an important one. If you can agree to that, then you can easily understand that it is also important to understand all messages very correctly and after that to do what is exactly told in such messages. So please if you do not or cannot understand our good messages, then it is better to ignore them rather than do something that is not accurate or that is not correctly understood. So please do know that all good messages that are given also have some purpose and at times it is also to help us carry out some other plans which can very well depend on your doing something that is given in the messages. So if you good people at anytime have understood the message correctly and are in position to do all that is told very accurately and if you still do not do what is told in some messages, then we can see no point in giving such people any messages. So please do understand that this can, in some few cases, may even cause you to lose some steps in your good levels. This is something that we

do not want. We do not want this to happen more so because we have put enough work to see that all are in their best possible good levels and we do not want that anyone should lose their levels even to some very small degree. So you good people please do all that is told to you. At times, you may not even find it hard to do what is told but you do not do this for some other reasons. For some reasons are not at all good ones. Some of you do not do something only for the reason that someone who you think is important may not like it or someone may not want you to be doing something that is not understood by this person. So please do know that you people should not consider any outside factors to influence you to decide whether you should be doing something that is told or not to do something that is told. So please do know that at times we may even ask you not to do something and if we ask you not to do something, then you should not do those things. So please do know that when we ask you to pray to only God Almighty, then you should only pray to God Almighty and if we do ask you not to pray to anyone else than God Almighty, then you should not pray to anyone other than God Almighty. So when we ask you to ask for our good help when faced with some problems, then you should ask for our help always. So please do understand all our good messages and follow them correctly and accurately.

God wants all good people to live like one good group of good people of this good Earth and sooner you are able to do this, the sooner people will realise that good should be the only way for all the people to be and want to be and that there is no other way that can actually be liked by all. So please do know that this is very easy to achieve with our help. We are always helping you good people to want this by showing to you how nice you feel when you good people are good. So please do know that you good people after you feel the goodness of all good ways should keep on asking for more good things, including more good vibrations. Good vibrations are required for everything. So you good people should ask for more good vibrations for your own selves, for others and for all that God has created including air, water and earth and all that that is on it so that more good vibrations can then be made available to you. So you see, if you express your desire to God then God will do all that He can to see that this is given to you through us or through some good angels that He may then send. You good people can really know this difference if you can also enjoy all the goodness that is already around you. So please try to enjoy all of the good God's good creations. To do this you good people do not need to do much. All you need to do is to look at all the good things that God has created and see the beauty that is stored within. So you good people should look at every blade of grass, every leaf on the trees, you should look at flowers and petals and sun and moon and trees and mountains and rivers and then at the end you good people should look at each other and into the hearts and minds of all other people. For you to do this all of you good people need to be very open and also have a lot of open mind and allow people to look within you. So you good people will then truly understand each other and you good people will then appreciate all that is within each of you. So please understand that some will be strong enough to look after those that are weak and some weak people will have a lot to offer too. They can give you good people

poetry and music and can teach you love and softer ways to touch all from within. And they will then protect you from within. Some will protect you from outside. So please do know that it is so very important to be good and only then you good people will really understand what real goodness means. So you good people also need to understand the real meaning of good. To understand this in some simple way you good people should realise that all, and we mean each and every thing that is created by God, is good and is created only for some good reasons. Most of them are created for your future use and for your future understanding and also to support you in some more ways to make you feel confident of creating more good things to make you feel more comfortable. This can lead you to be more happy and then in turn you can be more at peace. So please do understand that once you good people have completely understood this, then you will know what the real good things actually are to look out for. So in this quest of yours, you good people should try to be happy with all that is offered to you by God and take all the advantage you can get out of the good things that God has offered to you good people. One of the most precious of all that God has given all of you are those good messages that His good angels have made known to all of you good people. Through these good messages you good people should feel really good and to follow them should not only make you feel good but also proud that you can follow them, because Gods ways are very hard to follow. So you good people should realise that to feel the real good and to be happy and to feel and know the real peace, you good people need to follow Gods ways. This is the only way that true peace can be found and so the real happiness. Because with only peace there can be no happiness and with only happiness there can be no peace. So please do know that once you are happy with all that is offered to you, you will achieve peace and for those who can achieve peace no matter what they will get for themselves then they are the only happiest people on earth. Once any of you good people have really understood and achieved this way of knowing what real good is and how to get it and once you good people have learnt what to look for and once you good people can train yourselves to be peaceful and through peace achieve real happiness, then you good people should take trouble to make others be in some position to train themselves to then achieve peace and then happiness. So you see you can train yourselves to be peaceful, but you cannot train yourselves to be happy. And this is only because you good people do not really know what you should look for to be happy. Being good and wanting good is the only way to peace and happiness and they will then also automatically, in most of the cases, lead you to live a good life that is in harmony with all of the good God's good creations.

God wants more people to participate in some good activities by which many good people can get some good benefit out of. So please do your best and make good people learn many things that will help them to develop and understand that all that they should do should only be good. So please teach all good people, including good children, that only good things will turn out to be good for them now as well as in a long run. So please do teach them to be away from things like alcohol and drugs; and also games that do not

require any particular skills, and that includes all types of gambling. So please do also teach that some of these activities are good in some very controlled manner but the sad thing is that in all such activities people always lose control before they can realise that they are not in control. So please do know that all these things that we mentioned are not bad but they can easily turn out to be not only bad for some good people but also disastrous. So if you can find it easy to keep totally away from them, then it is going to be the best at all times. So please also do know that even though your good indulgence may be very small, still it is not good. And if you find some kind of joy, then you will indulge more and more and then finally you will lose all your good control and if you do not it will cause damage to your bodies as well as your minds. So please do know that most of you good people do indulge in some of these activities. This does not make anyone a bad person. But if not controlled properly, can cause you to do a lot of bad actions that you really did not want to do. So please do know that in some cases it can also ruin a good family only by one of its members going wrong this way and it is not helpful to anyone. Some good people may also be led astray to perform such actions that may not only cause someone to lose some steps within one's own good levels but may even cause someone to lose some levels completely and this will not be liked by anyone in the good Spirit World. So please do know that all good people, including children, should be taught to do good things and participate in all good activities and sports. These can be some ways through which a good way can be taught as well as learnt and that would only be possible if it is also done correctly and with good understanding to control oneself. So please do know that no one should also gamble in the name of any sport or also gamble for the sake of some outcome of sports. So also no one should feel superior by winning. All should do their best that they play in such a way that both sides, the winning ones as well as the losing ones, know all those who they are playing with and treat them as their good friends and not as though they are out to get someone in some manner to make them look bad. If you all can think all those who are participating as your friends, then you would be able to wish good for them as well as your very own selves. Then you will not feel that you won or lost and by that you shamed or are shamed. Then whether you may lose or win will not make any difference and you will feel good either way because all you did was that you played the game well and then nothing else is more important and that you enjoyed the play should only be the focus of your play. So please do know that good people as well as children should be involved in many such activities which will make them know and realise and learn that these are so many things that are good and that there are so many activities that are good. But all good things, if not done in some good manner, can very easily turn out to be bad for some. You can make things go in some very wrong way which many may not like and this way a good thing can turn out to be bad for some and then you good people may not understand what is good and what is bad. But do remember that many a time it is only good not being controlled in proper way can become bad. So please see that you do not plan a game or anything with a deliberate will to

cause someone harm and please do not play any games only with one goal to win at any cost.

Please give all good people some good ways to learn more of good God's good ways. This will help them to get closer to God fast and in a good and correct manner. So please do know that all good people are loved by us and we will also love all those who have not put any trust in our existence. For us this is easy only because we know more than you. So in the same way some people who know more will find it easier to know of our good existence. So please do know that to feel our presence you people should know a few things of our good kingdom and of our ways. After that you will know God in much easier manner. So please do know that God loves all. By that we mean that He will do His best to help anyone who will ask for His help and that would also include souls of the evil world. It has never ever happened and we do not expect any soul of the evil world to ask God for His help. What we are saying is that if they did we are sure that they would be helped in the same manner that any other soul would – but still no soul of the evil world would deserve enough to get God's help. In some situation if a help needs to be given then this soul would have to join the good Spirit World at the first starting point of all the levels and only then would some good question arise of granting this soul some good help. And again any help would only be first if a promise to progress to get closer to God is given. Only then can any good help be given to any such soul. So you see, the whole process would be a very hard one for any soul of the evil world to face – yet, when the question comes, in all fairness, this soul could get God's help. So you see, any soul that may need God's help and any soul that needs our good help would first be acquainted with all the good ways of the good Spirit World and only after some good work is done can we help any soul – including those of the good Spirit World. If a soul wants any help, a soul needs to know all about the manner in which any soul should behave to get any help from the good Spirit World and only then will a soul know that to get good help from anyone, the soul itself needs to be good and make some effort to move closer to all of us in some manner that we like and so the good knowledge of how to behave with others becomes an important part of good soul's ways. Only then any good soul will come to help any soul or even want to give good thoughts. So please do know that it is also important to have some good loving souls to be with all of you. No loving souls would be willing to be with those who do not desire to get closer and make a good effort to get closer to God. When anyone notices someone making an effort to get close to God, then more good souls get together to give more good vibrations so that the good progress is achieved and that anyone trying to move the soul away would be overpowered. So please do learn all the good ways of getting closer to God and also teach them too.

Please do know that God will soon go to good new universe and start some new ways that will make all good, good angels very happy. We will soon have some new way to get to you faster. So please do know that God Almighty will welcome more good, good angels to be

with Him because new ways are now going to start from the good new universe. God will be more in control of His domain because we are now going to be able to travel faster and you will not be able to imagine our speed of travel. When you compare with your good measures, then you will not be able to time us and you will say it is very instantaneous. So please do know that when we have to travel between some dimensions, then our travel is very different and may not take a very long time in some cases because between dimensions, at times, the distance may not be much and we will be there very fast. The main way of new travel is across God's good kingdom and for this we have to travel far. You people have not yet developed anything that can make you travel or even measure the way we travel and the speed at which we travel. So please do know that our ways of travel are so very different and so are the ways to travel between dimensions and travel across some vast distances. At times we do face some hardships of travel. Just like you people try to make your travel as comfortable as possible so do we. So now when God returns to the new universe with some of the chosen good, good angels, He plans to start this new way of travel which is now going to be very good for us. This was made known to us earlier and we are all very eager to try this out. This new way did require some good resources which God did gather over past few years of your earthly time. So please do know that soon you good people will also do this and try to make some different ways to travel further and faster but you good people do first need to settle down a bit and spend some more time to create peace and some steady vibrations so that good vibrations can be in harmony and so some bad vibrations or some vibrations that are not so good are filtered out. You good people will soon also find ways to travel better. Under the oceans you will discover some good secrets that are there. You good people will also come across some new things which can also give you good and powerful energies. At first you good people will think that it is not worth the effort or the available resources to put your thoughts into such projects. But when one of you will get a clear thought that this is actually to be done, then you good people will get some benefit of this resource and you will get some new good energy. You will get the good energies after you all are good and after Earth's vibrations are extremely good, then at that time the energy that you will get, including the source of this energy that you will get, is something that you will not even be able to imagine. So please you good people be good and create good vibrations so that you get these good energies because with such good energies all your good surroundings will also become good. After that the flow of all the good energies between all of good God's good creations will then flow more easily and more smoothly. When the flows of energies are smooth between each of God's good creations, then the good ways become easy and thoughts flow easily and smoothly. Then what also happens is that this smooth flow can take place between good people and then without any effort good energies flow between each other. So please do know that flow of energies, when unrestricted, can create wonders and then can even out a lot of ways and can also remove or destroy some energies that are not good or that are not required.

So please do good, be good, want good and spread good; and soon the world will be a very good as well as a very different place to live in.

God may soon give some good prophets and some good messengers some good powers if they ask and that is now to spread the good word of the good New-religion. So please, those of you who are not even the prophets or messengers, if you good people too desire to spread God's New-religion, then please do ask God to give you some good powers so that you good people can be blessed. All those who will involve themselves with the spread of the good New-religion will be closely watched. So please those of you who do make this good wish, please first promise to be good always even if you are not very good at this point of time. So please do know that if anyone does want to spread any message of God should be very good or else no message will reach anyone. So please do know that those who do want to spread the good New-religion need not do something much. First they should be good then talk to others that all are now required to be good. The good single message of all in the good Spirit World is only that you good people live in peace and help each other and share all good things. There is more than enough for all of you people to enjoy. So please do know that with this message is also one message of the New-religion and that is – if you good people cannot practice to be good and if you good people do not live in peace then please stop to practice all the religions because then you all good people are only wasting time and doing nothing to please God or for that matter anyone in the good Spirit World. Then to say that you good people are practicing some religion is an insult to all you good people. So please do realise that it is better to close all your doors and stop for a moment and think what you good people are really doing. So please do know that if some of you good people do really love God and have faith in His existence then please do try to please Him only by being good and after that please Him by spreading His messages and His New-religion. So please do understand that there is, once again, nothing hard that you need to do – all you need to do is only make more people aware that New-religion is already there and all those who would like to join in participating can easily do that. After that all that anyone has to do is only be good and give up all bad ways and all the evil things of the evil world. So please do know that it will not be very easy for you good people to easily spot the evil things of the evil world. All you have to do to work around this is to pray to God and ask for His support and ask Him to keep you very close to Him and then to see that you really want only good so He may take upon Himself to bless you and protect you so you do not get attracted by some ways that are not really good. So please you good people please do take upon yourselves and spread the good word of the good New-religion. Please teach all to love one another and please let all know that the New-religion is going to be the only one and that all should try to understand what the New-religion is trying to teach. If this is not correctly and easily understood, only then one should try to look for answers somewhere and please be assured that all good answers are there already in the New-religion which can help a person to be really good. After that there is nothing more that any religion can do and if this is not understood then all you good people are only wasting time

and money by doing something that you good people are not really sure of. So please go, go, go, go and go to spread the New-religion – ask God and express your desire to Him and be blessed with more powers and carry out this good work and be blessed in some very different ways.

Good people please go to some good and quiet place and meditate. So please do know that you do not have to go far or even travel far and wide because a good meditation session can only be had in some best possible way at the place that you go and do your good praying from your good set of your own daily prayers. So please do remember that when you are at some far off place or when you are on a short holiday, of about a month or so, then you good people should not do your meditation except to get rest and to feel good. You should not meditate to contact the good Spirit World. So please do know that if you do need our help then you should do your own auto-writing session and that should be enough in all respects. Still if you really want to meditate then please do meditate. So please do know that if you are in some brand new place when you have not even said a set of daily prayers, then it should be a good idea to read the set out there, from where you want to meditate, at least three times. You may do this in one sitting and after that you should meditate. So please do know that there is some special relevance in this procedure. Still, if you do not want to say your set of daily prayers three times, then please at least ask for some good protection and also ask God to give you good people the presence of some angels who come to listen to your daily set. So please do know that for a good meditation, you good people may also think good and generate some very good vibrations so at this new place you feel some vibrations that you really like. If you are at some place where you are not very sure of the vibrations that are present there, then we do not want you to meditate. If you are on some holiday or if you are, for some reason, away for more than a month from the place where you say your daily set of prayers, and then you do want to meditate, then please you must see that you have said the set of daily prayers from that place at least three times. Please do not be confused or even worried if you did do that or even if you do not want to do that because we will take care of all the situations that are created this way. In such meditations only we control everything. The reason why we are saying this today is because you good people do want to do your best to improve your good meditations. If you do your meditation in the manner that we guide you, then the result will be the best. So please do remember that you can still practice your meditation in any manner that you like and what we said today was only for those who have advanced themselves to meditate in a very good way. So please do know that when you do meditate at a new place and if you do feel good vibrations of the place, then you should also thank all present in that place for making you feel these good vibrations before you start your meditation. So please do know that even though meditation is very important for all to practice, still it is good not to do it for few days if you are away from your place where you always say your own set of your good daily prayers. So please do good and do as much meditation as you possibly can – and those who cannot reach the good ways of advance meditation, still you people should

practice even if you feel that you are not achieving much. Still please see that you keep your mind and body active all the time.

Good people, God loves all those who are good and does His best to see that those who are not good become good – still He loves them. It is only that those who are not so good cannot be with Him. They cannot be with Him because their good vibrations are not good enough to make them possible to be with Him. This is the reason why God is sad because He wants all of you good people to be with Him soon so that you good people can be with Him once again. This is the reason why He has asked all of us to give you good people as much help as we can. So please do know that each and every one of you is welcome to be with Him and stay there with Him. So please do know that that it is only possible to achieve this by developing your good vibrations to the highest possible levels. By this we mean that each and every one of you should make it a point to keep on improving your good vibrations and we do not mean that you have any set targets to do this or have some units of measurements to think that you should be able to reach that level. All will happen automatically. Your concentration should be only on improving your good vibrations, even though slightly, and then again concentrate on improving once again very slightly. Then keep on with this good process and automatically you will reach some stage when you, on your very own, will not make even slightest bad vibrations. This will help you good people to get close to God very fast and so please do take note of this important point and understand and be well assured that our good help is always there if asked for. You good people should only want good things and you good people should realise that this is your only requirement and only after that you good people can once again come to enjoy the good Earth in true sense of enjoying good Earth. In the mean time we are doing our best to make life as comfortable for you as possible with a view in mind that of all that you will have to face in future. So for this, the good vibrations are very important. You good people should understand that these can be more easily made by wanting good and being good and doing good – good should only be your focus with every step you take. To do this you should know what good really is. Good is not at all only what you like or what others like because all of you may like something that is not good at all. Liking something even by all or by many does not make it good. So please do understand that what you want may not be good too. Also at times what you need may not be good too. Some things may be good but they may be good for others but not for you. So please do not keep on asking for something that is not good or something that is not good for you. Because if you keep on asking then we may even give you something that may not be good for you. We do this only so that you good people can then feel happy and go back to where you were and once again focus on what you have to do. So please do know that generally what makes you happy may be something that is good but you good people should have a good understanding of what we mean by this – because you can want a few things and when you get them you think that you are happy but this is not so. So you good people should really know what can make you happy. The only thing that can really make you happy and keep you happy is only peace

that is achieved by love. So please love more people and help more people so more peace can be achieved and so more people are then happy and that in turn can build up all the good vibrations that are needed to get close to God and then to be with Him. This is so very important to not only each and every one of you but also to God Almighty Himself – because only then He will be very pleased to have all of you good people with Him and so that all, including God Almighty, can really enjoy all that God has created and only then will you good people really know the purpose why God has created and what purpose it really serves. Only then you will really understand the true meaning of your real and true existence. For now the only purpose of your good existence is only to get closer to God. And for that you will need a lot of our good help and we will always keep on helping all those who will ask for our help. You good people should be really aware that this is the only thing that all of you good people really need and that being good is more important than being religious or spiritual. So start by being good and wanting good and do only what is good so that by all this you good people can yourself get some peace.

Please good people please do know one thing that will help you to progress in all your ways. So please do remember the word 'good' and the word that comes after it. So please do know that good is good but you should really know what it stands for. So please do know what you mean when you say you saw a good movie or you read a good book or you have a good car and so on. So please do remember what we already told you – a good movie or a good book is not the one that you like or also a good meal. All this will be good only if it turns out to be good for you. So please do remember that a good movie will make you feel good and tell you good things and so will a good book – and a good meal will be the one that benefited you and not the one that you liked because liking a meal may not always be the one that is good for you. So also goes for a good car – a good car is the one that will serve you well and make you feel good but is not the one that will make you feel good because you owned a car of a particular brand and if a particular brand which all think is a very good one and still if you do not get parts very easily then this car is not actually serving you in the way a car should and so on. So please remember the word good and the word that comes after that. You good people should understand that if people come after the word 'good' then you good people become 'good people'. To call yourself good people you should be of use to people and to be able to serve all well. So please you people become good people fast, love all people fast and make yourselves to be only a good group of one good people of this good Earth. Once this happens, not only you would have served each other well, but you would have also then served God well and this is then the only important thing that you good people can really do. So please see that you have this word 'good' always in front of you and use it well with another good word and then you will progress to a new way of living and a new way of loving and sharing and giving and this will make all feel very good. By all we mean you as well as us in the good Spirit World as well as all in the realms and outside all the realms and also good Almighty God. So please do take notice of this and make your own phrases or notes or titles with 'good' – like, for example,

good words, good actions, good thoughts, good work, good help, good love, good friends, good homes, good ways, good jobs, good place and so on and you will always love this.

Please do know that God loves all those who love each other and try their best to see some goodness in others. So please do know that good people should not associate themselves with those who have no good in them or are not capable of being good – meaning, that they are absolute evil without any doubt, not even slightest of the slightest. All good people should keep themselves away from such people. So please do know that all others may have some good and some love within them. So please look only that part of someone that is good and do not look to the other things that may be not so good in someone. What we mean is that all of you good people have a mix of good as well as few of the vibrations that are not good. So please try to concern yourselves to all the good vibrations of yours as well as others'. So please do know that if you keep on doing this, then the bad vibrations will automatically disappear because you are then not paying any attention to any of the bad vibrations – may be yours or someone else's. As this starts to happen then automatically all bad vibrations can then very effectively be destroyed. What we are saying is that God wants all to practice this and those who will do this very willingly will be blessed by Him. So please do understand that as soon as you see some bad side of someone, try to look at their good side and take trouble to see what their good sides are and do not give up on anyone, meaning that all people will have some good side and if you then expand on some good of others, then they will feel good and in turn generate more good vibrations. And when this keeps on happening over and over and again and again, then the good vibrations will grow and there will come a point when only good vibrations will exist in this person. Certainly this cannot happen overnight or even within few lifetimes – it will take a good period of time when all of you can say with full confidence that all of you now have only good vibrations and no other. When that happens there will be a big change in the heavens as well as on this good Earth. So please do try your best to become good and only good. One word of caution over here, when we say that "look only at others' good sides and not their not so good sides" we only mean that please do not talk bad of others or even discuss their weak sides. Because weak people, in some respects, also have strong parts of their lives and can be in some strong places that you have not seen. At times it may get very difficult to see any side of a person other than the bad ones. So when such a situation arises and you cannot see some good side of a person, then leave it there, but do not pay attention on their bad side except of those who have no good sides at all. Still when you see someone whose good side cannot be seen and still the situation shows that this particular person can have no side that can be called a good one, still do not talk of their bad side. Please do not say that if a person has only one side and if that side is a bad one, then what side can anyone talk about except the bad one. So you see, in such cases you people should not talk at all of such people and only those who are concerned, such as doctors or lawyers or judges or police people or nurses or cooks or anyone who is directly concerned should talk to the bare minimum standards. So please also do know that some people who do have some

good within them and still they may have some bad which is much more than good they have; then still, they deserve some good vibrations to be built within them to make their good vibrations grow more and more till they have more good vibrations than the bad ones and in the very end they have only the good ones. So only those who have the strongest possible good vibrations should make any attempts to make some good vibrations grow within such people. So please, those of you who only feel pity or those of you who only want to be helpful to see that more good vibrations are built in others, should take extreme care and should be very cautious to see that they do not involve themselves in such endeavors and leave such work to those with only the strongest vibrations to do the work of growing and making some good side of a bad person more prominent. So please do take care and see that all do work towards making more people more good and this work can be made a bit easy if you good people look only to good side of all and ignore totally the not so good sides of anyone. God's blessings will befall on you good people and you will then love what you did do.

Please give good support to those who need your good support but make sure that your good support is really required and also make sure that you are in some position to give this support that is needed and asked for. So please do know that those of you who are in some ways connected to give support to others, even as a part of the job that you are doing, still you good people so involved have a special place and we always do make it a good point to support you too so that you are able to support others and also with your good vibrations. So please do know that some people who work as nurses, doctors, teachers, and so on need to be very calm and patient. No one can give a good support if they are themselves not very cool and collected. So those who are also in some profession to give support exclusively, they should make it a point that they are very calm and if they are not then they will not be appreciated by us. Those of you do involve yourselves professionally to support others have a very good opportunity to help others and be helped by us. The reason for them to be very calm is very important and please do understand that we cannot give a list of all those good professions that support others. So each of you should see for yourself whether you are in this good position or not. Please you good people know for sure that most of you can give support to others through the daily work that all of you do. So also know that even people like bank staff do support others. So please do know that businesses are different unless some person does this on one's own. What we mean is that no business house can be considered as a good supporting one, but the people working there would be the one supporting. For example, we do not mean hospitals to be a place of support in a way that hospitals cannot do anything – but the people who work in the hospitals are the ones that give good support to others. So, all depends on doctors, nurses and all the staff that is involved. So please do not think that only those who are doctors are supporting the people who come there, but also those who are cleaning and serving food. So please do know that all those who also come there to inspect people and see that they are recovering well, physically as well as mentally and also others who are also bringing equipments or repairing

them are also supporting others. All these people should do their work well or else others will not stand to be correctly supported. For example, some person if needed to repair some equipment to some certain standards does not do so, then the person who will use this equipment will not get the correct results. So in the same way all of you who are working somewhere or other are actually doing the same thing. All should know and understand that if they do not do their work well then the work is then wasted and will not bring about a desired result and if this happens it is not really good. If it is not good, then it is not liked by anyone in the good Spirit World. So please all of you good people who are working, please do your work well and enjoy your work and know that you are actually supporting someone and so if you do not do your work well then someone may even suffer and may stand to lose only for the reason that you did not do what was expected from you. So please do realise what we are saying and then also help others to support others and you all will enjoy a good peace which all of you will surely like.

Good people will always be blessed by God and all good souls of the good Spirit World. So please do remember that as it is important to be good to be blessed so also it is important to pray to be blessed in some very similar way. So please do make it a point to pray in a very good manner that all, including you, like. So please see that you are also very comfortable in all respects as you pray. This is not absolutely necessary but it is for the sake of having very good concentration on what you are praying. So please do know that each of you do concentrate in some very different ways and the most important is how you start your praying session. The way and the manner in which you should start your good praying session is: – at the start your concentration should be very well focused and sharp – this will clear all the thoughts that can keep you away from being well concentrated to those in the good Spirit World. For this to happen in some very good way, it is also very important that you try to concentrate on God and this will help you from keeping at bay all the other thoughts. At such a time you should do your best that no other thoughts come your way because if they do, then they will make you lose your focus and this may turn out to be hard for some people to do. But for those who are sincere, this should not be a very hard problem. Also what is important is that all prayers should be prayed with some full faith that all that you will pray, will be well listened by some of us in the good Spirit World. Because if you do not pray with faith, then you cannot get well connected with the good Spirit World and you may even drift into some ways of not only ignoring those who are listening to your prayers but you could easily drift into asking someone in the different Spirit World and you may not really want this to happen. So you see, how you start your praying session is so very important. So please do know that we would like you good people to pray only by standing or by sitting. You may sit on the floor or on a chair or on a stool or any other item of furniture that is similar to the ones that we have mentioned. We would not like you good people to pray when you are in a sleeping position or prostrate yourselves except for children who are being tucked into a bed and those who are very old and those who are sick. Please, it does not matter really but please so select the options that we have

suggested because only such positions give best concentration to you good people and we have observed this over a long period of time and after this comes our suggestion about the manner in which you should pray. So please see that you good people ask those in the good Spirit World to come to your praying session who you would really like to be present and please ask God to send them to you if they are not involved in some more important work. After that, pause for a while without thinking of anything and then welcome all those who are now there with you and all those who are now able to listen to you during your praying session. Then pray some nice prayers and then after you have prayed, thank all those who were there in your praying session and then pause and try to feel their presence and at that time some may even bless you if they very much liked your praying session. So please pause and wait and feel the blessings that are so given and after you stop feeling the good presence of those who were there, go about and come out of this praying session.

Please good people please do know some good benefits of being good. So please do know that all of you good people want all others around to be good so that no one argues with you or no one does something that you do not like. So in the same way others want this too. For example, no one wants their goods stolen; so then no one should steal too. These are some easier ways to be good but it does not stop at these easy ways. Being good is only hard for the reason that you do not want to give others the same happiness and comfort that you want others to give you. If this is going to be the way, then all cannot be happy. If all cannot be happy, then all cannot have peace. And if all cannot have peace, then no one can have peace because even if there be only one of you who cannot have peace, then this person will become restless and then create some situation to make others restless too. This will then spread to more people and so more people will then become restless. So you see, by now there are so much of bad vibrations, so to get good ones to overpower these bad ones, they have to be very strong. These good vibrations that are now needed should be made available soon and this can be done only by those who have enough peace within them to spread to others. In other words, what we are trying to say is that all want good things in life and all should have good things. The only reason why all are not getting the benefits of all the good things is only for the reason that you good people are not prepared to share your good things with others. And those who are not having some good things are not trying to earn them in a nice way or even trying to get them through some good means but they try to get them at any costs. At times they want these things only because they heard that these were good things and are not even sure whether such things would benefit them at all. So please do not seek good things only because they are good – they should be of some use too. If one can easily understand this, then more people will not even want more good things if they are not going to be of some use to them. So please do know that all should do what all like and all should be prepared to help all and all should realise that even though they may be very good, still they should be aware that all the rest may not be so very good. So instead of them trying to see what and why others are not good, they should try to teach them and support them to see that they are good and that they are able

to be around them in the manner that they like. So please do know that it is not important for only few of you good people to be good but it is important for all of you good people to be good. And all of you good people cannot be good for the reason that all of you have different levels of understanding and so those who understand well will behave well. So please do teach more and more good people to be good and please do understand that all cannot be good at some extremely good desired levels. So all should try to improve upon their own levels and all should help and support others to achieve and be able to rise their levels. And as this process can go on happening then all can be good and then all can live in peace and harmony that all will like and all should realise that it is not very hard to achieve particularly where our good help is very easily available.

Please good people please know that one of the good plans of God also includes all good people to have all that they want. So please do understand what we mean by this. It means that once you have understood that you should ask and desire only those things that are of use to you and that will benefit you, then you good people will surely know exactly what you need. And then you good people should then realise what you want to have immediately and what you want to have at some later stage. So then as soon as you understand this, then you will realise that there are very few things that you really need to ask for. And so then you may be able to ask in some good and correct way to those who may be able to help you from the good Spirit World. So please do know that this does not at all mean that you can make a good list and then ask us to give all that you have listed. What we mean and what we refer to are only those things that will be good for you and will benefit you. So please do try your best to understand this perfectly. So please do know that it also does not mean that all will have everything that others will have. We mean exactly the opposite. We mean that if someone has something in a group, then this should be shared. So if you ask for things that are already given to others and that they can be easily shared and then if you are going to ask for this same very thing then the chances are that these may then not be granted to you. So what we are saying is – that you people should be very clear in understanding your needs and then asking us for it. So please do know we also do not mean that all will be able to be very good to be able to have an equal share of all the available wealth – this is also not going to be so – so wealth in some good quantities will only be made available to only those who are very good and to those who will not hesitate to share their good wealth with others when the need arises and those who will know how to put some good wealth to some good use. So please do know that those who will have most of the wealth amongst all of you good people may be chosen by God or His own good angels and they will be very willing to help others with their wealth but only in some manner that will be very necessary and in a manner that will be good for all and will benefit all and they will control and look after the wealth in such good manner. So please we do not mean that they will come to the rescue of individual needs. These will have to be taken care by the groups in which this person is in. By that we mean the person's family or the person's welfare with government or person's welfare in a particular society. So please do

know that all should see that every need of every person is taken care of and this we say in some different ways. So each individual person must take care of others and each individual person should be taken care of by all in this person's group. So please understand that those having a lot of wealth will look after the needs and benefits of each group and see that all groups get some benefits of all that such group deserves. In this way all, and by all we mean each and every soul on the good Earth will be so taken care of and all will be happy and comfortable and will want very little from us. This kind of a situation will also help more people to live in peace and harmony.

Please good people do know that more good souls are now planned to be sent by good God's good angels. They will have to play some important role to give you good people some good ways by which you all can understand and learn that people are different but still all different people have same aspirations and wants and desires and the only thing that is different in their wants and desires are the personal needs and uses. So please do realise that this is the only thing that makes them different and it is not religion or countries that make them different as many of you good people think. So please do know that all are expected to live in peace and harmony and this is very important for all of you good people to know. One more thing that you good people should know is that it is also important to ask for our good help. Please also try to make as many people as you can to understand that all people are good and those who are evil should be destroyed if you know they are evil and they should not even be kept in prisons. But you should be very careful when you judge anyone like that because you good people will never know for sure of this fact. So it is best to leave this work to us. And for us to do this work, all that you good people should do is ask for our help and ask that all the evil be destroyed from the face of this good Earth. So those good souls who will now be sent will teach you the importance of this teaching. In the meantime, those of you who are reading what is written now, then you people please also take upon yourselves and teach more and more good people to ask for our good help to destroy all the evil. Please do not take upon yourselves to decide who is evil and who is not. Please also ask for our protection against all kinds of evil and please also teach this to all your good children no matter whatever religion they may practice. So please also do know that all of the God's projects that are now involved to bring peace upon earth, and peace and harmony to you good people for all the time to come are going on very well and all of them are working in the manner of our good expectations. What we are not really happy about is the fact that many of you good people whom we expect to do some work of ours are not taking upon yourselves to do our good work. Those who are taking up this work are not having enough confidence to go ahead and do exactly what they should be doing. And some of you are just very slow in creating good vibrations that you good people should produce. Few of you have lost some powers that were given to you only because you got involved in some worldly projects and kept aside what you should have done – and this slowly and slowly, instead of developing these powers you good people actually lost them because you did not use them. You good people have also lost the ways of contacting us

very easily because you did not follow our good instructions in some manner that was expected of you. So please do know that we are very keen to give some of you some good powers of healing good people – we are also very keen to give you good people some power to make others listen to you when you talk of God or His kingdom – we are also very keen to give some of you good people powers to be able to contact us fast enough to get all our good help – we are also very keen to give some of you good people some powers to receive our good messages very accurately and in some manner that God would like. So please, if any of you good people are keen to take this upon yourselves, then please do make it known to us when you say your main prayers of the day and please ask this only if you are very willing to give this work a number one priority. Please only ask if you are going to put this good work above all your worldly comforts and please only ask if you do want to do only as per our good bidding. Please only ask if you are going to enjoy doing this work. Please do not ask if you feel that any of this work will make you feel privileged. Please do not ask if you are only curious. Please do not ask for more than any one work that we have listed. Please do not ask to be helped more than what you will be helped. Please do not leave any of this work half way because some of this work may take a bit longer time for you to get so trained. So please do also know that since we will give this as an opportunity to do some very important of God's work you people may stand to progress a lot with also some possibility that many may straight go out of any realms that they are in and so in the same note this may even cause you good people to lose your steps to some very great extent. So please be very careful if you good people are going to ask for some good work. If some of you do start this good work, then a faster pace can be set to get you good people closer to God. So please do not worry – good souls are going to be sent to do all this good work to bring peace on Earth. This can take a long time and so we are now giving some of you good people an opportunity to ask for some work. And please do also know that we can only give some work so asked for, only if we are completely satisfied that you good people will be able to perform well and so all can then stand to benefit a lot.

Please good people please do your best to remember God on each and every occasion – may they be sad or joyous ones. Please do not be sad at anything – there is no need to bring sadness into your lives. And though we do understand that of all the good human emotions, sadness is a very common one. Still we say this to make you understand that you can still feel very comfortable if you try your best to remove sadness. So please do know that this feeling of sadness was given to give you some benefits. So please do understand and take only some benefits from this feeling of sadness and do away with those that may not benefit you. So please do know that one benefit of sad feeling is that this feeling triggers in you a way to be able to contact us very fast and in a very secure manner that cannot easily break. So when you pray to us when you are very sad and when you pray to us only for the reason that is now making you feel sad, then we can get all your prayers very fast. Also they are then sent to those concerned very fast. So please do know that after this has happened there is no reason to keep on feeling sad because the purpose has been

served. So please after that get your minds into something different so that you feel sad no longer. So please do know that there are a few more benefits of this good sad emotion. They may also prompt you to do some good actions that you may not normally perform and so that this may now be done if this good feeling of sadness is given to you. So if you do notice that you have performed some action and you did this only because you felt sad then please after that, do not keep on feeling sad because sadness can very easily affect the wellbeing of each and every individual. So please do know that no one should try to destroy this feeling of sadness and this must remain in each individual and no one should be left without the feeling of sadness. So what we mean is that when you feel sad and when you've understood and acted upon the situation, then try to divert your minds on something else and see that you do not keep on feeling sad all the time. The best way to do this is to think of God or go out and mingle with all His good creations – and remember that good people are also His good creations. So please do also know that in a similar way the joyous feelings are also given to you good people for some good benefits. So please be careful to see what gives you good people some joy. So please do know that this is given to you so that you do and you be good and this is also given to make you share a few things with others and to make you spread joy too so that all of you can lead very satisfied and useful lives. So please do be careful and realise what gives you joy because if you get attracted to some evil ways of the evil world then that too can very easily give you the same kind of joy. So please, to keep away from such situations easily, all you have to do is keep on doing things in God's name and to keep on praying to God on very regular basis and also a few times more in a day. So please, you good people, please do all in God's name. Please do your best to remember God in all that you do and please ask for His help and please also ask for His protection and all of you will be able to lead very good lives and then also you good people will be more considerate to each other once you can control and also establish control over your good emotions.

Please do now know that those in some good realms will get some good ways to keep their good energies in some very good ways. Meaning, that soon all good souls will be regulated and so the good chances of good souls to lose their good vibrations will be also some very minimal. This way all good souls will be able to keep all their good vibrations at their highest levels. So please do know that this will be very carefully done in the good Spirit World and actually this may cause some further delays in some few souls' good progress because they may now not be able to keep on taking rebirths in some ways that they may like. So please do know that now as soon as the good souls are regulated the manner of rebirth may change. So not only the timing of rebirth will now be controlled but so also will more other good aspects of rebirth will be controlled. This will also include the choices of places and parents as well as genders. So please do know that those souls who will show some good progress in some challenging times will be given the first opportunity to become good fast so that they can get closer to God fast. This is only so that all stand to benefit – and by all we mean all you good people and all good souls in the good Spirit World who are

in some realms as well as those who are not in the realms. So please do know that good souls may not be the first ones to be selected for some rebirths but those souls will be selected who will have the most urgent needs to improve upon their good levels. So please you good people please do take upon yourselves to be very good. The sooner this happens, the better. All plans have now been set to see that the Earth is now good enough as God had always planned. So please do know that with all the plans, also goes the good efforts of you good people. So please do remember that now many will be selected as well as sent to improve the good vibrations of the good Earth and so it is also very important for such souls to understand the importance of what is planned and of what is happening. So please you good people pay attention to all that is going around you and try to understand what is good and what is not and please also try to understand that all should get what each of you individually want. And for this to happen, sharing will play a very important role. So please do understand that you should share and what the starting point of sharing is. So please do know that that only those who have something in abundance should start to share freely – this can be something like food and money. So please, this should start at some national levels. So those nations that have more money and food supply should take first steps to share these. And the first thing to be shared is food and after that some wealth which can bring about comforts like medicine and better shelter. So please do not destroy anything that already exists – that goes against the principle of sharing. So please do know that not destroying something is also a part of sharing. So please do know that those who are controlling such people who do not have food and some comforts of good houses as well as some medical facilities, should be very good and should take notice of hardships of such people and should take steps to ask good people who are then able to do their best to support such needy people to part with whatever that they can. So please do know that all of you should then encourage such steps and all of you should also participate in achieving the goals of those who are making these attempts and are putting some efforts. So please do know that all such efforts will be useful to make the Earth a better place to live in and will also make more people happy – and this way all good people can then start to unite into one good group to be one good people of this good Earth – and so help God in this way to be able to give good Earth the best of all good vibrations.

Please good people of the good Earth – one thing we would like to explain today and that is about some good questions that are being asked. So please do know that we have liked all the questions that were asked. So you good people must keep on doing this and you good people must also keep on asking such good questions to all the prophets too so that more and more good questions can be asked. So please do know that as you keep on asking questions, you good people should keep on remembering all the good answers too. One more thing we would like to point out today and that is, all the good questions so answered deserve to be rewarded; and by that we mean that such questions which you think were not asked before should be properly recorded and made available to more good people so all do get this benefit of knowing the questions as well as the answers. This has also been one of

the aims of this good book. So please do keep on asking good questions and we will keep on answering them. So please do know that we are trying to give you good people as much information as possible; so accept the good answers and act upon all that is told so far. So please do know that it will be very hard for us to answer some questions if they are in reference to some books or to some religions that already exist. We will have no hesitation to answer any questions with regards to the New-religion. But we may not answer any questions that concern the existing religions. We will also not answer to any aspects of the existing religions or their methods or their practices. So please do not ask us of these ways of yours that already exists. Many of you, or rather most of good people are not very much aware of what is expected by God Almighty in respect of any religions. This is the only reason why this new religion is given to you that is called the New-religion of all the religions. So please do be aware that God does not want any of you to practice any religion, including this New-religion, if you good people do not want to lead a honest and peaceful life. So please do know that the only thing that we need to achieve is peace. No peace can come if people are not happy and people cannot be happy if they do not find people around them to be honest and helpful. So please do take care to be honest and peaceful or else any practice of any religion will not serve any purpose. So please do also know that no practices of any religion are good if they take you away from the teachings of God and His kingdom. So if you good people do want to practice any religion, then please do concentrate on all the messages that each of the religions has to give and then practice them well. It is of utmost importance that you do understand everything in a good and correct manner and please do not go into the past history of any religions. This too will serve no purpose. The only thing you need to focus upon is how you good people can lead a good life and how you good people can make life of others happy. The first thing is to fully understand for your own selves what will make you happy. Please do not think that a good amount of wealth will make you happy. None of you will really be happy if any amount of wealth that you wished were made available to you. So please do realise that love is the most important thing and as long as you good people can love each other and as long as you good people can love yourselves and be peaceful in all respects and till you good people can end all wars and understand that any destruction can never be a good one and that it is pointless to destroy anything that is good; then till that time you good people will not be able to achieve God's love. So please stop all wars and stop all destructions of good things. Build good things and ways that can give good comforts to all you good people. Support each other so no one lives in fear. Make food available to all – there is plenty for all of you good people. And the most important of all – love all good people and think that all of you are actually same and all those who you may not like and all those that you are fighting may turn out to be your most loved ones, once you are in the heavens. So please do realise that by wars you good people are only fighting with those who are your very good loving souls and these souls could be more significant as well as more important than any of your family members of your present generation. So please love all and try to bring peace to all.

Please good people all should know that good people will always be rewarded. They will be rewarded because these people will do all that is good for all that is around them. And they will be rewarded, first, by their very own selves because they will themselves feel very good and that is the best reward of all the good rewards. So please do know that do good things for the reason of doing good and this is the only reason why all of you should do good and only good. Also the good feeling that you will get, when you are good, is a way to be at peace with you because you will then experience a feeling of happiness mixed with a feeling of peace and this will move you away from more bad or negative thoughts. So please do know also that howsoever good you may be, still you will always get some feeling of some vibrations that will not make you happy. They may also distract you so that you may once again start to move away from being good. This happens to each and every soul on this good Earth. So the way to be only good is not to think of any bad thoughts. For this to happen, you good people should be well aware of what exactly good thoughts are. This may, sometimes, become very hard to understand. So what you good people should do is always welcome your angels and ask them to always keep on protecting you from any bad thoughts. This way you will be more exposed to some very good thoughts and also after that you good people should see that you are always very busy. This will make your mind to be engaged in what you are doing. So please do take care to see that you are only busy doing something that is very good. To understand this, if you good people look around and help those who need help and if you good people look around and help those who are also involved in helping more good people, then you good people will be very busy doing something and something that is very good. Also it will give you great satisfaction that you did do something good. So in this way of behaving, you may also come across a few who may ask you good people such a help that may even cause you to step up in your levels and this can make you get closer to God faster. So please do know that if you have spare time and if you do not know what to do, then realise that this is the time wherein you will cause some bad thoughts to get to you – and if this does not happen then surely you good people will also be wasting some precious time. So at such times the safest thing to do is to pray a little or read some good books of good teachings of God. If this is not possible, then please sit down and meditate. Before you do this, ask God that you are now meditating only because you have some spare time and since time is precious as anything else, you do not want to waste it and so to now give you some good ways of helping someone who needs some support. Ask God to either guide you to them or to guide them to you. So please do know that the greatest support can be given by making some feel very comfortable and then to make them listen to the good speeches which will make them understand the working of God's good ways. So please do make more people more aware of all God's good ways and this will go a long way for any good soul to be so supported. And please talk to many who have suffered some loss or the other and make them feel comfortable and make them aware that they are not the only ones suffering. Please also explain to such people that all are well watched over, and so they should not worry of anything except being good

and helping others to be good so that they will be well rewarded. This way their loss will diminish and they will feel nice. They should also be made to realise that if they looked enough, then they will surely find someone who has suffered a greater loss and so they, instead of thinking of the loss that they suffered, if they think of those who are worse off than what they are, then they will feel rewarded and be happy and will themselves extend their good helping hand. In this way all should realise that being good is so very important that all should do their best to be always good and all should spread this message that being good is the only way to happiness and peace and also this will strengthen the good bond of love amongst you good people.

Please good people, God wants all of you good people to think a bit more and see for yourself that there is a lot that needs to be improved. So all of you should get together and plan out some ways to get all that is around you in some good shape. So please do know that good people should also find out why some things need to be improved. For this you should consider that those who are not occupied in some good ways will be the first ones who would need some more attention to improve. So please do keep all occupied – and for this to happen all should want to do some good work. So please do look for all the work that you would like to do at the very first instance and please make some difference between your hobbies and some good work because you may like to do something a lot and you may spend a lot of time doing it – but if it is not enough to maintain first your family and also yourself, then please do look for something that can keep you occupied by doing some other good work. So please do know that some of you good people also have enough means as well as enough wealth to see that you do not need to involve yourself to do some work or the other or even to find some jobs. So please do take care if you are faced with this good situation. Because if you have enough wealth and means and yet you find that you have no definite way to keep yourself occupied by doing some good work – then you good people will start to get bad thoughts and you will start to do bad things. So please see that you good people can improve such kinds of situations too. So please do know that some good people also do not know what to do when they have some days when all around them are only enjoying themselves and they are not involving some good people to join them only because they do not want some people to go to their places of enjoyment. So please do understand that all such areas need a lot of improvement from your side. Why we are saying this is for the reason that if you do not improve the ways in which you good people do enjoy yourselves, then you may pass on some bad vibrations for no reason and this will cause you good people to slow down the process of being good. So please do not slow down any process that can create good vibrations to get you closer to God fast. So please do improve all your good ways by which you good people can keep all your family as well as yourselves well occupied. One way is to have a praying session wherein some friends or some family members can enjoy and also can then discuss more of God's ways. So please do know that this can always be a good way to keep all much occupied and keep occupied where no work is involved.

Please good people please do your best to give more good knowledge of good God's good kingdom. So please do know that some good knowledge needs to be given from your good perspective to match with the knowledge that we give you. By that we mean that as we keep on giving you the good knowledge of where we are or what we do; we also want that you good people look where we ask you to look for us and feel our good presence. This way you will find it easier to know us and learn more easily the good knowledge that we are giving. So please do know that not even few of you are trying to reach us and the percentage is so very low that we cannot even let this be made known to you in some percentage. We can only try to say that those who are completely involved in doing only God's work too do not know completely all that they should know. Out of such people, we can say that only one thousandth of the percent are even making some good effort to find out how to reach us or even how to make known to themselves all that is told in past and that is being told now. So please do know that good number of you good people should now try to take upon yourselves to see from your perspective what we are trying to make known to you. So please do know that those of you who will make such attempts should first try to keep information all to your very own selves; and then when you feel certain that there are some ways that can make it very easy to know of our good God's kingdom and are also able to verify in your own ways – then you good people should tell a few likeminded people and carry out experiments to see us in some very different manner than what you see us now. So please do know that such people will have to be very good and should spend quite a lot of time to learn of what to explain. So please do know that such people will also have to create some very good vibrations and only then such good people will be able to make some progress and then be able to teach more good people. So please do know that as such people will engage themselves in such experiments, the total harmonic vibrations of everything around needs to be very good. Such good progress will help such good harmonic vibrations to become more and more good and then in the end they will be exactly comparable with those in the good Spirit World. After that all will be able to know and keep on moving between good Spirit World and the good Earth. So please try to make a start some few of you and try to build a good platform for more to join and experiment.

Please good people God loves all of you so please give your good love in turn. To do this you need to do only some very few things that God likes very much and one of them is to be good and the other is to be and to lead an honest life that is full of love for all His good creations. So please, this is not as hard as it sounds and it is also not as easy as it sounds or appears to be. So please do know that if all of you good people start to lead and live some honest lives, then all of you will be able to then trust one another and then you all will not hurt each other and you all will not fear each other. So please do know that this can be easily achieved on your very own. So please do know, however, that you will need our help if you want to love one another. This is because you good people have not yet learnt to love one another in some very good and correct manner. So please do know that if you love someone, then you will never fight with such a person. You will do your best to give all the

good support that you can and you will do your best to please such a person. Still if this person did do something different to what you desired, then you will stop to support such a person and you will then care much less than what you did before, and this is not a good way to behave. So please do know that you should always make it a point to support all good actions of anyone and if you do that more for the cause rather than for the person, then all those you supported, got your help that benefited them and they will love you and you will also be then rewarded with their love and their good support. So please learn this and support all the good people who are doing something good. In the same good way you should see that all around you are good. So please those who you love should also be taught to be good, and even if they are not, still you good people should love them and support only their good actions. So please make it known to them that they should be good because you love them and for this reason you do want they should not do bad things that bring about some bad vibrations. If they then understand this, then they will stop doing anything that you will not like and will try to please you by not doing something that is bad and also now because they like being good and only then can they seek company of someone good. They will then be able to enjoy your good company and will always be good with you. So in the same way we all want that you good people behave with us and with our good and dear God Almighty who is the purest soul. So please do understand that to be in company of such pure soul is something worth experiencing. So if you good people can now understand this, then you good people will try your very best to be good, and as you are on your way to be good and as you keep on making attempts to be good, you will improve some good vibrations and will start to like them a lot and then when your good vibrations are very good then you will be able to be more in the company of our good and dear God Almighty. Then you may get to understand more reasons and then you will also realise that though there was no need to be dishonest, still you did behave this way and by such a behavior you mislead and misguided a few even those you loved and even those who trusted you. So please do make it a point from right now to lead a good life that is very good and honest and full of love for all.

Please good people please do know that it is very important to be good but there are many other things that are very important for you good people to note and to follow. And one of them is to be your very own self. Please, you will have to understand this very carefully because the good understanding of this can only come to you through meditation and a lot of thinking. So please do try to understand what we mean. What we are trying to impress upon you is that you good people are given all the background of your previous births. So please do know that in some parts of your spiritual progress, you good people would have stepped up your good levels and yet it is possible that at some points you would have also dropped your good levels. It is very important for all mothers to see that all children that they raise know that they should be good right from the very start of the lives of all their children. At this stage all you all should do is only let your children know that their journey has now started and they now have a new life and that now they should do their best and

take all the good opportunities that this new life offers and be blessed to be able to step up their good levels in some good way – so they should follow all that will be now taught to them in some good manner and that they should try their level best to understand – and that it is most important to be good and that if they will try to follow the good path, then they will not only make some good progress in their spiritual platform, which they may not understand, but they will make a lot of progress in all their worldly ways and in all that they do – and all will like them because they are good and then all the good people will like to be with them – and they will be easily approached by all that is good around them – and this will be easily understood by them. So please do your best to teach this to your young children. After that comes another important point in the lives of these young children. Now they should be able to understand and then realise that what was taught is really true. Only after this is realised can they then always be in a position to decide that this is very true and that even if it is sometimes very necessary to go through some very intensive hardships, still in the end it will always be the best to only be good. More children will then grow up to be some very good people of the good Earth and will then make this Earth a very good place to be – and this way more happiness and peace will spread and you good people will move closer to God and also faster and faster. So please be blessed by this one more way.

Please good people do your best to think of some good prayer to pray. What we mean is that those of you who now have settled yourselves a bit, should think of praying some prayers that will now benefit not only you, but also many others around you with whom you have some good relations. By this we do not mean that you should pray for others but what we mean is that you should pray with others. So please do know that more you pray with more good people around you, the more good vibrations you will be able to create. When we say this, we do not mean or refer to any collective praying. So please do understand that if you have a place to pray, may be anywhere that is within your house or outside, still if you pray at the same place and if also others pray around the same place, then this particular place will become a place from where good energies will disperse all around. This will help all those who pray from there and also it will help more good energy as well as more good vibrations to spread all around. This will keep the place very good with only good vibrations. Occasionally, when you good people will create stronger vibrations, then at those times it will also spread further to be then be able to travel further. Then on those days some others will also get some benefits of some good vibrations. So please do know that this way of praying will always keep bad vibrations far away and then it will become very hard for those bad vibrations to build up once again. So please do know for such a thing to be very effective more people should pray from the same locations. Also the praying times should keep on increasing from the same place. Only then can the good vibrations can keep on getting stronger and stronger. So please do know that you good people should also pray some good prayers. By that we mean only those that can be prayed for good strong vibrations. For this to happen only very few prayers of help should then be

prayed. So please also know that those who will involve themselves to pray such prayers will always be blessed. Such people should now take upon themselves to see more people get involved to think of all the good God's good ways and then try to make more good people form more groups of good people to get together and pray. So please also know that we do not want you good people to pray for the benefit of someone that they know – this is not a very good way and yet it can be also very necessary to do so on some occasions. So please do your best to understand this and then pray for the comforts of others – prayers for help for others should only be prayed under some very special circumstances – or else try to leave this altogether and teach others to pray for their very own selves. So please, this way, keep on praying more and pray to get more people involved.

Please good people please do know that a good way to get closer to God is to see that you good people only do what pleases God. Please be aware that He will keep on loving all you good people no matter what. So please do know that He will always love you and that the only thing that is important is to start to get closer to Him and that too as fast as you good people possibly can. It is not for any rewards or any pleasures that we are saying this. Please you good people do not do anything only to please us or to please our good and dear good Almighty God. So please do know that at the very first it will be a good help for you good people only, and only when you do all that you all should, will you be happy and be able to live in peace and harmony. So please do know that there can never be any harmony until and unless there is a very strict order that needs to be followed. So please do understand that any order that needs to be maintained is always very hard to follow and keep up to. So please do know that even to keep yourselves clean and your surroundings clean and tidy is no easy task for you good people and those amongst you good people who are able to keep all in order and in a good systematic way will only be able to follow our good biddings in some very good and easy way. Such people will then always know and understand to see that they always keep their surroundings in a very good orderly manner. So please do know that once you have understood this and once you have experienced the good vibrations that your surroundings can bring – only by keeping your surroundings clean and in tidy manner – will you understand the effect that your very own good vibrations can have upon you only by keeping them most vibrant and in a very good order. So please do know this will make you get closer to God faster. So please do not think that this will in fact make you get closer to God. What we mean is that as you try to get close to God, keeping order will only quicken this process. So please do know that more good people should now understand this and should try their very best to see that more and more good people do understand this. This will help you a lot to maintain good order in your daily lives. So please do know that a good order is also required in all your daily habits and in all your daily work. So please do know that where there is order there is a way to keep it going. You good people should also make it a point to see that good order is maintained in your daily lives and this can be done by being honest to everything that you do and by loving all that you do. Only then can you say that you are leading some good joyous lives. Once you do, then

you will be happy in all that is in front of you and you good people will be at peace with all and you good people will then spread good happiness and bring good harmony amongst all of you. Then all on the good Earth will start to get closer and closer to God Almighty and faster and faster too.

Good people, please do know that God is very pleased with all those who are trying to help others to help others to be good and with all those who are trying to make the lives of others very comfortable and those who are supporting others to be good and have all the opportunities to do what they can do and what they would like to do. So please good people do support all those who need support and support them well so that all get good opportunities to do their very best. When this is done in a good way, then more people feel like doing a lot for others and only for the reason that they can then put only their good thoughts to do their very best to progress themselves and all others around them. As more and more people start to get such type of a feeling more good can be done and more progress can be achieved. So please do know that the good progress means a good way of getting to God in a very fast way so that you then remain close to Him. So please do your best and see that those you support are good and that you only support them for the good reasons only. Because, at times, some good people may also want to do some things that can be called bad or silly. So please do take care to see what you actually are supporting. So please also see that you are also able to notice in your support some way that may exist for someone to get close to God and that someone could be anyone. Meaning, it could be the good one you are supporting or it could be that you yourself get some way to get closer to God this way or it could be that neither one of you but some other soul may get such a benefit. Please do see that anyone of you good people get some rewards of all your support and the best one only could be to get closer to God and that too very fast. So please do know that the ways to get closer to God are many and one of them may be through the good ways that you good people have developed. So please do know that as you good people will understand more and more of God's good ways, then you will find it easier and easier to follow them. So please try to understand all that we are telling you and please do realize that all may not be possible to learn and understand all that is being told; still you good people should always try to understand them. So at times if you find them very hard to understand even after trying very hard to understand them, then please follow what is told and see the results for yourselves. At times these results may then help you good people to then understand more. In this way please try to do your best and support all and progress well and as you go about progressing many things may become easier and clearer – then you will be able to understand quicker and quicker and this will make you have some easier way to connect to us and talk to us and listen to our whispers.

Please good people be blessed by God and all His good angels when you do your best to help someone struggling to maintain their good families. So please do be aware that what we mean by a struggling family. So please do know that these are some good parents who

want to help their children to grow into some very powerful people of the good Earth and by that we mean that these people want their children to be at least ten times stronger than what they are and then they sacrifice everything to achieve this goal. This does not mean some expectations that their children grow to be only better than what they are. What we mean that these parents only want that their good children respect all good ways of God and then try to better their lives in some very remarkable ways so that these children can at some point of time be so strong that they can resist all evil and yet achieve all that they possibly can. For this the parents are not at all looking at any rewards and their entire focus is only on what their children are achieving and are only interested to see that their children enjoy all the comforts. For this they have to go through some very specific hardships like going hungry or like being in some position to sell everything of their good possessions to keep the children comfortable and then take nothing from their children in return. These people are called the ones who are actually struggling to bring up their families. So please do know that all parents do struggle to bring up their children in the best possible way. We will not classify any such parents except those that we have mentioned as being struggling to raise a family. So please do know that every family will think that they are really struggling to raise a family but that cannot be called struggling if they are well off or if they do not have any specific struggle. So please do know that those who are struggling to raise a family are always very low in their material wealth and they may not have some things that can be called 'the most valuable necessities of the worldly goods and they may not even have enough food to eat everyday and they may not have some good means of transportation to go to some place to meet some good people to learn more of God's good ways. Yet they do have all the ability to understand the importance of knowing all God's good ways. So please do know that those who help these people will be well rewarded by either good blessings of God Almighty Himself or some of His very good angels. So please do know that some who will play some very active part or a very important role to bring up a soul of some parent as one's own soul will also be rewarded in this similar way. So please do know that no one should do anything to earn the rewards of the heavens but should only do some few things out of deep love of someone so that all can be helped in a good way. So please do your best and be good and extend your help wherever and whenever you good people possibly can.

Please you good people please do know that it is so very easy to please all of us in the good Spirit World including good God Almighty. All we ask is that you good people live in peace and harmony. So please do understand that if each and every one of you can understand this and work towards this, then you will realise that this is very important to you good people too and that there is nothing else that can matter and that can make you more happy. So please do know that we will keep on repeating this message over and over again and we will try our best that you good people can understand this very well. The reason why you good people are not doing this and working towards achieving peace is because many barriers of different aspects do exist. So you good people are not able to see beyond

these barriers. So what we mean is that you people have created some barriers of castes and religions and races and countries and places and clubs and venues where you want some restricted membership. So you see, if you keep on building such barriers and if you keep on staying within such barriers, then you good people will get yourselves imprisoned within such barriers. So what you good people should now do is try to understand why such barriers exist and are these barriers still needed. You should also try to understand whether it is important at all to have such barriers. If you do not think, then all these barriers will appear very important for you to have. So please do think a little and then you will start to realise that, at least for now, there are few barriers that are no longer important to have. So you should do your very best to break these barriers that you feel that you can do without. This will open up a new dimension for you and you will start to feel something different and you will feel as though you are now free and as though you can now have more say in more important matters and you will then realise after you understand even more that more barriers that are keeping you as captives need to be done away with. Till you break down all the barriers that are useless and as you keep on working this way, you will notice that the progress of you good people is even greater and you will understand that all should work towards making others happy. Then you will realise that this is the only thing to be really happy about. Then you good people will realise that you should be the last person to be helped because you actually can help others and that you really do not need to do anything that is not liked by others because all are good and because all will love each other and all will now understand that there is no difference between any person of any barrier and that all are same whether they belong to the same club or to the same country or to the same religion. Then you will realise that just like a club has a very small boundary and caters to the needs of some very small group of people and so it is the same for a country or for a religion. These boundaries are not at all required for people to live like one people of this good Earth. So all should consider that good Earth is to be equally shared between all you good people and you should share all the resources that are now available. By resources, we mean all that is available, like minerals; all that is grown, like crops and all that is known, that is, knowledge of every kind. So please good people unite yourselves and try to love all and start yourself and your family. In the attempts of loving, try to keep yourself last. Please do understand that what we mean by start to love with yourself first and what we mean by try to keep yourself last.

Please good people please do know that shift is not very long way away now and more people are now asking for our help and at the same time some are also losing faith in us. This is for many good reasons. Some have started to doubt God's existence because their prayers are now not getting a good response that they always expect. Some are losing their faith in God because they feel that they are not getting a good help that they expect or that they got and they are getting confused and are also spreading this confusion to others and this is also similar to losing faith in our good existence. So please do know that such ways are actually slowing down the happening and executing God's good plan for the good shift.

And yet, please do know that unknowingly many are actually progressing more than what we expected and are helping people more and this is really pleasing all of us in the good Spirit World. If they did this knowingly, meaning if they did understand what they are actually doing and if they understood that they are executing God's will and if they proclaimed this, then the good benefit to the entire mankind would be very different. This would also make others think a bit and prompt them to do similar actions – that is knowingly to help God's team and to create more love and happiness. And if this is realised that some help is so important for people to understand that these actions of help are taking place only because there is love in these people's hearts and that they may not even know who will benefit out of their good actions – but still they are helping because there is a need of some good help and they are happy to do this so that some people are made very comfortable. Still if they did say to someone that their actions are also going to please God, then this help would go as a gift to God and not for some personal satisfaction of giving some needed help. So please do know that God is very pleased because many of such people have progressed a lot and only in some few years of your Earthly time some good progress has been made actually to make some good difference in the total harmonic vibrations of this good Earth. So please do know that you good people should also do your good actions in the name of God Almighty. This will then help us to put in place the good plan of the good shift. This way all you good people can then get some good benefit of a good progress – and so then all of you good people can then join us soon in the good new universe. By that time all good souls will then be able to return to Earth in some very different way. Then you good people can have all the means to once again travel between our good Spirit World and the good Earth. So please do your best and do more good work in the God's name and gift your good actions to God and this way please ask God to help you to help others and this will be also a much help to power the plan of the good shift.

Please good people and all those who do involve themselves to spread some good knowledge of God's ways and that of His good kingdom – please do also do remember to spread the good word of all His plans for you. By all we do only mean those that are made known to you. So please do know that when some good plan is made for some regions of God, then all those who are concerned with those changes are called upon to participate in some good discussions so all can then understand what needs to be done and why. So please do know that some plans affect only you and some do also affect not only you but also some other good parts of God's good kingdom. So please do know that when there is some situation where it affects only you, then all souls from good Earth as well as all those in some good realms of the good Spirit World are asked to participate in all the relevant discussions. When some plans also affect some souls of the other good parts of God's Kingdom, then only those who do help you good people from outside your good realms are asked to participate in some discussions and no souls from any of your good realms are called to participate in such discussions. But you should also know that when such a situation is there, then there is nothing that good people of their loved ones can do. Also

unless you are out of your realms, you good people will not now be able to understand those parts of plans that are outside the realms because many things outside of your good realms work very differently and you may not be in some position to understand all that is going on. So please do know that many things also work differently not only outside of your dimensions but also outside of your good realms. So please do know that to learn all of God's plans and to spread them is important for the reason that good people can then create more good energy and know what is expected when the situation so demands and so they feel safe and well protected. So please do know that some more good angels will be sent on Earth and soon you good people will be able to learn more and then you all will be happy with the knowledge that all in the heavens do take care of all on the good Earth and also more people will then know what to expect and then prepare themselves for all that they may have to face. So please do know that for some very few also some food and water may get hard to find. So please make more time and try to learn and teach as much as you can and as fast as you can.

Please good people please do know that the planned shift will take place sooner or later. So please do not think that this is same message that has kept on coming to all you good people over and over again and also over a good period of time. So please do know that the more you good people learn and the more you good people are aware of the correct ways of God and also the good ways that are now required to be understood, the more easy it will be for you good people to then understand and know for sure of our good existence. It is only then that you can be sure that some heaven's help is not very far – and only then can you, without any hesitation, ask for our good help – and only then can be set in motion this good plan of shift which is so very necessary to be executed. There are many reasons why the shift has to take place and there can be no doubt about that. One important reason is that many of good God's good angels are required to be sent to your good Earth all the time. For now we almost need to send in thousands of them so that some good vibrations can be made very stable and also so that these good vibrations can be of help to you good people. These are needed for many good reasons and this is a resource that causes a lot of good wastage and we want to put a stop to that. So please do know that the good angels of God have a lot to do than to keep on giving good vibrations to you good people and to the good Earth. So please do know that this is mainly your good work. So please do know that most of the time good vibrations are needed to maintain some order on good Earth and also to preserve its vibrations at some level that is very stable. If this is not done, then the good Earth can very easily detach itself and then that can create a big problem that can get very hard to fix. So please do know that all good vibrations need also to be evenly spread and this too is not really happening. The only reason for this is because you good people are not ready to extend your good help. So please do know that if any reward is expected for return of any help then this good help is not acknowledged. So please do try to understand that all help is to be extended to all people and in all the parts of the good Earth. So please start with your own families. Please do help all selflessly and this will bring you closer to God. So

help your good children as well as your good parents and the rewards in such help are not easily measureable. So please do look after good children by teaching them good things and try teaching them more of God's good ways. Please do not forget to ask your elders and especially your parents for some good blessings. They can only do this if you can please them in a very good way. So please do know that to receive some good blessings of some good parents is a very good thing for all good children. So please do bless your good children only if they deserve to be blessed and do not bless them only for the reason that they are your good children. So please also do realise that there may also be other good children within your good family. So please do not forget to teach them too. So it is only very important for you good people to then teach them only of good God's good and correct ways. So please do not confuse them – teach them to learn for themselves the good ways to pray to God and to be able to get some good blessings of His or His good angels so that the way to get closer to God becomes easier. So please do your very best to follow what we make known to you for all the period of time.

Please good people do try to learn what we are making known to you and please learn a few things from someone who is more aware of all our good teachings and please learn from these good souls the methods that can keep you in some position to be able to make you learn on your own from there on. And good people if you do have a few messengers or some prophets whom you can easily approach, then please first take their good guidance and take as much guidance that you can take from them before you start to learn on your own. Even then clear all your doubts with them and do not leave anything to interpret on your own. This will help you to learn in a good way. So please do understand that it is then more important to understand all the good teachings and follow them in a good manner and as accurately as you good people can. So please do not be lazy and make some shortcuts or overlook something that we have pointed out. This is very important because we find that many a times we make it so easy for you to get our help and you follow these procedures and then after a while you change and make your own procedures or you do not follow them accurately with a result that you do not get our help as you did earlier before you changed some procedures. This also confused you to then make you realise that you could not get our help because you did not follow all that was told or because you made some changes on your own. So please do know that what we are now telling you is very important – so now if you are aware of many changes that you made or any changes that you did make then please try to remember or try to learn the correct ways and go back to them. So please do realise that the reason why we ask you good people to follow all that we tell you is because you good people are not aware as well as you good people have no complete knowledge of many things that take place in God's good creations and you good people are not able to make a good connection with the Spirit World for many reasons that you are not aware of. Even if we did want to give you some complete knowledge on some aspects, still you will find it very hard to understand because understanding of one knowledge also depends on some good knowledge of some other aspects and so on and on.

So you do realise that any good and complete knowledge cannot be given unless you try to learn more in all the fields of science and music and spirituality. So please do understand that slowly and slowly we are revealing more and more secrets to you so you can then make more good creations. So please try to understand more and more in these good fields of science, music and spirituality. So please do realise that you good people have not really been able to understand and grasp all the aspects of spirituality. This is only because you good people have not understood all the aspects of science and music. So please do know that once you master these, then there will be no good existence of any spirituality as you now understand because all that you do not now understand, you good people put under the banner of spirituality and then get yourself very confused about spirituality and are not very confident and then you leave all the good aspects of spirituality to only those who have few worldly ties and this is not good. So please do know that those of you who are studying some ways of spirituality also learn the way of science and music. Please do not be very impatient – soon you good people will know more because we are at some point where we can now reveal more secrets and also at a faster rate. So please do know that it is more important for all to learn all that is so far revealed and that will help you good people to then progress faster and faster.

Please good people please do know that the good plan of good shift is very certain and that this happening will surely happen because this is the only way that the evil can be removed once and for all and make this good Earth always good for all the time to come. So please do know that we all in the Spirit World do realise that the hardships on the entire mankind will be the hardest that was ever felt, yet we do need to take these drastic steps so that the Earth can once again be very good. So please do know that all earlier attempts to send messages to you good people have failed to bring to your notice that it is very important for all of you to be very good and for all of you to live in peace and harmony. This shift will put everything in place and even more. So please do know that from the time the good shift takes place the process of good Earth now to get good vibrations starts. So please do not think that from that very day all will be good and will now be able to live in peace and harmony. In fact few days or few months will be the worst that the good Earth has ever seen. At these times you will see crimes at its peak and evil at its peak too. So please do know that evil will at that time take all the advantage to play upon all minds that are weak and even those who were good will be tempted to go on the ways of the evil. Only after few months will things start to settle and then even though good God's good helpers will be physically there helping and guiding you, still many will be in a state of shock and many good people will think that now there is no law and order and that there are no police and courts and so that no one can now be jailed or punished or fined or even questioned upon their good actions. So at that point of time people will do a lot of bad things like murders and rapes and thefts and so on. So please do know that every moment will be carefully watched and monitored by us and all events will be well recorded. So please all those of you who would be well aware of the good happening of the shift should bear in mind that no bad

deeds should be done at that point of time and those who will behave in a good manner and all those who will then lead a good life will be well rewarded and they will rise in their levels at the fastest possible rate ever recorded. So please do not worry if you see many bad things happening and please try to help those who are doing such bad things. Make them read books like this one and explain that this is happening only because all in the good Spirit World actually planned this to happen and that God Almighty agreed to all the aspects of the plan and even included some of His own plans and so made sure that this plan never fails. So please do know that all those of you who would be there will have to keep on going to be on God's ways and you good people will then have to establish ways for good people to get good spiritual knowledge and to make them aware that soon all will be good and once the effects of the shift are in control then from that point onwards the world will only now head in the direction of only being good and in no way will good Earth now ever lose any good vibrations. All vibrations from that time onwards will only be good. So please do understand that the earth will start to be on the way of upward directions to be only good after few months after the shift has taken place and not before that. So please also try to understand that the period of few months from the happening of the shift will be the most important ones for those who would then be on the good Earth. They will then be able to lose steps very heavily or they will be able to gain steps also in this similar way. So please be blessed and learn more and teach more because it is always important to be able to know more of good God's good ways and to get His love and His blessings.

Please do know that more good knowledge will be given to you good people very soon. With all good knowledge come good responsibilities. So please do settle down fast and stop all wars and fights that are now going on. As soon as we notice that this trend is reversing or slowing down, more good knowledge will come to you and you will progress very much; first in all the good fields of good communications and that includes phones as well as radios and TVs. More such gadgets will become more efficient and also very cheap and also very reliable. There will also be a lot of good knowledge which can be made available in other fields of communications such as planes, ships as well as cars and other smaller types of transportations. So please do now realise that for all good progress all good wars and fights must first stop and there should be enough peace and love amongst all you good people. So please do also know that those who are now facing some hardships of poor communication will be more happy and they are the ones who will be most benefited. So please do know that such knowledge will be so very useful to you good people at the time of the shift. So please do realise that all the better ways of communications will help to keep you good people closer and it will also help you good people to know more easily all that will be going around you. So please do now stop all your wars and fights – these are not at all liked by any of us in the good Spirit World and this also makes our good and dear God Almighty very sad. So please do know that if we give you these good knowledge of all the good communications as the matter now stands, then all you good people will do is try to utilise the knowledge to add more power to your wars by making use of the quicker

communication methods. Therefore, instead of curtailing these bad activities, you good people will only increase and spread your wars and you will extend them beyond all boundaries that you good people will then not be in a position to control. So please do understand that there is a lot of good knowledge that also needs to be acquired by you good people in so many other fields too. You good people should also concentrate to build some good machines that will bring more comforts to all of you who are facing sickness and poor health instead of concentrating on building better and more powerful weapons. So please do know that more knowledge is different to what you already know and then improve upon that thing that you already made. We do not mean that you increase your knowledge in some good fields that you already are aware of. What we mean is that we will be giving such knowledge which will be new in all respects and it will be something that you are not aware of now at this point of time. The most important of all knowledge will be the one by which you will be able to utilise more of what you already have in your bodies – like heart, brain and muscles. So please do know that you can use these in some more better and different ways and then after that you will realise you good people have missed some few things that may later appear to be so very useful and yet so very simple – like fruiting a tree in few hours and also in any season. When you will know the secret of such a method of utilizing your mind-power, then you may think what took so long for you good people to realise this method. But the truth of the matter is that you good people did have such a knowledge once upon a time, but you good people only lost this because the bad vibrations over powered the working methods of such methods. So please, what we are trying to say is that there is a lot that you good people can achieve. Most of the good methods can only work when there are total good vibrations and presence of some bad vibrations only cause them to become ineffective and, therefore, will not work even if we were to give out these secrets. These are, actually, no secrets but only ways that can work in absence of many bad vibrations and some can only work when there exists, only good vibrations, with total absence of any bad vibrations. So please do your best and look at your good situation and try to stop as many wars and fights that you possibly can.

Please good people, please do know that there will always be some good and happy occasions and there will always be some bad ones which may make you feel sad. So please do remember that all go through these good moments of feeling happy as well as feeling sad. So please do know that at times it is all within your control to make you feel happy or sad; but at some other times it is not. So please do know that at times when you can control to be happy or sad, then at those times you people should make it a point to be happy only and not feel sad for no particular reason. So please do know that you good people can justify yourselves by giving many good reasons why you are not happy. That is not what we mean. What we mean is that there is no reason to justify your feelings of sadness when you can easily notice that for the very same reason there are many who do face such a similar situation and yet all of them do not feel sad. So please do know that we may understand that you good people may feel sad for the reason that your closely

attached people are not doing their bit as you would like them to – or same with some of your good family members. Or you may feel sad if someone close to you goes away to some far off place. All this is understandable and yet it is not required that you good people feel sad. The only time you good people should be feeling sad is when you or someone close to you is not progressing in a way to get closer to God or to get close to Him faster when they very easily can. The other things that make you sad are not very important. So you should not pay attention to such things and see that you focus well and that you take every opportunity to make you progress faster and faster to get closer and closer to God. You should also not miss any opportunity to make those close to you to understand this too. If you do not take pains to make such people understand this, then such people cannot be considered to be close to you. So please do know that it is also the responsibility of you good people to identify those people who have some mission to do God's work and are not doing so. These people should, at first, be encouraged in some very good way to do and fulfill their good missions – and still if they do not go about in some very good way then you good people should specially call such people to you after making a good time and explain the importance of doing so and explain why it is so important to first fulfill their missions and after that think of all the worldly duties which will be taken care of automatically once the mission is fulfilled or once they start to do their good missions – for the rest, it is the worldly duties that come first and after that the question of progressing to get closer to God comes. For such people automatically their missions are embedded into their worldly affairs. So please now love all and try to live in peace and harmony.

Please good people, please do know that God loves and blesses all of you good people who are trying to be good and live a good life and yet are not able to be as good as you could really be. So please do know that for such good people our good message is that you please do try to be good and have faith that the end result will always be good if you are good. So please do not panic and move out of the parameters of being good. Whenever you find this very hard to do, then please do ask for our help and we will do our very best to give you the strength that you need to remain good and so that you be good and live a good life that you do really like. So please do know that making some attempts to be good and then failing in the end will not help anyone and the least of all you. So please do know that you will have to do your best to overcome all fears and then lead a good life and only then will it help not only you, but all those who are around you. So please do know that all those best attempts that you would like to make should only come from within your very own self. So please do remember to make an attempt to also ask for our help where you think you are failing instead of giving up in the thought that things may only get hard if you now try to be good anymore. So please do realise and understand that good can be the only way for good people and if you want to be good and if you want to be known as good people, then there is no other option than to be really good and then you good people should realise that to be good can never actually be hard and that if you do want to be good and if you do want to practice good, then that will be the only thing that you will do. So please do understand

that you do find this hard to follow only for the reason that you start to think of some other things that do not actually concern you and you may start to think what others would like or what others would want or what others would say if you did do only good. And then you may start to think that you do not want others to get some impression that you are different from them. So then you start to do what you think others would like to see in you and if many start to think that way, then many would start to move away from being good, only for the reason that they think that this is what others want and even though others do not really want this. So you see, good people do only what you would like to do and by that we mean, please do like to do only good things, follow only good parts and think of doing only good things; help others to be good and make all your good surroundings also to be good. You can do this by keeping all that is around to be very clean in all respects. Please try to maintain good order all around you and within you. So please do know that all that is in your good minds also need to have some kind of order too. You good people should practice to keep all your good thoughts and all that is in your mind in good order. This can only be done by meditating. So please do know that a good clean surrounding will help you to do this. So please keep your good work place and your home very clean and then please meditate and take time to clean your minds too. This will help you get better thoughts and with better and better thoughts you people will be inclined to do better things. That will help you good people to generate more love so you good people can then help each other and then you will get nearer and nearer to be able to live in peace and harmony like one good people of the Earth and then you good people will then be able to really enjoy the true joy of love.

Please good people, we are trying to give you all as much good information that we can. We know that the real use of these books will be well over a period of time and we know that for now very few people will have access as well as faith in this book. Please do know that this book will have its own importance and will be read by many and many will know and learn from this book. Some may read this book with some interest to get some first-hand information and some may get also introduced to spirituality through this book. Please do also know that this book will have some information that could be in more detail than explained in other similar books given so far and also it can so happen that it may have even less information than what we gave in some other books. So please do try to understand that we may give such information in so many different ways. What we are trying to do is give you as much information to you good people to the extent that you good people can understand and accept the good ways that do exist in your world as well as in ours. We would also like to make it known how these two worlds of ours are so very dependent on each other. So please do know that many, many different angels as well as many good angels and some God's own good angels are involved in giving these messages to you. And that is the main reason why you may find some repetitions or explanations in some different ways for the same things already explained. So please do know that though we are trying to explain to you good people in the best possible ways as well as in some very

simple and clear manner, yet it may get to be some reason to get some confusions. So please, if anyone of you good people do have any reason to raise any doubts, then please ask the ones who are most knowledgeable in your good group or ask them to ask us if you are not satisfied with their answers. So please do know that it is so very important that all you good people do grasp all that we put down and please do know that it can get very hard to accept all that we are trying to tell you. Still, you good people please do your best to do all that we ask of you and you good people will surely understand all the importance sooner or later. For now please only try to understand that it is so very important for all of you good people to live in peace and harmony. So please all of you try to bring peace within you, because if there is no peace within you, then you will never be able to spread it. So please do remember that love has some very good connection to bring peace within you. So please do love all. To be able to do this, please start with loving your very own self – and when you do this you will get some joy that you may have not easily experienced before. This will make you love others more easily. So please do not forget anyone within your own family and try to make them love all and bring peace to all.

God loves all those who are willing helpers and by that we mean those who go to help anyone and without thinking whether they need some help or not. So please do now try to understand that all help also should be extended or given in some very intelligent ways. So please do seek who needs the help the most and after that think what part of the help you can easily give. So please do know that this is very important to understand. So please do know that any help that you good people will willingly give will always make you feel good. So please do understand that this should not make you good people feel important. You good people should not think that you did do something where others failed and even if this is true, the only feeling you should get is that you did do some good deed that pleased God and that in turn pleased you. So please do understand that also all help that you give should be in the name of our good and dear good God Almighty. So please do know that to give some small help serves no purpose. So please do know that all the good help that you give in God's name is also worthy of this so being given. So please do understand that when you helped someone when someone is really stressed out or when someone is not very able to do something or when someone is very small or when someone wants to learn of God's ways or anything concerning our good Spirit World, then these helps are to be considered to be those that are of the highest order. After that come the help that you may extend to families who are trying their best to bring about a change in this world by raising good children and after that the good help is that which will make people more and more comfortable and happy and after that those helps that can create peace and harmony amongst you good people. So please do know that those of you who may have thought that those help that brought about peace and harmony could have been the most important help, are mistaken because it is very important that all you good people live in peace and harmony, yet the support system is more important because you good people will not be able to live in peace and harmony always if you have not developed good support systems

for yourselves. If you only think of creating peace and harmony through some help, then this will be only of some temporary nature to resolve some immediate needs but not for lasting ones. So please do know that to build a lasting way to live in peace and harmony, you good people will have to build a very good support system and those who will involve themselves in such a work will be loved and blessed by God. So please do know that the most important way to go about in building a good support system for yourselves is to start to extend your help in a very willing way. And for this to happen, you should first be able to do this for those whom you will love the most and after that you should help all those who you are duty bound with. Please do remember that any help you give to your family will be noted well by us. Please do help your good children, your good parents, your brothers and your sisters. All of you are good God's good children because you all are in the shelter of the umbrella that belongs to good Almighty God. So please do try to consider all to be either your very own children or your very own parents or your very own brothers or your very own sisters. When you build your support systems of help having this in mind, then there will be no other way for you good people to live except in a very good way by which you will only be able to live in peace and harmony.

Good people please do be aware that more good people will now be eager to learn more about all that was taught long time ago. So in this new way of learning more people will now be very eager to also learn more about the ways of communicating with those in good heavens. So please do know that those who will be seeking these good ways to communicate with the heavens would only like to communicate with God or His good angels who are known to you good people very well. So please do teach such people good ways to communicate and please do make them also understand that they cannot and will not be able to communicate with God this way or any other way. Because God will give His good presence and only to those whom He really wants to give direct messages to. So please do not make any attempts to communicate with God in any manner and please do not accept someone's statement if they say that they are able to communicate with God. So please do teach such people too that no person can communicate with God because no one can summon God – it is only God who can summon any of you good people. Even though some good angels of God may be on Earth or even though God's own good angels may be on Earth, yet they cannot communicate with God. So please also teach them that if they did not communicate with diva or candle, then God can never be there to give you a presence through communication – and by that we mean through the good means of auto-writing. God or any of His good angels or any good angels can communicate with anyone but not by means of auto-writing. So when they, then communicate they do not need any diva or candle to be present. So please teach all those who approach you to learn the art of auto-writing or any art of communication with the good Spirit World. So please do know that as more and more good people will learn this, then more and more will it get easy for all you good people to communicate with us by auto-writing. So good people please also teach that there should be some good purpose for these people who are keen to learn auto-

writing or else they will go about in a wrong way that we do not like and then that will reduce the effects of auto-writing. So please do teach that those who only want to learn this, to know for themselves that the real contact with the Spirit World can be established, then for such people, please make it known that good vibrations is the only thing that they will get. So please do know that at the very first we want that people learn and then that as many people learn, let there be at least one person in each family be able to learn auto-writing in such a manner that they can help more members of their own good families and then after that their friends and then after that anyone who comes to them. So please do your best and teach all those who are eager to communicate with the good Spirit World, the good art of auto-writing – and please, also those who are learning, please do learn a very good way and please do be patient and please do not keep on asking some silly questions or some questions that we do not really want to answer.

Please good people please do know that there is a lot to learn so whoever takes up some way to learn a lot will surely realise that no one person can be able to learn all that requires to be learnt and no one can learn all that needs to be learnt in one's own field in one lifetime. So please do know that at some point of time all good people will be able to learn all that is required to be learnt. For this to happen everything will need to be something very different to what you good people see today. So please do know that in future all good information will be available by sharing in one place and then all can have access to this information in some very different ways. So please do also realise that this way will also be different because you good people are nowhere near the methods of these types of sharing to be exactly understood. So please do know that you will have some good things that will connect you in some very different way which will work only with your good thoughts. So please do know that as you will need some information or the other, it will be made available to you only by thinking of it in some very systematic way. So please do realise that since all the good information will come from only one place, we will call it ***one source*** – and so all will get the same information. What is more important is that all will have the same particular way to process such a good information. So please do know that at these times no one will feel superior or inferior to anyone and all will feel that they are same and all will be living like one good family and no one will then also feel jealous of anyone having more because all will share everything that will be needed. No one will have more information than the other and all will receive all the new information at the same time and all will be able to store all the good information within themselves and in a very good manner – so there will be no need to share such information and so at that point of time you will need no help from anyone to teach you or guide you or even look after you. So please do know that at this point of time there will be no more teachers, doctors, nurses, mechanics, drivers, pilots. The roles of parents as well as their duties will be very, very different to what you know today. The main duty of a parent will only be to keep their children safe and to make them feel safe and to only make them grow in some ways that they can start to then understand all the working of all the good ways that are around them. So please do know

that this will start to be seen by all those good people who will be there about one hundred of your years before the Earth merges with the heavens. After that the good ways to be able to travel between both the worlds, that is, ours as well as yours, will be made very easy and all will be able to travel very freely. So please join and form one good group of only one good people of the good Earth and the rest will follow very, very fast.

Good people will always be blessed by God and good people will always have more love within themselves rather than something that is not very good. So please do know that those who have more love within themselves should always try their best to keep up to such good levels of love and see that no bad feelings get into them to make the power of love within themselves, weak. So please try to understand that having more love or having more good within your own selves will make you more stronger to overpower some bad feelings. So when you get some feelings that are not good, then you should sit in silence and think over and do your best to overpower all feelings that are not good. If you keep on practicing this good way of overpowering bad feelings, then you will grow stronger by the day and you good people will also be more and more happy and be at peace within your own self. So please do know that being in peace within your own self is so very important because if you are not so, then you will be easily agitated. Only when you truly understand that nothing is more important than to be at peace with your own self, will you get into the ways of enjoying some real good peace and happiness. Still you good people will be far to achieve to be able to live in peace and harmony with all good God's good creations. So please do know that another important way to be at peace with your own self is to give respect to all that is around. So please do understand that all should respect their good parents and all should respect their own good children and all should respect the feelings of all and get real joy out of this feeling, because the more respect that you may give to others, will in turn get more respect for you. When you earn more respect, then you get more love within you and then you good people will easily realise that to get good return of your love you should first give your love and in a very good manner and with no expectations. So when you give and receive love in this way, then all you good people will feel safe – and when you good people feel safe, then there will be little reason for you good people to deceive others – because there will be no reason for you good people to deceive anyone. You will also realise that you are no longer able to deceive someone who you really and truly and deeply love. So please good people, please pour more love within your very own selves and then keep up the good level of love and become strong enough to overpower all bad feelings and leave alone the bad ways for bad people and respect all that is around you good people. Please keep on asking God and His angels for any help you need. Do not forget that more can easily be achieved always by asking for our help and we will always help you good people to be good and to love all of you. Please try your best to respect and understand that all need help and support all the time. So please help and support all so that you too can easily receive all the help and support that you need and then see for yourself how safe you good people will feel with the feeling of safety. Once it sets inside, then you will feel the joy and

happiness that you would have ever experienced before. That will make you feel happy and in turn make you help more and more and then be blessed more and more by all of us in the heavens and it will be the way that will teach you to be able to live in peace and also in harmony with all that is around you good people.

Please good people please do your best to help, teach and love all good people. Please do also remember many other things that we have already told you. Please do know that soon shift will take place, and when this happens, the things that we have told you all so far will be very important to know and follow. Also, at those times your ways to help others, to teach others and to love others will have its own importance. So please do know that at those times people's darkest sides may also become glaring – but you good people should not take much notice of that – all will be well taken care of by God's good helpers. So please do know that people who do not care for the knowledge of shift will be the most affected ones. They will panic the most and they will bring out all their bad side to the front only because they got confused. They may also find it very hard to believe that God did not give any helping hand and allowed all the destruction to happen and they will find it impossible to actually believe that shift was planned and that it is actually God's doing. So please do know that all you good people will have to be very patient with such people and you good people should not be put off by the attitude of such people. You good people should only let them know what you already know and then teach them some ways to meditate and to calm their minds and accept all that is already informed to you good people through many books written by those who were very close to someone or the other in the good heavens. Please help such souls to understand as clearly as they can about the ways to go about to understand all that is told. Still some may argue and some may even form a force to make all you good people realise that never has God ever been so very harsh to cause some destruction like this – and if at all such a thing happened, God would help all the mankind to be very comfortable. With arguments like these, they will try their level best to stop people to then learn more of God, His good ways and they will try their best to make people feel very uncomfortable when they did talk of God. Still such people should be helped and loved because their behavior is only so because they are very confused. So please do know that shunning such people will only confuse the helpers that are sent by God to sort things out for you good people. So please do your very best to impress God's good helpers that those who knew God's plan and those who read all that was informed about the shift, are well aware of all the good happenings and also impress that all did not take some trouble to learn or to understand more and more in some detail to know what is then going on and this caused them to panic and behave in some bad way. So please at the same time please do not mix up such people who were good but panicked because they were not aware of shift with those who at that time are bad or are from the evil world; because it is also a day that will be liked by them and they will work very hard and involve themselves not only to do bad and evil deeds but also they will try their very best to spread some words around that good God of any world would never allow such a thing to happen

and God would never destroy something that He Himself created. They will try to make good people look like evil ones and will try their best to make all good people turn to them for some good help and will try to make and take over those minds to come to their favour and ask their favours and they will also show more eagerness to help all so that they can then build up their own army of good people to do bad things. So you good people will have to be very careful of such activities and some people who are trying to shift good people towards bad side. So please you good people should have few things in your minds. They are – to pray to God daily and keep on asking for His good help – you should only think of doing good and you should try your best to make all around you as comfortable as possible. So please also take notice of those who are doing bad things and then question them – you will then notice what is going on and you will then know whether they are good people who have panicked or whether they are bad people taking some advantage of all the happenings that are going around. So please do also know that you good people should also ask those who do not know much of the shift to come to some talks of some prophets and to then listen to them and understand for themselves what exactly is going on. When all will pray, then those who have allowed themselves to pray would most likely be those who would be good people and may have panicked by the sheer magnitude of the destruction and this way they will then know that what has happened is good and is done by God out of love for all the good people and also that the shift has taken place because that was the only way to remove all evil from the face of the good Earth.

Good people please do pray only to God Almighty and do pray to Him on daily basis. So please, it is so important to pray only to Him and it is also important to pray daily. So please do know there are many fold benefits of praying daily. Please also do know that your praying can benefit not only you but also all that is around you and in some good cases it can also benefit all those who you love in the heavens as well as on the good Earth. So please do try to learn some benefits of praying and please do not pray in some ways that will benefit only you because you can only get best benefits of some progress by praying those prayers that do not directly benefit you. So please do know that some prayers are very powerful and those good prayers may be prayed only by those who are at some very high levels of spirituality. So please do know that all should only pray those prayers that one likes on very individual basis. So please do not ask someone to pray if that person does not want to pray. So please do know that all prayers are to be liked and prayed on individual basis. So please do know that those who have not prayed before or those who are starting to learn to pray some prayers, then these people should be given some selected prayers to pray. Yet, they should only pray if they like to pray those prayers and not out of compulsion or out of any obligations or any expectations. So please do also know that children are to be taught to pray. So please pray some good prayers with them and see which ones they like to pray. So please also note that you should not make praying sessions of children to be very long, or else they will be inclined to pray only those prayers that are small or those that can be prayed quickly. So please do know that it is also very important to explain all the

meanings of all the good prayers that you are going to ask them to pray in some good praying sessions. So please also make them understand that they should take some pains to understand all that you are going to teach and let them ask any questions so that they in turn can completely gain full knowledge and some purpose of praying. Please answer all their questions and do not cut them short even if you are getting late for something. So please do take care to teach them only when you feel you have some quality time to spend with them whilst teaching some prayers. So please do know that once children get some good knowledge of prayers then please go to their aid in answering and explaining all that you know about God's good kingdom and His ways. Also then make it known to them all the benefits that you got from praying or someone else got from praying regularly. It is also important to share some good experiences of times when some good prayers got answered. So please do try to make the praying sessions of your children to be pleasurable rather than making them take time off their play times and make them say prayers. So also try to make them get into some ways that they enjoy to learn about all of the good God's good ways and so that they get some yearning to ask all that they would like to know and with great interest and with a good understanding that this knowledge is very important like any other knowledge that they may come across. Please also explain to them that all good knowledge is very important to have and more knowledge that you have of anything, the more easy it can get to understand all that is around you. Once you can understand all that is around you, then you can easily understand why people do find it very hard to be good and then you will easily understand that it is not really so. If all tried, even to some very small extent, then all can easily start to find some good ways to find peace and then learn and teach all to love and then achieve peace and live in harmony.

Good people please do all that your good teachers of the New-religion tell you to do because they have been selected by God to teach you many aspects that need to be followed to put all religions in some good perspective so that more people can understand that to follow some religion is a must for every soul. If no religion is followed, then the soul is lost and cannot have any directions to get to the path that will take all souls to be with God. So please do know and try to understand that if you cannot understand all the aspects of your own good religion, then please try to understand the New-religion which is designed to bring all you good people into one good group that can follow one good way and that can show others the correct and simple path that can carry any soul to be good so as to enable any soul to get close enough to God to be with Him and enjoy all the joys of then being able to be close to God and to be able to do many things only in some very good and correct manner so that everything around is then always good. After that all care and precautions will be taken to see that good people always remain good and that the good Earth always remains good so that more joy can be derived and so that the good Earth can then be also utilised in some correct ways so that you good people can then truly enjoy all that the good Earth has to offer. So please do know that actually you good people are not able to enjoy even a slightest part of the good Earth as you should and only very few who have good

means or who have some good work to do are able to enjoy this good Earth in some small and different manner. So please do know that once you good people achieve some ways to be good and if you good people are able to march on the good and correct path that can take you closer to God, then at that point of time many will be in some position to enjoy Earth more and then all good people would have seen and enjoyed most of the parts of the good Earth that actually needs to be enjoyed. So please good people, for now please try to bring a lot of good vibrations to your good surroundings. Those who are working on that, please do your best and please do not spread the good vibrations, to some parts of the good Earth, that are for you – because God has given this good task to many to do this and soon all these will merge and make all of you into one good people's group of the good Earth. So please, for now, please learn to communicate well and bring good Earth into one good language and one good country and one good way of doing all that needs to be done. So please all of you good people can have all good things and so that no one is left out and so that all get good returns of their good lives and so that all stand to be helped and loved and comforted. To achieve this in some good and correct manner, please do listen to all the good teachers of the good New-religion and all you good people will stand to gain a lot. Please also try to understand, not only the teachers of the New-religion, but also the good teachings of the good New-religion.

Good people please do remember what we told you earlier and we made a mention that we will not stop reminding you good people to be good, to stop all wars, to love one another, to help one another, to live in peace with each other and to ask for our help at every step of the way. So please do remember that these are some of the things that are quite important. So please always have these points in your minds. So please do know that by wars we did not only mean those that are so easily fought by some groups of people against some other good groups. We also mean those good wars that are going on within yourselves and your families. So please do understand that if you do not stop these wars first, then to find peace elsewhere is very hard. So please do know that anger is the first thing that triggers most of the bad feelings. So please do know that it is very important to remove anger from within you completely and this is by no means an easy task and yet, you surely can remove this easily. So please do know that with those whom you deeply love, you cannot get angry. So please do know that the deep love can easily come by if you can love yourself and this should not be very hard – and surely you will have your good family who you will deeply love too. So please do love your children and your parents and your brothers and your sisters. So please do know that you should love them first and once you are able to do this in some good way, then you will overcome the biggest of all hurdles and then you will be able to love more good people. So please do try to realise the reasons why at first you are not able to love your good family. If you think this over you may not agree though entirely – but good people if you understand the real meaning of love, then you will realise that you are not actually able to love your good family. The reasons why you are not able to do this are too small to mention. So please good people take some time out and

meditate and think of all the good reasons why you are not able to love your family and then you will realise where you good people have actually been going wrong. So please do now do your best to keep all the differences aside and please get together and embrace yourselves in the good embrace of love. After that love each other like you have never loved before and soon you will notice that only being close to each other is more important than any of the gives and takes amongst yourselves. Only after that you will be able to move on to love those who do not form the part of your good family in the true meaning of the word love. So please do know that some may try to make the first moves where some ties are broken. So please do realise that these people will find it very hard to mend some ties that are broken but still, all should make some attempts even though they may fail. So please do know that our help at those times will be the most and so please, those who are now moving away, please do realise that you are making the greatest mistakes of your lives. So please do know that for sure that those who move away from those who are trying their best to love you and are also trying to get close to you, will not get much help from us because this is the first thing that we want all of you good people to attempt. Once you good people start to get close to each other this way, you will notice our good help in some very glaring way. Not only that; you will then find it easier to love all good people and you will feel yourselves grow spiritually stronger and you will get the good feelings of the good vibrations of good God's good angels and at some point of time that of God Almighty Himself. You will then know for sure that you are now getting closer and closer to God and that this life of yours was a very successful one and you will be pleased with yourself and all that is around you. So please, good people, please do your best and remember these points that we mentioned and we will mention more in some other good passage of this good book.

Please good people please do know that God loves all those who want to be with Him and follow the path that He follows. So please do know that it is not easy for anyone to follow this in some very easy manner. This is because you good people do not really understand all the good workings that happen in the good universe and so you do not easily understand how being good actually helps not only you but all those who are trying to follow God's path. So please do know that though it seems to be a very hard task to follow and be on God's path, actually it is easy. This can only happen if you good people live in peace and harmony and once you are able to do this, you will find that everything else is so very easy and will make you wonder later on why you good people did not strive to do this in the first place. So please do know that true values of any soul is in being good so that all around this good soul likes this soul and so all do feel comfortable to be around each other. Once this happens, then all can easily seek help of each other because you will be comfortable enough to confide all your problems with each other and then those who can be of help or those who can extend some helping hand will do so very willingly and without any expectations. So please do understand that if you all are good, then it will not be possible for anyone to take some good pleasure in someone's hardships or struggles or downfalls. At present you

good people are trying to go over the top performance of others not with any views of progressing but with some view of feeling more superior and this is not good. So please do understand that once you good people love one another in some small ways, then these small ways can become bigger and bigger in some very easy and rapid manner. Once you good people build up enough love within yourselves, then you will realise that you have such an abundance of peace and after that all you then want to do is to live in harmony with others and at that point of time you will automatically be able to live in peace and harmony with all of good God's good creations. You will then also automatically be on God's path and be able to do all that is good and this will be very much liked by God and then He Himself will bless you good people with more good powers and you good people will then be able to be in charge of this good Earth completely and be able to rule over it in some manner that was planned by God. So please do understand that to rule the earth in some good manner, you good people should be good and live like one good group of good people of this good Earth. If you are not going to be good, then what will happen is that one group of you good people will try to rule over the other good group of the good people. What we mean by rule over each other is that one group will try to show that they have power over some few things and others will try to show that they are better in some other kinds of fields and this war will keep on going on and on and you all will not be the rulers of the world. It is so very important that you good people now take complete charge of this good Earth and this is because actually this is what you want and this is planned by God in the first place. The mistake that you good people are making is not knowing what you actually want and how to achieve and get all that you really want. So please do know that once you are able to get together as one good group of one good Earth, then all that there is, is yours. So please do also now try to understand that if all that there is, is yours, then all that you good people have to do is share all that there is on this good Earth. Stop making weapons which can be of no use to achieve anything and instead put all your good resources in making some good ways that all will like. Try doing this and all will be on the road to be happy and this way people will stop living in fear and be able to enjoy all that this good Earth has to offer. So please make a good start to move this way, ask for our help and we will help all of you in some very good and glaring manner.

Please good people please know some few things of the future plans of God and so please try to fall in line with these plans because these plans are some very great plans. Please do not mix these up with some good prophesies – these two are very different. For now, all should understand that prophesies are those that are wishes of God and some of His angels and so we try to see that whether we can put these in place. Whereas, God's plans are some few things that are very specific and these are to be noted in some very different way and these are to be taken as some things that need to be executed because these plans have some very good or some very important projects that go with it and some very specific reasons. So please do follow all that we ask of you to put God's plans in place. One of the largest of the plans, that can affect you good people a lot, is the plan of the shift which you

good people will ask for one day or the other because you good people will not be able to live in peace and harmony without our help. So please, all you good people have to do is ask for our help to enable you good people to live in peace and harmony. That should be more than enough for us in the good heavens to put into action all that is already in place to give you new ways of 'new way of living' on this good Earth. We may then be giving this with the plan of the shift which is already approved by all in the good heavens. So please do know that though we are all in readiness to start the process of this good shift, we all will need a good help from all those who are good and from all those who want only to be good and all those who only want to concern themselves with only good. So please good people, generate enough love within yourselves and try to make others love too. This will generate good vibrations that will be equaled to none and these good vibrations will then be enough to push out all the evil from the face of this good Earth and make it absolutely clean with no bad vibrations whatsoever. Then at some point of time the evil, on its very own, would not like to remain on this good Earth. So please do understand that for this to happen in a very good way where you good people are free and where you good people would want a life only of happiness and good things, then you good people should only want good and nothing else even though something from evil world could give you more pleasures or more comforts. You good people should want and desire only good all the time and teach others to be good and make all understand that only good and wanting good will take you to a place where you will only be happy and where you good people can find peace. Only then will you good people realise that the only thing that can give anyone some real happiness is the way of feeling some joy that is good. And only then will you good people realise that this joy can only bring you good vibrations at some good level that can only remain good. Once this happens, then no bad vibrations can create any bad effects on you or even reduce your own good vibrations unless you then give in by your very own choice and with all the willingness of yours. On its own these joyous good vibrations cannot be destroyed by any force of the evil world; no matter how powerful. It is only when these powerful bad vibrations try to make some impression upon you and you give in to them and agree to what they have to offer, will your good vibrations then start to reduce and in some cases these may even get completely destroyed. So please, you good people do try your very best to be good, to make others good and then after that, remain good so that you attain and build up strong good vibrations that are then absolutely indestructible.

Please good people it is good God's good wish that you all now get together and start forming into one good group of the good Earth. To do this easily, efficiently and in a manner that all would like, all you good people have to do is first form some very small groups within which there is so much love that there is no room for fighting or any sort of dissatisfaction. To start forming such groups you may only have your family members or your very good friends or some of your good relatives – the only condition being that within this good group there will be no place for anger or envy of any sorts. The only thing that will then bind you good people will be love and only love. So within these good groups you all

will help each other no matter what. You will think not once, twice or thrice but a thousand times before saying 'no' to any help that is asked which is within your means and which will really be of help to the one asking for this help. When we say that 'what is within your means' we mean that even if you are required to undergo some hardships, still you will be willing to extend your helping hand. So what we mean is that your intention to help should never be a clouded one. So please do also try to understand that you should also be on some lookout to see if you can help someone in the group before someone takes some steps to ask you and though this is to be avoided to some extent, yet, you should make it known to all in the group the type of help someone can easily rely upon to ask you should some eventuality so occur. So please make your groups very strong this way where all get help from one another and where there abounds a lot of love. So please do now try to form such good groups without any waste of time. After that comes another step, that is to look into the welfare of all in the group. This is something different to extending help. This means that you good people in the good group should see that all are comfortable and that all are able to share their good things in some very good way. When we say 'share' we do not necessarily mean giving away something. We also mean that you should share your time and your presence and your things to see that all in the group are good and comfortable as much as possible. This will make all in the group very happy and then peace will prevail within such a good group and no one will have any bad feelings and no one will be suspicious of each other. This is very important to note too; that no one should be a least bit suspicious of anyone within the group. This way you would have formed a very good group that is happy and peace loving. So this group will be a very strong one of which no one will then be able to break the bond of anyone within this good group. When you are able to form such a group, all in the good group will have a good feeling of some achievement that few can possibility get. After that this group should then be on some lookout of some other good groups that are formed in such a similar way and should interact with each other. Some members should then become members of each other's good groups. In this way there will be some good people who could then be some good links between these two groups. They should then be able to exchange some information of the going on in each good group so that now anyone from either group needs some help or some guidance, then more are now easily available to help or motivate someone and so more help can be given to more good people and in some much better way. So in this similar manner more and more good groups should be formed and more and good groups should be joined until there is only one good group where all love all and in some very unconditional manner and in some way that no one has ever loved before. So in such a manner there will come a time when no evil, howsoever powerful, will ever be able to break the bond of anyone in the group. This way all those who are not good will be left out and only those who are good will now remain on this good Earth and all will be happy and will live in peace and all will try their very best to live in peace and harmony with all of good God's good creations. No one will fear anyone including any person, animal or reptiles or

anything that then exists on this good Earth. So please strive and do your best to make this good Earth a place where all from all the parts of the universe would be very pleased to come. By that we mean all from good God's good universe from all over all the parts of His good universe as well as from those parts which are not God's but those which have the same vibration levels as that of God's universe. So please do know that such a time is not very, very far as you might think. Once you start on some good project to join into one good group you will notice that after that all is easy and everything is then very easily achieved.

Please give all good people a good book to read so that they can get good thoughts. Please do know that reading good books will always make your good minds set in some way to think more. So please do know that it is very important for all to read good books. So please also make some good spiritual books available at all good places where people have time enough to read some small passages from some books. So please do also know that good people will always like to read some good books. So please do understand that this is important for good children too. So please get them to be in some habits of reading some good books. To get them interested to read, you good people will have to start with showing them some good pictures and paintings and then you should make them take interest to see some good things all around them. So please also read out some stories to them and explain to them all the good meanings of all good stories. So please also show them some good movies which they will like and also understand. If they do not understand or if you think that they have not understood some good parts, then please do explain to them in some very good way. If they ask any questions, then please do answer them in a very good way and make sure that they have understood all in the way that it is meant to be understood. So please do explain to them only to the abilities of each individual child's abilities and please do not make them read more than what they can understand. So please do know that it is more important to understand all that is read rather than just reading more and more without understanding. So please do know that it may also happen that at times you may not be able to answer all of their good questions for many good reasons. Some of these may be because the child may not be able to understand at all or the child may not be able to understand completely or it may also happen that you, yourself may not have the confidence in the correctness of the answer. So please in all such cases, please keep such questions aside for a while and please ask the good children to be patient enough to wait a while and await some way by which they may then get some good answers. So it is very important for all to read and to keep on reading more and more and this can turn out to be one more way to gain progress for you and for those around you. So please do keep in mind that also some of the good books are those that directly are given from the heavens. So please do not think that only some good spiritual books are given from the good heavens which may give you good knowledge of the good heavens or those that may explain some good God's good ways. So please do know that many books that are given from the good heavens are also some books of music and some good books for children's reading and certainly many books that may give you good people some good explanations of more

spiritual ways of good people. Some good people are also helped to put together many books of mathematics and science. So please do know that teaching good children to read will help all of you good people and all will be able to progress together and also in some very good manner and you will realise how important this is for all you good people.

Good people are always liked by all good people. So please do know that all good is required in the good Spirit World. So for all the good Spirit World to be good and remain good it is important that the good Earth remains good too. For the good Earth to be good and to remain good it is also important that all people of the good Earth become good and remain good. So please do know that once you good people become good, then we have all the plans that will keep the Earth good for all the time in the future. So you good people should realise that it is very important for all to become good and as fast as possible. So please do keep on asking for our good help so that you good people can find it easy to become good. You good people will surely not understand the real need of getting good fast because you good people do not easily see the good difference of being good and remaining as you already are. This is also because you good people do not realise your important role in the whole of the universe and you always consider yourselves to be very significant and you good people also do not realise that however small, some bad vibrations may be, yet these are enough to make the best of all the good vibrations to suffer some setback and to weaken them. The rate at which you good people are now generating bad vibrations is so very alarming to us now and so it is very important for us to see that the effects of some bad vibrations do not affect anyone of us or anyone of the good people of the good Earth. So please do know that since the creations of some bad vibrations on Earth is affecting us very much, we need to keep on sending some good souls to offset them. These good souls also get affected to some extent and we need to support them very well and this is a tremendous waste of our resources. Only if you good people can realise this and stop generating bad vibrations at the rate that you are doing now, then can we use these same resources to make your lives very comfortable and enjoyable so that you can be very happy. We are not able to do this and this is not liked by many in the good Spirit World. The reason is that we still cannot understand why you good people make choices that are not really good or that are not very good. You good people do not even have to make some great effort to do this. All you have to do is ask for our help and all of you will then get helped in some many and unique ways. We also cannot understand why you good people are using some options of wars when this can be avoided. It is not easy, yet, it can be done and all of you are asking for helps to destroy the opposite parties but few are asking for helps that all can understand each others' difficulties and then realise that all have similar problems which can be easily put to an end only by sharing all the good things as well as all the pains that cause you good people to suffer. So please do ask for our help to put an end to all the bad wars and to liberate you from all that is bad and that is given to you from the evil world, including all the things that give you comforts as well as pleasures – but only those that have a source in the evil world are the causes of the sources of some

bad vibrations. So if you do this very willingly and if all of you good people pray for God to act and also act with His full power, then we all will be more than willing to help you and remove all the evil for you from the face of this good Earth so that only good people are left to enjoy the good Earth and that too for all the time to come. So please do get together and pray some prayers, ask for our help and try to become as good as possible and also as fast as possible.

Good people please do not be afraid to love all good people and please do not be afraid to live a good and an honest life. We will always take care of all those who are good and honest and righteous even though they may find it very hard to accept our good existence. So please do know that those who are good and honest and righteous, will always love and like to be around people who have similar qualities. So what we actually want to impress upon you good people is that even those who are not honest or righteous should love and help those who are. And those who are good and honest and righteous, should also love and help those who are not so good or not so honest or not so righteous. At times you good people may think that you good people are really very good and very honest. But if all of you really look within your good selves, you will surely notice that you are not able to be good and honest and righteous most of the times, or at least, at all times. So please do not try to find faults with others and do not point out who is good and who is not. The idea is to practice till you can get to some point when all are sure that they are very good, honest and righteous. So till then all of you good people are only partly good, honest and righteous. So please do know that many of you good people who are in charge of making and executing laws – like army, military and police are also not always good, honest or righteous – and so some of your good judges and many of your own good rulers who rule over some good people. So please do now understand that there are very, very few who we are happy with and who are very good and honest and righteous. If you do come across such good people, then the good chances in all the good cases are that they are God's good angels or His own good angels. So please do take notice of such good people and if you do come across them, then please do follow what they have to say and take some very good guidance from them and love them and then help them. The greatest help you can give such people is that you follow what they have to say and that you make them feel very comfortable by being good to them and try to abide by their wishes and try to show them that all want to be good. With some help and understanding all can kindle within themselves desires to be very good and very honest and very righteous. After that there will be no room in anyone to be bad or have some desires to cheat or deprive anyone of their rights. This will help you good people to achieve many good things, some of which would be to be able to please good God Almighty in some very good way and to be then be able to get His good blessings and thus be able to live in peace and harmony for all the time to come. So please good people, please do your very best to be good, to help others to be good, to remain good and to lead very honest lives. Help others to live their honest lives and be righteous and help others to lead a righteous life. You good people can help others to be good, honest and righteous by

accepting their weaknesses at first and then detecting where they have gone wrong. Then you should help them to understand what they did and then to make them understand why they did those things, were wrong. Many a times people do not realise and do not admit that they did do something that was wrong. So the more important part comes when people do not realise their wrong doings. You good people will need to develop your skills to put into some good perspective some few things that are easily understood, by those with some weak minds, to understand what is right and what is wrong and then to be able to not repeat these kinds of doings only because they have now understood what is right and what is wrong – and then how their wrongful actions affect all in their good relations or in their good societies. So then they are very happy not to perform any actions that can cause harm or some displeasure to those around them and particularly those whom they really love or those who love them or respect them. So please do some few things to make people go in some good ways to be good, honest and righteous.

Please good people please do know that if you do all that is told to you so far in this good book, then you would have achieved a lot. So please do know that all may not be required to do all that is told and some of you may already be doing most of the good things that appear in this good book. So please do know that it is important to follow as much as you can and without having to put in any good efforts. So please do try to follow as much as you can and please follow only what you do really understand and please do follow only what you like. That does not mean that as long as you do follow only what you like, it is enough for you in the present current situation. So please do know that whereas all those who can do more will be better rewarded, yet, it is important to note that there should not be any sort of struggle to follow if you really cannot. So please do know that this is very different to those who were sent to perform some specific tasks. So please do know that those who may have some very, very important work to do and if these good souls or good angels are sent by good God Almighty or any of His good angels, then these people have no choices whatsoever and they are there to do this only. They will always do it without any excuses. So please do also know that few may be also sent to only support such good souls or some may be sent only to look after them and to do their biddings. So please do know that these good people also do not have much of a choice. Still, they will not be as well protected as those who have very important work to do. So it is very important for those who are sent to support some good souls or some good God's good angels, that they do realise what this means and that they do all that is required on their very own so that they are able to really earn the good love of good Almighty God. So please do realise that those who do not then exercise their will to help and support such people or to do their biddings, then they will be kept on reminded that they should. Still, if they do not do what they came down to do, then they will surely earn some displeasure of good Almighty God and they will never, in future, be allowed to come to support any good soul or any good angel that is sent to do some very important work. So please do your very best and see that all of you do play your part well and please see that others also play their part well. So please do understand that those of

you good people are sent to support some good work of God, then please see, all of you, that you are always at peace with each other. Only then will you be in a position to help others. By help, we only mean that you good people will then notice the behavior of each other and all those who are not doing what they are supposed to do, then please ensure that those souls understand their responsibilities well and that they do then understand all that they should. After that there will not be much that you good people can do and so then you good people can move away from such souls but only after trying to make them understand the importance of their individual needs. So please do know that if you good people do not then move away from such souls, then some of your good vibrations may move to such good people who are then not really very deserving enough. So please do your best to follow as much as you can and only to the good extent that you can and please do not feel burdened to do any of the good work of good God Almighty. All those who will be doing any of good God's work and all those who will always try to follow His good ways will always be blessed by us and also at times by our good and dear good God Almighty.

Please good people please do your best to understand that even though God likes all good people, still, God has no anger or any possible feeling that can make anyone think that they may not be loved or appreciated by God. So please do know that those who do and those who want to follow the ways of God are always helped by God or some of His angels. So please do know that God wants all on this good Earth to be only good. So His only desire is that there be not even a very slightest of some bad vibrations or some vibrations that are not in some harmony with the rest in the good Spirit World. So all He wants now is to remove all the bad vibrations and all the bad sources that are always responsible for creating or generating these bad vibrations. So no one should feel that they are the ones who do have some bad vibrations and so they will not be loved by God. So please do now remember that all of you good people may have some vibrations that may not be called good ones. So all you good people need to do is to now identify these vibrations and try to make them good by overriding them or by destroying them. So please do know that there will come a time when there will exist only some vibrations that are the best of all and they will be stable and will always be good. So to keep them good always you good people should not have any excess to any sort of things that can cause these vibrations to weaken or to be out of alignment or out of harmony. So please do try to understand that when we do talk of now destroying evil or some evil way or some bad vibrations, we only are meaning that those on the good Earth should only be good. So all that we are trying to do is keep them as clean as possible. So please do not think that God is against any sort of evil or that God is at war with evil. So please do only understand that all that God wants is to keep Earth fresh only with good vibrations. Only then can God be in some position to carry out all the good plans that are set not only for you good people but also for some other parts of this good universe. So please do know that Earth is the centre point of our concentration only because the good vibrations on the Earth are at the lowest. Once they matchup with some other good vibrations, then more good things can then start to happen on the good

Earth. So please do also know one more important point – that for long time in the future those souls who have always visited Earth will be the ones who will have the priority to visit Earth whenever they will so desire. Then you will actually enjoy all that Earth has to offer because at this point of time you good people are not fully aware of all that the good Earth has to offer you. So please do know that in the process of this cleanup no one should think that they are very good so that they have some power to destroy all that are bad or all those that they think are bad. In fact, all you should do is try your best that you destroy nothing and try your best to see that all become good and those who express their desires not to be good, then such people should be avoided and ignored so that they are on their own and so that they are left to us to deal with. So please do know that you should go out of your ways to support all those who express their desires to be good even if they did do something very bad. So please try to bring more good vibrations on this good Earth and try to always align your good vibrations too. This way all on this good Earth will receive very good help from God and soon then this good Earth will be well enjoyed.

Good people please try your best to listen to what your good messengers and prophets of the New-religion have to say. So please do know that all of them have been chosen by God Almighty or some of His good angels or some other good angels of the good Spirit World. So please do now realise that they have some very important messages to give to all you good people. So please do know that they will be very different to those you good people have experienced so far because God wants that good teachers of the New-religion should be very different to all those you see now in all the good religions. So please do know that it is God's wish that these people no longer distinguish themselves from the rest of you good people by having any special place or special costumes or special tools or equipments which can be called only for their exclusive use. So please do also know that most of them will be like any other good people doing their good work, like any of you good people. So they will wear same clothes like any of you good people and they will eat the same food and they will live in the same houses. So please do know that they will not have any shelter or means that are supported in any way which can be called as owned by some religious teams or some religious owners. So please do know that whenever you will come across them, they will look or appear no different than any of you good people and they will not carry any kind of identification that may make them look or appear as some separate or some different people in any ways. So now please do understand that if you do come across such who are now going to do God's work, will be like anyone of the good people. So please do not find it very hard to accept their good biddings and their good teachings and do bear in mind that few of them may also be sent only to carry out some good tasks to teach you good people some good ways of God. So please do realise that these souls could be some very important souls. So please do not cause them some disrespect or please do not cause them harm or pain in some manner that you surely know as really wrong. So please do know that the reason that these steps are taken now is to bring into effect some new ways of the New-religion and also to make all, including the messengers and the prophets themselves, realise

that once any soul is on Earth, each soul has some good options to carry out some good ways in some manner that each independent soul would like to in a very individual way. So please do know that some important souls will always be treated in some different ways so that they are well protected. So you good people will very easily be able to identify such souls. Please do not think that any soul can be so well protected. Please do your very best to understand that this way is also being introduced so that all can realise that no other person is very different and so that all may then realise that all have to do God's good work and that all need to do this in some very good way and so all can also get some good feeling that any soul who can have some good desire to do some good work for the heavens will be given some good work and so they too will then be as powerful as any of the good messengers. The understanding will sink into all that no one can do anything without some good support of the good Spirit World. Those who have it can be well rewarded and can perform some very good and glaring task which can make them feel good. Then all can also realise that anyone who puts some effort and shows some intentions to do heaven's work will be given some work. So no one is then to be considered very special in any manner but only be recognised as someone having some willingness and some ability to do God's work. So please be good and recognise such helpers of good Almighty God and serve them by listening to them and, their advises.

Please good people please do make good people around you realise the importance of accepting God's existence. Those who think that God or His kingdom does not exist should be made to realise by their own practical experiences that this is not true. All those who accept God's existence also should accept His good existence very correctly. They should accept that God has many souls who are also very powerful like Himself and are always willing and are always there to help Him. Those who have accepted God's existence should also accept that there is one supreme power that rules over all in the good kingdom of the good Spirit World. And all those who are also as powerful as God also bow to Him because God Almighty not only has the good power to be able to rule over all but also be very, very vibrant over all other good and powerful souls of the good heavens. So please all of you who have accepted God's existence, please also accept that only by God's orders some good things happen. So after evaluating some good situations, every now and then, our good and dear God gives some permission to give you good people some more ways of the good heavens. So please do know that these types of advanced knowledge can come about to only those who are very humble. So please do know that those who have easily accepted God's good existence will easily be able to understand this and they will be humble. Because, at first, only accepting God's good existence is an act of humbleness in itself. So please do realise that more good people, if they spread the word around of their good experiences, more good people will be able to try to realise God's good existence. Also make some good attempts to try to see this for themselves. And though some of them may find it hard to accept God's good existence even after having some good experiences, yet, secretly, they may realise that God does exist. So please also do understand that the

presence of God or His angels are felt by different people in some very different ways and so these experiences of each individual may differ. Yet, the only important thing is to be able to feel the presence of any power of the good Spirit World and to accept the good existence of the good Spirit World only after some good experiences. So please do know that those who are humble are more easily in some position to contact easily with the good Spirit World. This is because they are in a position to be able to acknowledge that they, by themselves, are not so very powerful or so very able to put all the secrets together to make good things happen. So please do realise that those who are also arrogant are also in some position to do a lot and put more knowledge of God's into the open – but do realise that this also can be possible if someone from the wrong side did show such souls such good ways of good ways of God. So please do realise that only those secrets that are required to be present are only allowed to remain on the good Earth and only by the order of good God Almighty. So please do realise if some mischievous soul or some others have made such secrets available to you, then we all in the good Spirit World act very fast and see that this knowledge is removed as soon as possible. So please do know that at times it is removed in some manner that the secret remains open but still no one can act upon that secret. Sometimes some of such secrets are removed in such a way that you good people may not even realise that you good people did open some secrets of God's. So please do realise that by secrets we only mean those of God's knowledge within all God's good creations.

Please good people, we have by now told you a lot. So please do now ask some good questions or we may soon now close this good book and see how you all are going about reading and following this good book. So please do know that that we have not answered some few questions that were asked for some reason or the other. Main ones are because the manner in which these questions were asked, we were unable to give you some good and complete answers. So please do not ask some questions on which you do have some information already. So please do know that we were also unable to answer some good questions because some questions were only asked out of some curiosity and answers to them would not have helped you in any way at all. So please do know that we were also unable to answer some questions because they were very personal in nature and the answers to them would have been only for some very few people to whom those questions related. So please do know that we were unable to answer some questions because they did not pertain to God's kingdom and the answers to them would have involved some other domains and dimensions that you good people are not presently aware of. So please do also know that we could not answer some good questions because the answers to them would only be understood by some very few good people. So please do now understand that we would like you to ask some questions in respect to something that was not clearly understood by what was given or was not completely understood by you good people. So please do ask some questions, the answers of which you good people may think may help you or some of your good families or some of your good friends in such a manner that even those others who may read this good book may also stand to be benefitted by such good

answers. So please do not ask on any topics that you like and please ask on some good topics on which you yourself have some good understanding of and not that someone else has understanding of. So please good people a lot went into organising this good book and we are so very happy that some of you good people got well involved in the making of this book and those of you who have read this completely will be blessed by God Almighty Himself. All those who have read this book completely are requested to keep on reading this book as well as all the good books of the good New-religion. And as you good people will keep on doing this, you all will improve your good vibrations and will easily be able to move closer to our good and dear good God Almighty and also very fast. So please do understand that all you good people should make some very good efforts to make your families live more good and comfortable lives. Please see that each and every member of your good family, whether they are staying with you or not, to involve themselves in each and every aspects of the good family so that there not only exists a good bond of love but also because you all can then lead more happy and comfortable lives. Please listen to the problems of all good members of your good family and try to help out and solve each and every of such problems no matter how small they may appear or sound. And also please show all good willingness to help all in your family. See that all in your good family enjoy all that life has to offer. Do not be very greedy and yet, do not be very content. Please see that all of you good people work very hard to achieve a lot, to earn a lot, to spend a lot, to enjoy a lot and to spread love a lot. So please do also involve yourselves to spread some good word of God and do not hesitate to make it known to all that you do love Him and that you are absolutely sure that He exists and that you all are really very interested to follow His good path and that you good people also do want that, not only you and your families and your friends, but that you want that each and every soul on this good Earth also enjoy a good life too. So please before you assert any of your rights, please ensure and see for yourselves whether you are in such a position and that you do allow others to assert their rights too and that the most important right of all is to be able to live in peace and harmony and enjoy all that the good Earth has to offer. So please do not fight wars over rights of yours. So please do understand what all want and these common wants could be the most important of all the rights. So please try to find out ways and means to live in peace and harmony.

Good people please do know that to achieve a good understanding of all that is in the good Spirit World will be hard for most of you. So please do know that as you good people do develop your good understanding of what is, and what is expected from you good people, will you good people be then be able to create for yourselves some good environment for yourselves, on very individual basis, of the ways of getting closer to God. So please do know that few ways are easy and few are hard. Few, you may achieve knowingly and some you may achieve unknowingly. So please do understand that what you good people will knowingly do, will go some very far way to make you understand and then create a good new link for your very own selves which will be your unique way of getting closer to God. So

please do know that few of you will be able to do this only if you follow what some good teacher teaches you. This is not only important but is also a must. Because if you start off in some wrong way, then it will not be possible to get on some correct ways easily. This is because you will then accept all the wrong ways to be the right ones and then to shift to any other way may become hard for you because you will be very unsure in your minds. So please do start only under some good guidance of some good teacher. After that you good people should work hard and sincerely and without any break to be a progressive soul so then to progress only to get closer and closer to God and also faster and faster. After that you will notice that you may suddenly know and do all that your good teacher does. So then you may feel happy and then after that your good spirit guides will guide you to some other good teacher who can teach you even more. Failing which, they may guide you to some good angel or a good soul in the good Spirit World who will then, in turn, take over the role of a very good teacher and then teach you some more ways that are very good for you on your good and individual basis and the ones that will take care of all your good needs to progress fast to get closer and closer to God. So please do know that such good people will then achieve a lot in terms of some spiritual progress. So only from that point of time such souls may do a few things very differently. Then such souls should also remember that such a guidance is for them and only them. So they should not practice their ways in front of others so that others may also try to make a similar attempt to do or pray some similar prayers. What is even more important is that such souls should always remember that under no circumstance should they take upon themselves to teach those things that are taught to them on some good and individual basis. But, they should always try to teach a few things that their good teachers taught them and only to the extent that some people can learn on their very good and individual basis. So please do learn to know what you should teach so that you good people can get many good people to start some good ways that may get more and more good people get more and more closer to our good and dear good God Almighty. So please good people please first get people to pray some good prayers and after that teach them to listen to their good spirit guides and see that they follow all the good advises that are prompted to them and after that also teach them to develop some good understanding of some ways of communicating with the good Spirit World. Only after this is well understood, should there be some good discussions of different ways of being able to communicate with the good Spirit World. After this you good people should teach no further. Now only if someone comes about with some questions on learning of skills of some good ways to be able to communicate with the good Spirit World, should you good people who know, should teach such good souls to communicate. Also teach them to communicate well and keep on asking them about their good progress and achievements. Please do be aware that good people should not be taught any skills of any forms of communication with the good Spirit World if they have not asked on their own to be taught. So please do know that no teacher should feel that someone has acquired some skills that are greater than their own because once such souls

are then taught from the good Spirit World directly, they will always have some good skills that are very different and that is only because each good person will be taught on their individual basis. So these skills are then going to be always different to those that many know. All good teachers also should know that it is their responsibility to see that no soul suddenly starts to communicate with any souls or spirits that are outside the good Spirit World. So please go ahead this way and make more people aware to pray and progress to get closer to God Almighty.

Good people, God is very pleased with all good attempts that are being made by some of you good people. So please do know that good people who have asked some good questions and good people who have read the good books given to you good people by us and all those who have read the good books of Aman, even in some small parts, are well noted by God. So His blessings will be bestowed on all such good people through His own good angels or by some good angels who will be nominated by God for this purpose. So please do know that those who have worked hard to do their best to understand all the good books given by us through some good prophets of good New-religion, will be assigned some good angels for some short period of time, say for a month or two, to help you more and to help you achieve more good understanding of these good books. So please do take this good opportunity and try your best to grasp as much as you good people can and always take help of a good teacher also for the good reason of understanding and supporting you to learn more of God's good ways. So please do know that this good angel is now assigned and so please ask this good angel to be with you when you are attempting to understand all the good books of the good New-religion and also some other good books which may help you good people to get closer to God and so also make you able to understand the New-religion more clearly. So please when you ask for the support of this good angel, please ask God that the good angel who is given to guide you good people may be with you all the time you are trying to now understand the good books of the good New-religion. So please do know that each of you good people need to make this request if you do want the good support of this good angel. So please do know that this request has only to be made when you pray your set of daily prayers. After that this good angel will always be with you for the term that God may allow – which is about a month or two. So please do take advantage of this good blessing of God and do your best to understand the good New-religion. Please do know that all those who will be asking for such a good support will be well noted by us.

Good people will always strive to be good and so at some stage some good people may need a good support so that they can be good and remain good and also know and experience all the goodness of all the good Earth. So please see that you help good people to learn how to be good and how to remain good. Both of these are very important to note and remember. So please do know that to learn how to be good, our good help was first given in the good books of all the New-religion. After that we have tried to explain well that

some things are important to be noted and some to be followed. What we mean is that all cannot follow all that is given in these books and also there may not even be some need for some to follow some few things that are mentioned in these good books. So please do know that, even so, all the points that are mentioned need to be noted by all. After that, few points need to be followed or observed. So please do know that most of the points are to make you understand what you should try to do so that not only you feel good, but you make others around you also feel good and make all those around you also feel comfortable. Now it is also important that people try to know God through their own experiences and ways. What we mean is that using our guidelines all should make their own projects to make a good start to start knowing God and all should do this only in some way they understand and like. Each individual person should take upon one's own self to see what is best suitable and then make a plan to see that it is followed and then try to ask for some help when it may get hard to follow some parts of some plans. So please do know that all should also try to learn as well as teach others. Only this way will all grow and will all try to be good. Also try to learn some deep aspects of all that is to learn which will make it easy to follow and accept God's good existence as well as that of His good kingdom. So please do know that it is not enough to say that 'yes we do accept His good existence' – you should also then try to ascertain where He is and how He can be approached and how He can send messages to you good people. For all that to happen, you good people will first have to get very close to some angels or good angels of the good Spirit World. After that you good people will have to take their assistance as well as their help to be able to get some good opportunity to be able to receive some good messages from God. This is not some simple task. So for anyone of you wishing this, should be very, very good. So please do know that being good only is not sufficient – you will have to do some good work that will really first please some good angels and then you will have to do more work so that some good God's own good angels are pleased who will then note your actions and take them to God. After that you will have to perform some very, very important task which will make all in the heavens sure that you are deserving enough to receive God's own messages. After that you may then receive one or two messages from God. In this way of message, you may first receive some task to be performed and if this is then performed very well will you receive some messages and some good blessings directly from God without any force in-between. So please try to see that you all utilise your time well and that you first fulfill all your good worldly duties and only after that you turn yourself to God's only ways of getting closer to Him. Most of you good people do not realise at all that the most important way to get closer to God is to lead your life as normal as possible and not seek to do anything special. By leading a good life, you will be doing all that will take you closer to God. So please do realise that it is not important that you involve yourselves more to do only God's work. Please do not think that this alone will take you closer to God and fast too. So please do know that you good people should not waste any time in doing something that is not at all useful to you or to others. So please do also know that you do need to entertain

yourselves and you do need time to relax and enjoy – but this is only important if you do need this or else it is not so very important. So please use all the time that you can spare to make your life enjoyable and also of your families and that of your good friends. So please see that you try your very best to work and earn for your families and please only those who are involved in doing God's work should lead their lives in a manner that others do something for you in all your worldly things. So only such people should depend on others to provide for them. So please do understand that such people will be very few. So please do know that they may not even come to be noticed by many. So please those of you have means enough so as to not work, should also work in some good way to make lives of others around them more comfortable. So please do know that there are many, many different ways to get closer to God and also faster and faster. So please try to understand all and make your own ways and your own plans and that too in such a way that all around you are also pleased and satisfied and please do not neglect your good families and friends and do all you can to make them as comfortable as you can.

Good people, please do know that life after the shift will be a very different one. More different to what you good people can imagine. So please do not wish for this not to happen. All of you will be so very good from thereon that you all will later on thank us and you all will wonder why this did not happen sooner. Our wish is that this happens as fast as possible only for the reason that we love each and every of you good people. All of us want that you are free from all the struggles of any sorts of realms and that all of us are together as one good family. For this to happen, you all should also wish that you all do want to live on Earth like one good family. It does not matter whether you all can, but the desire to do so must exist and also expressed. We know that this can be so very hard for you to achieve without our help. So please do know that all souls who are outside any realms are all in oneness to make this happen in a good way and all do want that you good people always be with them. So please do understand that all rules will differ after the shift and so will many of your worldly ones too. Also your good ways of working and earning will change. So please do know that all good mothers who would like to be with their children will be well supported by us to see that they teach all their good children well till they are able to learn for themselves. So please do also know that the good life after the shift will also be a very peaceful one where you may be required to do more but you will also have some very good means to be able to perform well. So please do know that even before the shift may take place, you good people will be well equipped to make a lot of good things happen. So please do not understand that you good people will have a very different kind of life now soon before the shift and this is so very necessary so that you can use all these tools for some very good benefits that will be required after the good shift. So please do know that all good knowledge will be very important to possess. So now all should start to make good use of all the good knowledge that is available. So please do realise that all in the different fields of work will also be required to learn, or at least know the knowledge of all the good fields that may exist. This should spread till there come a time when all will know all and,

for now, you good people may find this very hard to accept, but this will happen mostly at the time when you good people are able to control good part of the good Earth in a very good and simple ways. So please do not think that no one is actually in a position to be able to know all. So please do know that before this can happen, some good knowledge will get to be so very sepcialised that even those in the same field will not be in some position to know all that is there to know in their very own fields and they may need to depend on many others who would know more about many aspects that may exist in their own field. This will go on till there comes a time when the good fields of one area passes on to the areas of the other ones. This way there will come about a mesh of ways that will cross each others' paths and then they all will mingle in some manner that all will then depend on all and in this way of living all will be required to know all. Then there will be only one source of all the good information and all will have an immediate access to them and all will be then be able to instantly know and understand all that is to know. This way you will then move closer to us and then once you are outside the realms, then there will be nothing that you will not know except for some more new ways that may cause even more progress. The more important ones would be in the ways of travels between many, many good dimensions.

Please good people, please do know that all should be able to try to understand that there exists God and His good kingdom where all reside when they are outside their good physical forms. So please do know that even those who cannot understand this, should first try to see for themselves whether they can feel our good presence or not. If they are not able to feel this, then they should ask us to give help and still after that if they really cannot feel our good presence, then they should accept that they have not been able to reach us only because they could not tune to us. What we mean is that first, some attempt needs to be made to contact us or feel our presence and after that each one should be left to realise what happened and then they may make their own opinions based on their own experiences. There is no point in only thinking that only what you can prove, exists. So please do know that there are many things still on this good Earth that exists and you good people are still not aware of. So only because you are not aware, does not mean that they do not exist. So please, those who have been able to experience the good presence of God or of anyone in the good Spirit World, should help all those who cannot or are not able to feel our good presence and try to explain to them what you experienced and make them do the same things that you did so that they too stand some good chance of being able to share our good vibrations in some manner that they can also feel. So please do understand that if you start with an idea in your mind that it is not possible to feel our presence by all, then what you are doing is creating a wall between yourselves and us. So to remove this wall, you all should try to pray a good prayer and then make your good intentions known that you really want to experience the good presence of someone in the good Spirit World. After that you can then know for sure that we really do exist. Then you should do your very best to see that you will then make it a point to learn more of good God's good ways and

that you will then strive to follow them. Make sure that you will also then realise that it is now important for all to realise that our good existence is, not only because someone imagined, but that it really does exist. Then you good people should also then realise that if you only want that we prove to you good people of our good existence, then please be assured that this may never happen. So please do realise that it is only for those who strive, the results can be there or else without your questions there can be no answers. This is also important to understand because it is only for you good people to learn about our good dimensions. So you will soon realise that there are so many other dimensions too into which you good people can easily interact with. So please do realise that it is like a quest for good knowledge and so if someone wants to learn something, then it is up to each individual to realise what each person wants to learn. After that it becomes to seek a good teacher. Then more effort should be made to learn from this good teacher and then try to see and experience all that this good teacher teaches. After that some good questions should be asked so that more good knowledge can get some very good answers so that all is then understood correctly. After that, all that is learnt should be taught. All should know that all those who do learn now should also be in some position to teach and anything that is taught should be done in a very responsible manner and only what is learnt should be taught. Some very few may be selected by us. When we see that someone has learnt a lot and in a correct manner and after that this person then teaches what is learnt in a good and correct manner, then we may choose such a good person and take upon us to teach this person more from the good Spirit World. Then this person may soon be in some position to teach some teachers too. In some few cases, this person may also be in some good position to teach the teacher from whom this person learnt. So please do your best and follow all that is taught and do your very best to see that you keep on learning and teaching instead of only being in some position when you can only raise some doubts and that too not only in your good minds but also in some minds of some other good people.

Please good people, please try to learn some good ways to be able to get in touch with us. Please do realise that it is easily possible if you have enough faith, in not only us, but also in the real possibility that getting in touch with us is easy. So please do realise that once you start to learn this good process, you should not feel in any way different or in any way important thinking that you are the one of the very few having this ability. So please do know that this kind of a feeling starts to build at a very initial stage of being able to get in touch with us. Once you have this kind of a feeling, this feeling remains with you for a very long time till you are able to get rid of it through some meditation. So please do now realise that only few do their best to see that this is being learnt for the good use of being able to get closer to God and may think that once you are able to get in touch with us, you are now in some good position to be able to get some good knowledge possessed by us and that now you would be able to receive this good knowledge only because you are now able to be in touch with us and for no other specific reason. So please do realise that this is not right. Yet, you good people should take some good advantage by asking for our good help and to

be guided to receive our good help for which we are always there. So please do know that we will also give you some very good knowledge this way but only to some good selected few. They may not, at times, realise that they are so selected and so they will keep on receiving some good knowledge from us without even realising that they are doing so. So please do now try to now understand that once you are able to get in touch with us, the most important thing for you good people to ask are some very good vibrations which can then grow into to form some ways to be able to then be in touch with us in some much easier manner. So please do know that those who will keep in touch with us and only ask us for some good vibrations and will only ask that they receive some good work or some good messages as per our choice, will be well rewarded and will benefit by getting some very good messages in which we will keep all of you informed of all the going-on in the good Spirit World as well as in some other good part of other good universes. So please do realise that there are many dimensions in the good universe of our good and dear God Almighty. These are different places where all good souls can go without any permissions of any other good souls or of other good angels of God. So please do know that once you are outside of your present dimensions, and that will happen only when you all are really very good, then all of you will be able to pass through all the good dimensions very easily. So please do know that there are so many other good dimensions too in some other good parts of the good universe and so for you to visit them even when you are very, very good, you may still be then required to ask or take some permissions, unless some permissions are already taken for you. So what we mean is that at times we may also be required to travel into some other parts of universes that are not that of God and God Almighty may want that you visit these places for some good reasons or for some work, then in such cases some permissions are obtained by His good angels or His own good angels and so then you may be so sent straightaway. So please do know that if you then strike some good friendships in such part of the universe, then please do not take it for granted that now you will be easily be in some position to travel there whenever it pleases you. This does not normally happen. So in some such cases, what happens is that permissions are required to be obtained from both the good sides. If there are no problems on both the sides will you be then given permission to so travel and that too only in your spare moments when you are not required to do anything else. So please do realise that good souls will always have a lot to do and so please be happy that soon all of you will be well placed and be out of your good realms soon and be together with all of God's good souls of the good heavens. So please do now start to prepare for all the exciting times that we have talked of so far.

Good people, please do know that good people have to do a lot and make people realise that good is the only way to be. So please do know that all good things need good sources. So please do realise that any good source results in giving out all that is only good. So please do try to be good sources of good energies. If you can build within you only good energies, then you will emit only all that is good and you will not be able to give out any bad vibrations even if you want to. So please do realise that all you good people should try to be

very good. So please do also realise that being good may not be as easy as it may seem only for the reason that all of you do not know all that is there to know. So all you good people may go wrong all the time and still think that you all are right. So please do try to understand that most of you are always wrong most of the time in some ways or the other. So please to try to build within you, a strength that you can understand, that you may go wrong most of the times. It is not very important for anyone to feel that each individual is right or that each individual is wrong. So please do realise that it is more important to be good by not thinking that you are right or that you have been wronged by someone, because such a feeling can take you farther away from some good energies. To seek some good energies, you will have to develop some good taste for good energies. You can only build this up by being good. So please do know that to only be good, you need not give up anything. All you need to do is meditate a bit and then think why good energies are important to you. You will soon realise that peace will come only if you are good and for peace to come to you, you will have to build a system within you that will attract good. So for this system to be built, you will need to be very good and then you will attract some good energies. When this happens, you will then take some few units of good energies and emit some very large amounts of good energies. This way you will then soon become a good source of good energies. So please do realise that for you to become good and for you to be able to attract good energies, you will have to become good by cleansing your good minds. To do this, some good meditation is a must. Good minds are built by loving good people and by not entering into arguments with all. So please do know that there is always a big room for you not to be correct most of the times and so some arguments will not be good because now in this similar way the person you may argue with may also not be correct all the while. So please try not to argue, first, within your very own self and then with your good family and then your good friends. So please try to love them as much as you can – because you cannot argue with someone you dearly love. So please do understand that all doubts need to be cleared. So please keep on having more doubts and keep on clearing them. This will not only cause you some good progress but it will also help you to then attract some good energies. What we mean is that when you good people do interact with each other, also keep all the feelings in your good minds. As you like to be happy, others like it too. So please do your best to make all around you happy and this will also help you not only to live in peace with all happiness but it will also cause you to attract some more good energies. So please do realise that all should first try to be happy themselves in all the ways that you good people possibly can. If you are happy can you make others around you happy. This means some real genuine happiness and not to show others that you are happy by spending a lot or by throwing a lot of parties and lunches and dinners. Genuine happiness is a way that will take you closer to God and will also help you to attract more good energies. So please do know that being good is so very important for everything to happen in some very good way. So please do know that no one can be good if at first they cannot love. This is the first very important thing to note when you are

attempting to get closer to God. So please do your best and love all and be at peace with all and then you good people will find it very easy to be good and then you good people will be able to live in peace and harmony with all others around you, including all of the good God's good creations. All this will attract more good energies from more parts of the good universe and you good people will then always be surrounded with some very good and powerful energies which will make you more powerful to be very close to God and then get the real pleasure of being able to work with Him very closely.

Good people please do realise that good luck will be bestowed on all that are good. So please do realise that all those who are good are lucky. What we mean is that there is no room for any luck if you good people are good. This is the only way that good things can be brought into one's good life. So please do realise that if you are good you would also like all around to be good so that you all can interact in a very good manner. So please do also realise that you all would also like others to be good. Not that you move away from bad things but because you want all others to get all the good benefits of being good. This way of thinking can make you good people do things for even those who are bad because it is your good feelings that want all good to spread and to even those who are bad or even very, very bad. So please do know that this is not very hard for good people but this can get hard for those who are not really good because they may not be in some position to understand why good people want to be good to them when they actually want only to do bad things to all. So please do know that all those who are not really very good within their own selves do really want to be good and only when they see some good benefits of being good. So please you good people please do not be very against bad people but do try to understand why those who are not really very good are not really very good. Once you good people do understand some aspects of these poor people, then you will realise and be able to see more good that is within these good people who are not so very good. So please do know that more pains may need to be taken to understand such people. So please, those who will involve themselves this way to spread good will make those people feel that they are lucky. So please do know that all luck can be even bestowed by each individual person by getting good blessings of all those who are in the good Spirit World. So please do know that those who will make some good attempts to improve themselves even though they are not at all good, will be well looked after by those in the good Spirit World. So please, those who are helped this way should not then get a feeling of being only lucky and then stop some attempts of being good. So please do realise that being good and making yourselves good mean so many different things. So please do know that God wants only what is good. So please do not judge good by your good worldly ways and so please do not think that things like mud or even some creatures like those that scare you are not good or some animals that are powerful are not good. So please do realise that but for all you good people all the rest or the most of all that exists on Earth is good and only those few things and creatures that have some affiliations with the evil world are not really good. Still, you good people, please do not worry about them and leave us to deal with them. So please do realise that it

is only up to you good people of the good Earth and no one else to see that more good vibrations spread, that more good is done, that more people love more good people and all make some good attempts to be good and that others who are not so very good to be good. This can only be done by you good people and no other creature of the good Earth. So please do your best and think only good. Involve yourselves in only those activities that are good and bring more people on the good and correct path of our good and dear Almighty God.

Good people, please do know that all in the good Spirit World only want you all to be very happy and also that after being happy, you good people think of ways to be able to live in peace and harmony. You will only understand this when you all good people are able to love more and when you good people can understand that nothing is more important than to spread good love and to be able to be of use to all, can you truly and correctly understand that God's love is the ultimate and if you have this, then you are above all the happiness of all other kinds of happiness. So please do try to find out ways to get good God's good love. So please do know that it is not easy as it may seem to get God's love and it is not so hard either. So please do know that many ways to get close to God and faster too are all explained to you, but you good people will now on individual basis be able to find out what works for you the best. So please do know that some good praying sessions and also some meditation sessions can give you some strong and good vibrations by which you good people can then be able to get closer and closer to God and so in this way earn His love and also in some another ways which could be actually be the most easy way and that is by going about your good way which can bring peace to all those that are around you good people. So please do know that help is also a very important factor which can take you closer to God. But, all help should be given in some very good and correct manner that can not only please all in the good Spirit World, but also that can please our good and dear good God Almighty. So please also know and realise that God loves all of you good people but it is only you good people who do not have some good and complete trust in His existence as well as ours and this is the main reason why you good people cannot be very confident to understand that there is no need for anyone on this good Earth to cheat or to steal or to do anything that may not be liked by us. So please do now try your very best to keep all your differences aside and even if you cannot accept our good existence, you people do now try to accept that you good people do exist and some of you are not very good. So many cannot rely upon those people who are not good and if those who are actually not reliable, they also stop to exist in your world too. This is because if people do not trust you and if some good people also cannot trust some actions or if some good people do not want to mix or be close to those who are not very reliable, then these people do not exist for some people who are very good and the only difference that you feel is that you know who are good and who are not. So please do know that it can get hard for anyone of you to be absolutely sure of who are really good and who are not. So please do now realise that those who want to enter into arguments of going into the good wars and those

who want to keep on exciting good people to involve themselves in wars are not generally good, except those who want to defend themselves against some good wars that are waged upon them. So please do now understand that it is very important to earn God's love and this can get hard for you good people to obtain if you all are not willing to put a stop to all wars no matter what. So please do keep on asking for our help and that help will help you all to understand more.

Please good people, please do now understand that all in the good Spirit World are well aware of all the work that is going on in spreading the good God's good New-religion. So please do know that all good souls who will now return to Earth will always have this information in their good minds. So all those who are now involved in teaching and spreading the good New-religion should also have this in mind. So all should now try to make all the good souls recall what is now within them and so then it may become easier for all of you to now be able to easily impress good God's good existence and also the fact that He has now introduced this good New-religion for all the good people to follow. So please also do remember that no one should be cajoled or forced to accept anything. All you good people who want to make the good New-religion spread, should ask all the good people to look and feel within themselves and see for their own selves whether there exists this good religion and whether this was given by God and whether all are now required to follow this religion for several reasons. So please do also remember that few may even move out of this good religion. So no one should prevail upon such souls to join the good New-religion once again because the reasons would be the ones that you good people will not really understand that why any good soul who has once joined this good New-religion should now want to leave. So please do know that the fate of such good souls should be entirely left to us to deal with. You good people should only try to help them and only if they ask to get more good information of good God's good ways and at no point of time should you good people shun them or look down upon them. The only thing is that you should not tolerate any bad behaviors of theirs or any bad actions that are very clearly now expressed in the good books of Aman only and not any other books, including this very book. You good people should now also try to see the spread of the good New-religion happens in some very good way. Few of you good people who are now messengers or prophets of the good New-religion, should now consider your role very seriously and see that some good pains are taken to learn the finer points of the good New-religion and should make it a point to cut down on all the worldly enjoyments. This should be done in some manner that is not hard on anyone, including those members of one's good family or even some very good friends. Still, no stone should be left unturned to see that all are well made aware of the importance for the New-religion to spread quickly. If you good messengers and prophets do not involve yourselves very seriously, then please do not expect anyone else who are not chosen for the understanding of the New-religion to involve themselves at all. So please, what we are trying to say is that those who are very keen to see that when they have this good opportunity to have come so very close to the New-religion and want others to get the

similar benefit should look within themselves that even after knowing the launching of the good New-religion, how much interest they have themselves taken and how much time they have spent in trying to know more about the good New-religion and how this New-religion affects them directly. Only this knowledge will help such people to involve themselves to be able to do this very important of all the good God's good work. So please do not involve yourselves more than you can only to please someone in the good Spirit World.

Good people, God has made some very good plans for all you good people and one of the best one is to keep you always with Him in future and also to see that no evil can ever come close to you now to ever tempt you to make you stray away on a path that is not good for you. He has also planned for you good people to be able to retain all your good vibrations in some very good ways so that you do not lose any of these easily. So please do know that still, you good people will have to play your part to see that you really do not want anything from the evil world. So please do realise that you will still have to keep on generating good vibrations even though you will be in some position to retain most of all your good vibrations. You see many activities that you may then involve yourselves in, may also drain your good vibrations. So you will be required very much to keep on building your good vibrations and for many reasons too. So please do know that most of your good vibrations will be spent in some places where you may have to travel and also the travel itself will use up most of your good vibrations. These losses will be made up easily and you will not be required to work very hard to keep on building them once again. So please do understand that these ways of getting your good vibrations reduced is very different to the ones you lose in front of some very negative ones and evil ones and those you actively involve yourselves in when you willingly want some good feelings of the evil world. So please do not go near evil as much as you can. So please do understand that later on when you good people are outside all the realms, then you good people will be required to maintain your own individual good vibrations and see that you keep on making them stronger. The ones that you may lose on account of some far off travels or travels to places of negative vibrations, will be made good by some way that you may not understand now. For you to understand in some good different way, it is like going to a battery charger and getting your batteries charged. For this to happen there should be complete absence of any exposure to any bad vibrations. So please do know that the exposure to those negative vibrations at some far off places are different and they react differently on your good vibrations but those negative vibrations that are of the evil world are once again very different ones and once you good people willingly accept them, then no other source can cause them to reduce or disappear. For these vibrations to be then removed, you good people yourself will have to act upon and remove them as willingly as you accepted them. So please do also know that God's plans are also to move very fast once you good people start to ask for some good help from the good Spirit World. So please do your best to see that you keep as much as you can to be far away from all kinds of ways of the evil world. Please love your family, your parents, your children, your good friends and all those who are around you and you will

then do well to be able to form a good group of some good people of this good Earth and build enough good powerful vibrations to keep every aspect of evil very far from you as well as from this good Earth which God Almighty wants you good people to enjoy in some very good way and then you will see what peace and harmony really means. So please be blessed by our good and dear good Almighty God.

Please good people, there is a lot to know about all that there is beyond your good dimensions. Once you are able to take a good control of your good dimension will you be able to then clearly understand all the other dimensions that exist. So please do know that there are many good dimensions that exists on Earth itself that you have no knowledge of and also there are other good dimensions that exists that are outside your good Earth and these will be hard or even impossible for you good people to understand because they are either very different or very complex. So please do understand that to know all about the good dimensions that exists outside your Earth, will also need some deep understanding. You will be required to learn these step by step like you learn physics or chemistry or astronomy. So please do know that for those who will attempt to learn more of these good dimensions will have to first move out of all the good realms that they are in. After that they will have to study for a long time some aspects of science as well as music. This will be very important because music will be the key factor to be able to control many things in the good universe as well as on Earth. Please do not mix up the meaning of music as that you think of some entertainment value. This has no place with us and the music that we mean and the music that we want you good people to learn will be of some very different ones. So please do know that such type of music will be able to lock and unlock many good dimensions. With this kind of a way there will also be some way that will help you to travel in some very different way and so also this way you will be able to be at many places at once. So if you do not have complete command over this kind of music, then you can get locked into some dimensions that you would not really like. So please do know that this should not be a point to worry. We are only letting you know some aspects that do exist and so far, no one has ever locked up anyone into some dimensions from which they could not return. So please do know that though you always may think that music always has to make sounds and noises. This is not so because music can also be some very good vibrations and you may not be able to hear it at all. So please do know that music is something that bonds things in some very good and harmonious way and for some good and very powerful music to exist, there needs to be some very good harmony. If there does not exist any harmony in the surroundings, then you cannot use music to lock and unlock some good dimensions. So please do know that wherever God goes, there always is some very good music. So please do know that all this will soon be learnt by you once you all are outside your good realms and after that many good things can be learnt because you good people will have some very different kinds of consciousness and the methods of retaining what you learn will be very different to what you have now because there will be nothing physical that you will have. So please do know that there will be only one good source of

good energy that will provide you with some good energy as well as some good knowledge as well as some abilities to use some equipments of the heavens. So please do know that there exists several different equipments that are very complex to use and to learn so all will be able to use everything that exists but only when required to do so. So please do know that everything will be required to be within your individual consciousness but all knowledge will be available at only good source and then depending on some work being allocated or also if someone requires something for purely recreational use, all will be able dip into this one good source of knowledge but any change can only happen with the permission of our good and dear good God Almighty only and no one else. So please prepare yourselves for some good and exciting future and for this to happen, first, please be good and love more and bring about more peace and harmony and for this, please do not forget to ask for our good help.

Please good people, please do know that there are many good ways to get closer to God. One of the easiest ways is to do what we ask of you; and the only thing we are asking of you is to live in peace and harmony so that all stand to be helped and protected so no one is cheated out of their rights. So please do know that even if one has plenty, still you good people should return all that is owed to each individual self. So please do understand that that even if someone is very, very rich and you owed this person some insignificant amount of money, still please do not think that it is alright if you do not bother to return the sum that you owe even though this amount may not even be some small fraction of that person's wealth. So please do understand that all have to behave this way and not think of deliberately depriving anyone out of anything. So please do know that all that you do is fair and correct and honest in some live fact of the situation. So please do not only try to make it appear that you are doing things correctly and honestly. So please do know that as you start to love all those around you, you will not have any tendency to cheat anyone. There is such a good similarity between cheating and stealing that people at times think that cheating is not stealing. So please let us give you some good examples of cheating. One would be that if you did take something from someone for a short period of time, making it clearly known that it is your intention to return it as soon as you are finished with the purpose of taking it and then you like to have it for your own self. So then you wait for the person to ask you to return it and then if this person does not ask, you keep on using it. Also even if you keep on using it after the period of time or the purpose of taking it is served, then you have actually stolen it. Even if you returned when asked for, still, you have been cheating all the time and this is not very good and is not expected action for those who are trying to get closer to our good and dear good Almighty God. So please understand that there are some other ways also by which you can cheat and then think that it is alright and that no harm as such was done. So please do not think this way even if the person you cheated does not care or even bother to think that you have cheated or even if the person does not realise that you did do cheat. So please do try to know and understand that this is one of the causes which will make you lose your harmony even if you achieve a bit of peace.

So please do know that such people will not be blessed by anyone in the good Spirit World. If one keeps on doing this on a very regular basis, then all help from us will come to an end. So please remember that this is very important for those who are good in other ways and are trying to get close to God. Remember this and always refrain from cheating anyone on this good Earth.

Good people, good God has planned another good book to be given to you for your benefit so that you good people are more aware of all the good happenings in the good new universes of all good souls of the good Spirit World. So you also can be made aware that there are many good places where you can travel to and enjoy all the good splendor of all the good universes. So please do know that good Earth is one of the very, very few places where you good people can later on visit in spirit forms and some other physical forms and that Earth is the only place where so many different creatures do co-exist. So please do know that the amount of trouble and thought that went into making of this good Earth was so very elaborate and thus this way you are able to enjoy Earth in some very different way. Nowhere else will you be able to get some of the similar enjoyments. So please do know that though there are so many other places where there are better vibrations, still, the enjoyment of Earth is in so many ways very different. You will realise only after all of you are outside all your good realms, that the Earth is so very good and so very beautiful because only then will you be able to learn all that is available on good Earth and only then will you be able to travel to every nook and corner of the good Earth. When you all are able to do that easily, will you really understand what efforts went into the making of this good Earth. So please do know that there are very few places where good souls can experience the goodness of some places by being there in some physical form or the other. Some physical forms that you may need to take to experience such places will be very, very different to the ones that you see on the good Earth. You good people will then know that the ways of such souls in such physical forms are so very different and with those kinds of forms you good people will also be able to perform some very different kinds of tasks and your abilities will be entirely different. So please do not think of your physical forms only to be what you have seen and experienced here on this good Earth. What we mean is that you may think that all good creatures must have some abilities to see, to hear, to move, to fly, to swim, to smell and so on. But this is not so. There are many other good physical abilities that you have not experienced and those will be well understood when you are here in the good Spirit World. For now, please do only concentrate to go ahead and be good and very good and progress more and more as much as you can. So please do lead a good and righteous life and also a life full of love so that you good people can soon live in peace and harmony and so soon you can find peace and be happy and love all so that it can get very easy for all of you to be able to then unite into one good group of all good people of this good Earth and then all good plans of God can then be easily set into motion and all can know that only good can prevail.

Good people are always loved by all those who are good, including all the good people themselves. So please, the only thing that all of you should now concentrate on, is to be good. So please do know that to remain good is even more important because to remain good is much more hard. So please do know that you will need a good support and help, not only from us, but, from each and every of you good people. All of you will need to support and help each other a lot to remain good. So please do let us explain some of the hardships that you are likely to face to remain good. So please do understand that as you try to be good, there will be many forces around that will try to stop you from being good and that will be well supported by those of the evil world. These distractions can very easily pull you good people down and stop you from achieving all that you may want to achieve. So please do realise that you good people will have to keep away from all that is going to distract you from being good. So now do understand that having done this, you good people may progress well to be on the way to be good and then very soon you good people can then be very easily very good. Then comes the good task to remain good for all the time to come. So you see, at these times you good people will not understand why only few are good and some may not even understand what being good means. Such people may try to form their own societies and then try to keep good people away from them. This may cause some concern to some good people and they may then want to join such groups. To be able to do this, they may start to make some allowances and may even think that to get some more support, there is no need to be so very good that you are of no use to others. Then this kind of thinking may start some kinds of actions that may take you away from being good. So you should understand that any uphill task is always harder than the downhill ones. So once you start to slip this way, then the only direction can be downwards which will break all the good work that was done. So please do realise that once you become good then you may find that many others are not as good as you. So then you may find and feel that amongst you are some very few who are good, but many who are not good may not want to join with you in your doings. Then you may get confused whether there is something actually wrong with you that others do not want to join in your ventures. Also many may find some less joy than in what the majority of the people are doing and this cannot only cause you to be confused, but it may also cause you some pain. So at times like these, you are very likely to make some more allowances and decide to make some room to please others who actually are not very important. You good people may even know this, yet, you may make more allowances for such people. So the process this way may get very hard for some people to be able to remain good. So please do realise that if you keep on being strong, then all others will take notice of you being good and your wellbeing and so they will very slowly join you and this is to be remembered that this process will be very slow only till the time that majority of you good people are not good. Once you good people achieve a majority where all good people score over, then from that point onwards the task actually becomes a very easy one and then you good people will very easily form

one good group of one good people of the good Earth and this will be the happiest days in everyone's lives.

Please good people, please do know that the good power of our good and dear God Almighty is very good. What we mean is that good power of God is always to be used in some very good way and also in some very good manner. So please do know that when we are required to help you good people or when we, at times, support your own good help that you give to others at times; we may be required to ask God for His good power or some of His power to be able to pass on some good help to you good people. So at times like these we have to account for all that we did for you and what we want to do for you and give Him all the good reasons why we do need His good power. So please do know that He has no hesitation in giving His good power. Still, He does want to know why this is required. So at this point we do need to be sure that this kind of help is a must to be given and so then we are able to procure this good help. Any help asked this way needs to be some very big help and so too should be the reasons be some real good ones and so also the realisation that once such a big help is given to you good people, then all those who benefited from such a good help should resolve to be more good. Then they in turn should extend all their good help so that more people can then start to be very good. So please do know that God's help is also a must at times and so some of you good people should also be in some good position to be able to ask for this directly from Him. So please do know that asking for His good help is very different to asking for His good power. So please do know that some of you good people will be in some position to be able to ask good Almighty God for His good power. This can be only done by very few good angels in the good heavens. So please do know that God gives His good power in many different ways and in many different categories and many different methods are used to deliver this. So please do understand that one way to give His power is by giving some permission to do some things and at times this could also be by the way of sending His own good angels on some good missions with us. At times it could also be in a way of lending His own good vibrations to His own good angels. At times it could also be in some good ways of making known some good ways that were not known before and so on. So please do know that God gives His power on His very own without anyone asking and this He does give only to His own good angels. God also gives His own power without anyone asking when God wants to start some good project or when He wants to start some things that He had planned or that His good angels had planned. So please do know that there are many ways in which His power can also reach you good people and so for that to happen, you good people will always be required to pray for this and you people should never forget to thank God whenever His powers are asked for and given to you good people. So please do make sure that there are some few of you good people who are able to do this very easily and some of you should take it upon yourselves to be able to do this also as a part of doing God's good work and to be in some position to be able to serve Him in some very good manner.

Please good people please do try to understand the difference between praying for help to God and to worship Him. The main difference is that you may ask for any kind of help from God and once given, please thank God. This is different to worshiping God. When you actually worship, you do many things that are different and one of them is to sing praises. So please now understand that it is good to ask for anyone's help from the good heavens. Such a help will be of a lot of use to you good people and for that you should not only thank all those who helped you, but first you should thank God to have allowed such a help to be bestowed upon you good people. So please now try to understand what worship means. When you good people thank someone in the good Spirit World to help you, you always should stick to this soul and keep on asking for help and should thank them and should do what they ask of you in return. This is not so that you reward them, but this is to make a good communication link between such souls and you so that they then can guide you to progress more. So please do understand that this is the reason why you should then do what is told to you. So please, after that do not sing any praises for them and only reward them by doing what they ask of you. So please do now know that God asks nothing from you good people and He will be only happy once you good people are able to live in peace and harmony. So please do know that you good people should thank God for all that is provided to you, especially when some few things are provided to you by your asking. So please, you should then be able to also understand that since all the help is only extended to you by His good wishes, you good people should do something for Him in return. Not that He expects anything from you, but so that you are grateful for all the help made available to you. So please do know that even if you do not thank Him or ask for His help, still, He loves all of you and even though you do not live in peace and harmony, still He loves you. But He cannot interact with you good people. This is not liked by anyone in the good Spirit World and then a few of you good people go about worshiping so many good souls of the heavens and do not worship God Almighty. You good people have not set aside any day to worship only God Almighty and only very few have done this. So please do know that it is so important to worship Him every day. You good people should worship Him by singing His praises through which you can express your love for Him and then letting Him know that the only good way you can express your love is by doing only what He likes and by only wanting His help directly and for this to happen, you will be very good. Once you good people are able to live completely in peace and harmony, then there will come a time when you good people will be very easily be able to communicate as well as interact with all His good angels as well as God Almighty Himself. So please do your best and take all good steps to worship Him. Please spread this good message that it is not only very important to worship God Almighty daily, but also in a good way and that is by doing only what He likes and by working very hard to make all good people live in one good group as a good group of good people of the good Earth and in complete peace and harmony.

Please good people, please do accept God's good love and be happy with all that you good people have and please spread all this good happiness to others too. What we mean is that

those who have found happiness in God's love please do your best to spread this good love to others. Few of you good people would have found the true happiness by being in the good thoughts of God and would have realised that this is so good and more so when you get the feel of the good presence of Him through His good angels and also through your own spirit guides. After experiencing such good feelings, please try and make others understand this too that once someone feels God's love and when someone is able to talk to their own spirit guides and once someone is able to be guided by them, then such people will always be good and be happy. They would also have learnt a lot of God's ways too. So then such people should try and make others understand what this joy and happiness means. Then they should advocate to others to follow their good suit and try to learn more of such God's ways. They should let them know that to get an experience of such a nature is very different to have than to have heard of such a good love and so they should also try to experience this good way. So please then do remember that if someone gets excited enough and wants to learn more, then, if you have stated some way to make them experience these good God's ways, then please do not disappoint them by not being able to make them understand all that they need to know. So please see that you do take time off to answer all their good questions and also be patient if they are not immediately able to experience all that you have experienced. So please do realise that some of such people may even be able to practice more than you and so then they may reach some levels of understanding that may be much greater than yours. So please do not envy such people and please see if there is anything to even learn from them. This way God's love can then spread to many, many of you good people and this will also help in more people then being able to know more and to experience more. So more people will then also be able to have some firm convictions that spirits do exist and that they are very powerful and that the most powerful spirit is our good and dear good Almighty God. So please, after that will come a good realisation that all good people are also some good spirits and after that can come some good realisation that it is most important for all in the good world to be in oneness and be good. Once all are good, then there can be no place for anyone or anything that is not good. In this way more happiness can be achieved and then all the good spirits are then able to live in harmony and that can then lead to some peace that was never seen before.

Please good people, please share more of your good things with others who you like. This way more will benefit to get more good use of things that you have and more people will have more access to more good things that are there. So please do start to do this in a good way first, within your own good families and then also start this practice with some of your good friends that you like very much and then please go about in some bigger way. What we are asking of you now is to share some bigger things with all and as in the family, so also in the society. If bigger things are shared between all, then all will get a good feeling of having some access to all good things, just like you share some few things in places like museums. So please do understand that the things that you have in places like museums need to be shared this way because this is the only way. So what we mean is that you good

people should share some other bigger things and not make it restricted to only those who have a lot of money to spend to have some access to some good things. For example, if someone wants to give some talks or if someone wants to share some skills with others, then try your very best that you make this accessible in some manner that more and more good people can have access to such venues and that these are not set up in some manner that only few of some good people can afford to attend. So please do know that to start to go about this way, you may need to start at some very humble beginnings. So please start in your own families by sharing all the expensive things with all. To be able to do this, you will have to understand and then make others understand that expensive things cannot be easily bought and so anyone who makes use of something that is expensive, should take a very great care to learn how to use it and then be careful when they use it. So please do understand that all, including those who bought it, should exercise all due care to see that a good use is made and also in a very good way. So please do also understand that everything that you have needs proper care and attention. So please see that you do not waste even those things that are not very expensive and see that you take care of such things in the same manner that you would for some expensive items. So please do also now understand that such types of sharing also requires to be done in some very good ways. This does not mean that all the things are to be shared. So please try to learn what can and what cannot be shared and with whom. So please do understand that something that is very expensive should not be given to someone who is not capable to handle such an item and even though you may be able to afford to get another similar item if it is broken. So please do understand that it is important to learn to handle any item and only after that one should think of sharing. So what we mean is only that more you share the more you will have and be able to get more out of some smaller budgets. This will in turn please more good people and this will lead to help you good people lead a more peaceful life.

God loves all good people who express their good desires to be with Him and love Him and do all that is good so only good remains with Him and this is a bit important for all of you good people to understand. So please do understand that to be with God and to always remain in His good kingdom all should have good within or at least some desire to be absolutely sure to develop more and more good till you are completely good. Only then you good people can be with Him for all the time to come. So please do also understand that once you all are completely good there is no way now, that any of you who have become completely good, may ever do something that is not good for all the time to come. This is also well planned by God and His good angels. Some of you good people may wonder why it is so important to be completely good and why you cannot be with Him when good majority of all yourselves are now good. A small explanation is that no one can be with Him if you are not completely good because you will not be able to understand all the laws that are set for all the souls to follow. These can only be understood when you are completely good and also those souls that are not completely good most of them cannot also understand what is good and what is not. You good people should realise that we mean

absolute good and only once you good people can become completely good can you then understand what is being put up in the domain where God and His good angels rule. Also please do understand that most of those souls who are not completely good, also have a tendency of being very irregular and they keep on wavering on the path of God and are not able to stabilize themselves to be in a good direction which should be followed in a very smooth way. What we mean is that such souls are not always able to carry out any work in a perfect manner that God would like. If this happens, then what God would like to achieve with the assistance of such souls cannot happen. So please do realise that any work of God has to be done in a very perfect manner and also in some manner that He would like. For this to happen, God can give you good people or good souls a very good assistance of some very good angels, but still if you good people do not do what is expected, then good results cannot be achieved. Many a times it has happened that some very good souls have expressed desires to do a lot of good work for God and then once sent on some mission on this good Earth, they have failed Him. So you good people can now very easily understand why it is so very important to be completely good if you want to serve God directly and also in some very good manner. So please, if you come across any such souls who have given up doing God's work after having started a part of it, then such souls should be well guided by you good people who know of this and try to put such souls back to the path of serving God and to do His work in a very good manner. So please do your best and make such souls understand their responsibilities and serve Him; because only some very few of you are blessed to be with someone to be able to serve God in the best possible manner. Once you good people are completely good, you will be in some position to enjoy all that exists and all that is planned in some very good manner. You will then enjoy the true peace and harmony of the universe.

Please good people, please give more to those who have less and do not feel that you have less or you do not have enough. If you look around, most of you good people will come across a few who have less than you. So please do know that what we are asking of you is to give only to those who are deserving and please give them only what they need and nothing more. So please do understand that this way you will be able to love more and spread more love too. But, the more important aspect is that more of you good people will stand to be better supported. So please also realise that only giving what you do not need is not also what we are saying. What we are saying is that even if you do not have more, still, if someone is in more need of that little that you have, still, please do not hesitate to part with a little bit of it, if it is very much needed and deserved by someone; and more particularly if someone also asks for such a help. So please do also know that we are not asking you to part with anything that you need or that you may need in near future. We are also not asking you to part with anything that your good family members may need. So please, we are only meaning for you to share only what you have for your use and your needs only. So please do also realise that you too may need a few things; and so you may ask for these things too. The best way to ask is by asking for our help and we may direct

someone to give you good people this help. So if someone comes to you with what you wanted or what you asked us for, then please do accept this help and do not think if this person was someone you did not really liked. This also does not mean that you are now in debt to this person that you may do something unfavorable action to please this person. So please do know that if you give someone some help, please do not think that you did this person some good favour and please do not ask anyone to do anything for you in return of any help that was given. So please do understand that this person should not do something for you in return. We are not also meaning that you should not show some gratitude to the person who helped. What we are saying is that no direct help or favours should be exchanged when only help is given. You should not say that *I did this for you and so now you do this for me* or the other way around. So please do understand that any help howsoever small is liked by us but only if this is done in some very selfless way and only if it is done in some manner that you worked for it and only in some manner that you actually did some actions out of love and not out of some feeling of importance or out of some pity for some soul. So please do not feel sorry for any soul on Earth because all are well looked after. So please develop some feelings of love and this good feeling will automatically make you do some actions that we all in the good Spirit World would like. So please do not attach any price to any help you give. So please do remember to give all your good help directly from your very own source over which your family members do not have any right and give with all your good love and give it directly to the person needing and deserving such a help. And do not think of any help to be a very big one or a very small one.

Please good people, please live in peace and harmony and it will help you in so many different ways. So please do understand that both of these are important. So it is not enough to live in peace and forget about harmony or live a harmonious life and forget about peace. This will not work to make you good people happy and you all will always end up fighting with each other. So please do realise that even if you are in peace, there are many reasons that you will bring up to fight over something and only if you are at peace with each other and are able to live in harmony with each other, will you find happiness enough to then live in peace and harmony with all of God's good creations that you may find on this good Earth. So please do know that if you have first made it possible to live in peace, then you good people will be able to help each other more and then you will realise the need of harmony, because if only can you put others before your own selves, will you achieve harmony. So only at this point of time you good people will know that it is so important to be in harmony with all those that are around. This will then make you also understand that then no one is very important and that all are very important. You good people will also then realise that no work is small or big. It may still appear to be easy to some and hard to others. Yet, you will then realise that every work is very important to keep all that is around you to keep on working smoothly. Only will you then realise that nothing should be wasted and above all time. Only then will you realise that time should be well utilised or else you good people will live in a way that will not make you progress. So please do know that once

you good people are able to live in peace and harmony, will you then be able to take steps to be able to live in peace and harmony with other good creations of God. You good people will then understand that all that God has created has some underlined purpose. So please do take steps to understand this very correctly. So please do understand that there also exist some good creatures that are not created by God. So if such creatures can be easily identified as those of the evil world, then they should be set aside. If you cannot easily identify them to be creations of the evil world or if you have some doubts, then still be far away from them or keep them far away from you and then ask for our good help to do what needs to be done. Once this happens, then all the good vibrations will be more pure and they will have more power which in turn will help you to progress more to be able to take this good Earth to the good levels that God wants this good Earth to be. Then the life on Earth will be some very different one. Then soon the realms will start to become empty with each passing day till there be no need for these realms to exist. After that all will be able to see their future to be with our good and dear good Almighty God and so all will be able to enjoy all the joys of this good Earth as well as those of all the available sources of the good Spirit World and then also to be able to enjoy all the good joys of all other good universes and be able to go through many, many different dimensions that you good people are not presently aware of.

Good people, God has finished all that He had planned to put into motion everything that is good for you good people of the good Earth. So please do know that all that was needed to be planned is now planned and we are now only waiting for you good people to ask for our good help. So please do know that though we have also planned a few things, we cannot put this plan to operate in the good manner that we want until you good people want us to execute all that is planned for you. So please do realise that it is important for all of you to exactly know what all our good plans are, including all the good plans of our good and dear good Almighty God. So please do know that we cannot give you good people the exact plan that is planned for several reasons and so we will make known to you only what is relevant to you and only what will help you to realise that it is a real good plan. So then all of you will really like what is planned and then realise that the sooner it is implemented the better for all of you good people. So please do know that the most important thing planned is *the shift* of which we have mentioned a lot. So please do know that before the shift there will also be a lot of cleansing operation that will be put into effect to make room for all to be in some good way to be able to understand that many things are required to make this world very good. One of them is that you good people lead such lives that can make all of you feel that you all are living in one good world without any barriers. By that we mean that you do not have any barriers of religions or countries or status like being rich or poor or any other things including languages and hierarchies like being superiors because you are team leaders or managers. Because when the shift takes place it is going to affect all and no matter who you are, whether rich or poor or from one country or another or what technical advancements or scientific advancements or any medical advancements that you may

possess, none of these will be helpful to you in any way. At that time the only force that is going to be of some good use will be the powers and friendship of God's good helpers. So please do now realise that it is so important for you good people to form into good groups of good people and take care of each other and also plan how you good people are going to achieve this. So please do know that our plan only consists of making the help of good God's good helpers available to you and then our plan will also include how to help some few who have some good tasks to perform. Also in our good plan will be to make people go to some place where they will be able to spread more good work of God's plans and then be able to spread the good knowledge of what to do ahead and what to look forward to. So please do know that God's own plans are very different and that His plans consists of how to address you good people and instruct you to follow all that you should for your very own good so that you all are always good. He has also planned to give you good people some very different and strong protection so that you good people never then in future ever get any vibrations that can decrease or pollute your vibrations even by some slightest degree. You good people should then realise what we have already talked about and realise that all the good things will then be so well within your reach. So you good people should plan how best to achieve all that needs to be achieved and also at the soonest possible time. So please understand and remember all that we have told you and always remember to ask for our good help.

Good people should always love and care for other good people. So please do know that love is the good feeling that can bond all of you into one good group of some good Earth. So please do your best and try to love one another and try to learn the real meaning of love and loving. So please do know that it can be easy to love someone who is like you but it can get very hard of difficult to love someone who is a bit different. So please do know that one of the best way to love is to do something for someone. So please do not confuse this by doing some small favours, it is actually the bigger ones that are more helpful. So please do help more people who have a lot of difficulties and also those who cannot perform for themselves. So please do know that a good help will be liked by us but we want all of you good people to help others out of love and not out of some sense of duty or out of pity or something like that. So to help in this way you will have to consider this person needing some help to be a very important person and also you should treat such a person like a very important person and see that you then are able to fulfill the good desire of this person with a sense of satisfaction that you did do something for a very important person. When you get such a good satisfaction, then there are a lot of good chances that you did do something out of love. So please do know that it will be very easy to do some small deeds and it will be very easy for you good people to be able to donate some things that are of no use to you or also it may turn out to be easy to donate some money, but it would be very hard for you good people to donate some time. So please do know that all actions that you may be called upon to do may require a lot of time and only those who can give more time to others can serve them well and out of love. So please do know that serving others is some very

important task for all of you good people to perform. So you good people should also try to understand that you can easily do this only if you all are calm and at peace with each other. So before that, you good people should realise that it is very important to be at peace within your very own selves. So please do realise that everything that you do out of love and everything you good people desire to do to help others, should originate from some very good and peaceful vibrations. So please do realise that for this to happen it is so very important for all of you good people to be at peace within your very own selves. So please do try to learn some good methods of being able to do this. Also it will be very important for all of you to train yourselves to see that you get rid of all the bad emotions and all the bad feelings. For you to be able to do this very effectively, you good people should learn to meditate. So please do know that before you try to meditate this way, you good people should calm yourselves physically and rest your bodies for some very short while and after that you good people should make notes of all the bad feelings within you and all the good negative feelings and habits and notations and then try to get such feelings or habits lose its power by desiring to not want them any longer. So please do express your desires of not wanting any of such bad feelings to your very own selves and then make some notes of some good feelings that you would like to have and then try to develop these good feelings and habits and then try to see where and when you are able to come across such feelings elsewhere and then seek to be present over there as often as you can. So please do know that experiencing some good feelings will also help you to be able to reduce or remove all the rest of some bad feelings and as you keep on practicing this over and over, again and again, you will easily be able to get rid of all your bad feelings. Once all the bad feelings are reduced or removed, you will be able to do a lot with the presence of good feelings and this will result in your actions being to be able to come out of only the good feelings of love and nothing else. As many of you good people achieve this, there will be very little room for anything to remain that is not out of love. So your good actions will grow more and good people will be helped more, and more good progress will thus be achieved.

Good people do know that all that God has planned and have made known to you, is very important to be understood and followed. So please, those who think that they are good and are able to follow all that God likes, should once again think again and understand that God's ways are always very hard to follow. You good people will be required to put in a lot of efforts to follow them correctly and in the manner that He likes. So please do know that once you good people do really understand all that He likes, then to follow His ways will become or appear to be more easy. So please do understand that till then you will always find God's ways to be hard. So please do try your best to understand all that is told to you. If you cannot, then please try to get someone who does, to talk to you and ask such people many good questions. So please do know that you good people should try to reflect to see for your very own selves where you really stand. So please do try to learn as much as you can about God's ways and after that try to teach as many as you can. So please do realise that all that is given to you from the good heavens need to be followed. So please do your

best to follow what we ask of you and that too only after you do really understand everything. And please do all that we ask of you only if you like or else please do not do something out of shame or out of some compulsion. Both of these are wrong ways to follow and you would be better off not doing something rather than doing something in some disrespectful ways that you good people yourselves may not really like. So please do also know that more you do, the more progress will take place. So please do not be lazy and do not do something that will waste away your time. So please do realise that good people will always like to do what God likes and for this reason you good people should try your best to find out what God likes. Only then you will know how to do a few things also in some good manner that God will like. So please do know that all you good people should think a lot on each and every points that are given to you to follow and all of you should also think what will happen if you do not do all that is asked of you. So please do know that you should help when help is deserved and ask for. So please do know that good people will always be helped but many do not believe that this is so. So please do not forget the methods and the manner in which all help should be given. So please try your very best to see that you pray too in some good manner and also remember to pray some good and powerful collective prayers. Please do not forget that if there is some need in the family, then remember that a collective prayer can be very useful. Please see that you good people do not pray some conflicting or negative prayers accidently; for all good prayers to be very effective, you good people should pray in some good and correct manner and also in some manner that these can be very easily granted. For this to happen, you good people will have to learn a lot and understand a lot and be sure that you are praying correct prayers and also in a correct way. Please also pray some prayers of comforts and also remember to thank God and all His good angels who then helped you.

Good people, please do know that most of you do receive good thoughts from us and most of you are able to understand that we are talking to you, yet those who are receiving our thoughts doubt what we are saying and also doubt whether it was us who talked to you. So please do know that good people will always keep on receiving our good thoughts and only thing that you have to do is to realise that it is really us who are talking to you and then try to understand what we are actually trying to say. So please do have open minds and practice well to receive our thoughts. So please do also know that it is best to be alone when you are trying to receive our good thoughts and it is always best to pray along with some other people. So please do your best to now start to develop this good way through some good and powerful thoughts because we can only make you all understand through the medium of thoughts. So please try to have very clear and very quiet minds when you are trying to receive our good thoughts. The most important thing is not to think anything when you are trying to listen to us and also you should not listen to anything before and during the period that you are trying to listen to us. So please do realise that even though you may have some music going on or even if there are some noises around, yet you should not listen to anything that is around you. You should only try your very best to listen only to

us and nothing else. So please do know that God may speak to someone this way too, but those will be very, very few and not many. So please do understand that God will speak only to few and that too for some reason or for some good way to make His presence known and to give instructions that He would like to give directly where there may be no reason for others to know or to get the message that He would like to give someone. So please do realise that most of you can only have the ability to listen to us only and not our good and dear God Almighty. So please do also know that for all to be able to listen to God Almighty, you need to be at some certain level and also be able to do some work for Him. Please do not mix this up when God addresses the entire population of this good Earth. He has done this in past and He will do so in future, but only for some particular reason. So please do understand that at such times, God addresses in some very different manner and so those who do not have the ability to listen to Him, will be able to listen to Him. So please do know that it is always more easier for you good people to be able to listen to your good spirit guides and to your good loving souls who are always around and with you and are always very, very eager to help you. So please do listen to them and try to follow what they are trying to tell you. So please do also know that all may not be able to listen to them very easily. So you good people should first of all be very inclined to want to be able to listen to them and then try to follow what they tell you. Only then will they keep on telling you more and once you are able to achieve this, then they will guide you to more higher good angels who will give you more and more higher thoughts. So please do follow what will be told to you this way. So please also do understand that when they will tell you, it will only be at start some good feelings that you may get when you do what they have told you to do or what they ask of you. If you do not, then you may get some bad feelings. As you adjust yourselves to such feelings, will you be able to understand the manner in which we or any souls of the good Spirit World do communicate. After that you may also try to then be able to communicate in some more efficient ways like auto-writing. So please do now also realise that all of you may not get complete understanding of these ways of communication. So please do at first use some reasoning power without doubting anything and then go on from there. You will always receive a lot of help whenever you make some attempts to listen to us. So please be good and please know that only good people will easily be able to communicate with the good Spirit World.

God will give more good powers to more good people who will soon do their best to do His good work. So please good people, do now understand that only those who really have some time or inclination should ask for good work from the good heavens. So please do know that all good people would like to do more, but they are not able to do so. This causes the progress to slow down. So please do know that those who are not inclined to do some good work in some serious way should only go about in their own way to help more good people. That is actually enough and will cause such good people some good progress in their own good levels. Those who choose to ask for more work and then they do not do it and do not do it well and in the manner that is explained by us, may cause some good

progress to stop or even, in some cases, reverse. This may cause you good people to, sometimes, even lose your good steps in some levels or even the level itself. So please be careful to do your best to understand this and only ask for some good work only if you are able to do. So please do also know that those who are chosen by us to do some good work should also do it in some very good way so that they can then do more and such good people who are chosen by us are chosen for some very special reasons. Still, such people should decide very soon whether they would like to continue to do some good work or whether they would like to stop doing the work that they were chosen for. So please do know that it is perfectly good to be able to opt out of doing the good work, but, then you should also know that then you will no longer have the same good power that you had before. The reason is that to do some good work of the heavens, some good power is always necessary but such powers of heavens cannot be continued if not used or utilised. So please do realise that some such chosen people do not even then realise that they do not have such a good power any longer and they then still keep on practicing to do the same good work for which they were chosen. So please do then stop doing such work and then please concentrate on something else. So please do know that those who can do more good work will always be given more work and be blessed by God and then such good people will have to do God's work as a first priority and only then can come something else. So please do realise that this then cannot be so very easy task and then such people will be required to do more and if they then keep on involving themselves more and more, then more and more work will keep on coming their way. At this point, then there is no way that things can then stop or even be slowed down. So for such good people, then there is nothing more than to keep on doing this good work for the rest of their lives or till we no longer wish that this person then does our work. So please do know that this then does not always mean that we were not happy in the manner in which the work was done or anything like that. Many times when we notice that a good person has done a lot, then we take it upon ourselves to stop giving such a good person more work so that this person can do something of their own choice. When this happens, such people should spend enough time in our good thoughts and then for such people, the good power that was originally given will always stay with them because we know that they will put it to some good use and we also know that for such good people serving God is still their first priority and so these people will be blessed by God and will keep on doing good work whenever they will come across one and they will not hesitate to do this as their only or first priority. So please, good people who want to do God's work, please be a bit careful in wanting to do so.

Good God gives good blessings to all you good people when you go to some good place and think of Him and pray to Him. So please do realise that all His good blessings can also come through some good angels or through those good angels who are there with you all the time. So please do also know that at times He showers His good blessings directly too. So please go to some good places and pray as much as you can. So please do understand that any place where there are good vibrations can be made your good and regular place to pray.

So please do know that the more you pray in this manner, the more good chances of getting good God's good blessings. So please also do be aware that you may not get some blessings all the time or each time that you pray this way. So please do understand that you should be making your good prayers so very good that you or your good prayers are then worthy to be blessed by God. So please do try your best to also make aware to other good people so that they can also now be able to pray this way. So please do know that good people should also pray some prayers that are not only powerful but also some of those that can make a few places get more good vibrations. Such prayers are also some of those that are then very worthy of getting God's blessings. So please do understand that if you good people also pray some good collective prayers this way, then too, the prayers may get God's blessings. So then, you good people should thank God so that God can then accept your good acknowledgements and so that God can also be with you a bit longer. So please do also know that praying from such places that are particularly blessed by God also do have some good vibrations that are a bit different. So you good people should pray from such a place as much as you can and as often as you can. So please do know that those who are not very good and if they are given some good opportunity to pray from such a place, may not get God's blessing directly but they will surely get themselves exposed to some different and good vibrations. Then, if they feel nice, then they should be made to realise that they should pray more and more often too from such a good place. Also, please ask God to give such good people His good blessings as soon as He is happy with their good ways of then behaving. So please do know that such a place can be anywhere. What we mean is that such a good place can be in one's own homes or outside the home, but the places that are really the best will be at some faraway places. So please do your best and involve yourselves and get others to involve themselves too.

Please do know you good people that the New-religion will bring about many new ways of understanding God and also His good kingdom. There is a lot for you good people to know and understand. So please do know that it is just not praying that is very important but all your good doings are important. So please do be good and do your best to live a life full of love and love will bring you a lot of good things that all of you will like. First of all, love will destroy all the evil within you and after that it will destroy all the evil that is around you. This way all the evil can be destroyed or removed. So please do know that some evil needs to be destroyed and some needs to be only removed. So please do understand that all that you have created that helps the evil world, needs to be destroyed. So please do know that most of the harmful weapons needs to be destroyed and particularly those that can take some innocent lives that are not involved in any sort of disputes of anyone. So please do also understand that any sort of evil that comes from the evil world, needs only to be removed and these would also include all souls of the evil world and all souls that want to be a part of the evil world and all souls that worship evil world or are very interested to use any assistance of the evil world. So please do know that some evil creatures need to be destroyed and some only need to be removed. So please do know that the methods to do

this are very different too and all good people should do their best to destroy all the evil of the world but should not attempt to remove the evil on their very own because you good people may not be very successful in doing this. So please do know that to remove evil is very difficult also for the reason that the evil will still exist and then you may need a lot of good power to be with you in your attempt to remove some evil that is now no longer required on this good Earth. So please do understand that it appears that to remove is easier than to destroy, but it is not so because you can easily destroy what you yourself have created, but you may not be able to destroy or remove some evil that someone from the evil world has created because these secrets will only be known to those of the evil world and to those who evil world be very willing to extend their help to support the evil world. So please do your best to follow all that we tell you from time to time. Some of this will have to be done even before the shift because even though the shift may be delayed, this work cannot be now delayed. So please start this good work immediately and do not be complacent and do not waste time. So please do try to understand that this is not only urgent for some in the good Spirit World but also for all on this good Earth. So please do know that our help will always be there for those who will be asking for it. So please help us to help you good people and please have enough love within you because love can destroy all evil very easily. So please help as many as you can, love as many as you can and please focus all your good energies to make love stronger and strike evil only with love and not with any sort of force.

So please do remember that God sent you good people at the very first to enjoy the good Earth and then to rule over it. So please do not be ruled by all that is on Earth. So please do realise that you have to be masters and not slaves of anything or anybody. So please do know that to achieve this, you should not become slaves to anything that is material or to be slaves to anyone you want to give your own good services to. So please do know that you should only be slaves to those you love and that too only for now. So please do realise that good people are required to do good things and the more good things are done, the more good vibrations are created. This way too some evil of the evil world can thus be removed or even destroyed. So please do remember what we have explained to you about good. Good is not that something that you like, or something that makes you feel nice. So please do understand that with more good pouring into the world, the more dilute will the evil become. So if you go on pouring more and more good into this world of God then the more and more the evil will get diluted. This way, in some pockets of the Earth the evil can get so very diluted that its existence can become completely unnoticed. This way the evil will lose all its power and will eventually disappear. But this is not the only way by which stubborn evil will need to be removed in some very hard and tough manner and it will not be very easy. So please do understand that as you pour good into the world, the evil will also start to pour more evil to create some kind of a balance for them. This should not worry you. Still, this can then get harder for you good people and you may also find it very hard to be near evil or to do good to those you may think to be evil. So please do ask for

our help and we will make this task for you to be more easier. So please do know that evil may also try to trick you to enjoy all their evil ways. So some few things can become hard for you. So please take care to see that you good people do not mix up this with the good freedom that you need to enjoy on this good Earth, because, if you do not enjoy all that is to be enjoyed, then you good people will not be easily happy and you will find peace to come near you even harder. So please what we are saying now is only what will sound like some repetition, but please make sure that you good people enjoy only that is good and that also includes good books, good TV shows, good movies, good music, and so on. These days evil has crept into every aspect of your doings. So please do take care to understand what comes from evil and what comes from good. So please, all you good people, if you feel anytime uncomfortable with any book or movie or anything at the start, then please do understand that that was not then meant for any good person. Still you please only make this known to some other good people but then do not force upon them everything to follow or to avoid. So please do make sure that all good people do more good so that more and more good can be done on the earth and also this way good Earth may also get some good vibrations which will be needed by all on this good Earth to also become more good and also to dilute the ways of the evil world.

God loves all those who live their lives in love and without any fear of someone being not being helped by Him or His good angels. So please, good people, please do try to understand that if you love God and have put enough faith in His good existence, then please do be well assured of every help from Him. So please do understand that this does not mean that you will be automatically be helped in all that you do. So please do know that for this to happen you all need to be very good and you all also need to help each other and live in peace and have every will to see that there is peace around and do your best to see that you do spread peace as much as you can. Then you should always expect God's help and not think that you will not be helped. This sort of a fear should be absolutely and clearly be removed from your thoughts and your minds. Then you good people should there after notice how much you good people are helped. Because if you do not make some attempts to notice all the good help that is given, then all the good help will go unnoticed and so you good people should not then think that you were not helped. At times, you good people also expect us to help you a lot and at those times too you good people do not seem to notice the help that was given to you. So please do understand that help should circulate well. So as you want and need our help, so also does your family and your friends and other good people too need your good help. So please always be very willing to extend as much of help as you can and so please give some good help in some very good manner and in a way that all like. By that we mean that not only you, but also those receiving your help should like that help and so also all in the good Spirit World should like all the good help that was given. So please do know that for this to happen you should not have any expectations of some returns of all that you did and you should also not give any help to advertise yourself or to even then reciprocate some good that was done to you

in the past. Thoughts like these only will nullify your good actions. So please do remember that at the time of you to extend your good help, you should refrain from using any foul or bad language. So please do know that after you give help to some good people, you should also thank God that you were able to do this to your entire satisfaction because your good help could have also been in some parts of some good help that was given to you from the good Spirit World. After having done this, please do feel free and please do feel nice and have some positive feelings that you are always helped. So please, then live a life full of love and please then let peace be within you and then please do try to spread this peace as much as you can.

Please, good people, please do understand that this is a good period in your world when all should be thinking of becoming very, very good and that too for many, many good reasons. So please do know that in some matter of few months and few years the world will be so very different and the evil will not feel like leaving this good Earth very easily. So you good people should make it a point to be good and have all good things and good people around you. All of you good people also try to make more good vibrations so that those who are not good or those who do not wish to be good are not very comfortable in such surroundings. So please do remember that to make good vibrations is very important and also do remember that you good people are expected to make evil uncomfortable only by being good and not by behaving in some manner that is similar the way that those in the evil domain behave. So please do understand that all in the evil world may not be violent or appear bad in some way that you good people can very easily spot. So please do know that you good people may not always be in some position to identify those of the evil world or those who choose not to be with you good people in your ways of thinking or behaving. So please do know that one more good reason that you good people should be good is because now from the next new decade onwards the progress in the fields of science will not only be very fast but also very different. You good people will come across some inventions and some new technologies that can improve your good bodies as well as your minds in some very different manner. So the new generations of you good people will be able to do more in many different ways and not only by making some more efficient machines. So please do understand that if this is going to be, then it is so very important that you good people are in some very good control of yourselves and so for this reason you good people will have to be very good or else you can very easily bring harm upon your very own selves. Then it can also get very easy for some people to get some thoughts that are not very good and may then result in then using all these good things in some very bad ways. So please do know that the more you good people wish this Earth to be good, the more easy will it be for all the good vibrations to spread in every nook and corner of this good Earth. So please do your best and think only good, do as much good as you can and please also make others follow you as you grow to be good and so please also teach more people good ways and good manners in which they can easily contribute to be good and to make this good Earth very good.

Good people please do your best and do some of the things that we have told you to do. One of the most important thing is to do some meditation very regularly. So please do know that thought it is important to do some meditation regularly, still it is more important to do some thinking after few of your good meditating sessions. What we mean is that you have to think what happened after a few meditating sessions and then realise whether this did help you in some ways. So please do know that at times the good effect of meditation may be felt for very short time. This could be only for few hours at times or for only some minutes and in some very rare cases only for some few seconds. So as you progress, you have to keep some track of what is going on within yourselves and please do also know that the effect of meditation will even be felt on your outsides. What we mean is that meditation will have and can have some effects on your own souls and also on your bodies and can also affect few around you good people. So what you will have to do is keep on observing whether this is happening or not and also what is happening. This observation will then help you to individually understand on what good parts of meditations you will then need to concentrate on. So please do know that as you focus on few things the good vibrations will act on them and so you good people can also then focus on some parts of your soul and some parts of your bodies so that they are then kept well maintained. By that we mean that if you are able to then concentrate on your own selves, then you can put a stop to some few things that affect your good ego and so you can also then be able to create some good situation by which you will be able to control your own sorrows, joys, anger, fears and so on. You will also be able to control your bodies in some ways that can then make you feel fresh and also very active. So when you have advanced deeper into some ways of good meditation, then you good people should think in some very different ways too and then you should in some similar ways try to see if you good people are able to concentrate enough to be able to pick up some energies of the good Spirit World. Then you should see whether you can also get to receive some messages from the good Spirit World or from your good spirit guides and after that, you will be able to see some good ways that you can adopt for your very own individual selves and then be able to get some different visions and experiences. Some may be able to see some explosions and some may be able to see some colours. This is why you good people will be able to relax your good bodies in some very different ways and such short relaxing period may be good for you good people to be able to reflect more on your doings. So please do your best and see that you meditate and then ask others to also meditate and then after having a good experience and after having put a lot of practice, please do teach more to meditate. This may help some good people to be able to achieve some good spiritual benefits too.

Good people we have now spoken all that we needed to speak and so we now end our good sessions today with the good blessings of our good and dear good God Almighty. So please do your very best to do all you can to learn and then to understand and then to teach all that we have put forward. So please do know that all those good people who will involve themselves, to spread this good work, will be immensely blessed by God and all His good

angels. So please do know that after you good people learn and teach, please do also try out all that you can, and implement all the good things that you can and of all these good meditation forms a good part to be looked into. So please, good people, give yourselves a good way to be able to do this. Please give respect to all those who do good things and all those who take good trouble to learn and teach others. So please do also know that those who teach should teach well and should not attach any meaning to anything that is told by us. So please do understand that most of you good people may not be good in learning all that is told, so please do not worry and please do know some good people of good younger generations may be able to understand and learn better. So please do your best to then encourage them well and take more trouble to teach them well. So please do also teach all those who want to learn. Set everything aside for this work and make more people experience this wonderful way of being able to know about God's good existence and that of all His good kingdom. So please do know that we have not still finished what all want to say and we all also want you good people to know more of good God's good kingdom. We will now do this in some very different ways, so you good people may soon have a good way and a good book which will be very different from this book. So please do say a small prayer after you have finished reading this good book and please pray to thank God for making it so very possible for you good people to have such a good knowledge and that too directly from God and His own angels as well as some other good angels of the heavens, including those who were wanting to give good knowledge. Please do also thank all the good people who ask some very good questions. Many of the passages were based on some good questions that were asked by some very good people. Please also thank all those who were involved in the making of this book and please thank all those who were also involved to extend all their help and protection so that this book could be handed down to you good people in a very good manner. Please do not also forget to thank whoever was selected to receive this good book from the good heavens because if it was not for this person, this book may not have been easily made available to you good people in the manner that it did. So please also thank all those who also introduced this book for you to read and also thank all those who explained to you in detail of all the knowledge that is now available through this good book. So good people do your very best and spread the good knowledge of the existence of our good and dear good Almighty God. So now you can also thank your selves for being in some position to be able to read this good book and be more thankful if you are able to read this good book completely and are also able to follow and understand all that is offered in this good book.

INDEX TO GOOD BOOK FOR ALL THE GOOD PEOPLE TO HAVE

1. Bad language – Pg 100, 107, 109, 111, 130/131, 148, 271,
2. Being good – Pg, 30, 54, 72, 76, 112, 115, 131, 146, 191, 196, 198, 199, 202, 203, 205, 228, 233, 234, 260, 269, 272,
3. Cleanliness – Pg 91, 127, 173, 208, 218,
4. Closer to God – Pg 186, 190, 204, 208, 243, 246,
5. Communication Auto-writing – Pg 163, 221, 267,
6. Creations – Pg 39, 44, 46, 56, 171, 176,
7. Dimension in which they are in – Pg 31, 47
8. Diva – Pg 7/8, 167/168,
9. Do what is told to you – Pg 20, 40, 185, 265, 273
10. Fire – Pg 5, 7, 20, 46, 50, 128, 182
11. Gentle but firm and rigid decisions, strong minds – Pg 37, 172
12. God's angels to come on earth to teach & to be with us – Pg 13, 161, 213,
13. God's creations – Pg 4, 24, 39, 160, 76, 184,
14. God's love / blessing, help – Pg 55, 177, 201, 205, 250, 258, 268, 271,
15. God's helpers, souls from other universes – Pg 15, 16, 27-28, 71, 170, 224, 263,
16. God's work – Pg 40, 49/50, 58, 197/198, 204, 243, 267 (more power),
17. God's existence – Pg 175, 177, 211,
18. God only wants to remove evil from the face of the Earth – Pg 158, 197,
19. Good vibrations – Pg 10, 15-16, 23, 184, 187, 190, 192, 207, 252, 272,
20. Good thoughts – Pg 21, 23, 32, 46, 144, 172, 190, 266,
21. Granting of prayers – factors considered – Pg 28, 34, 43, 53/54, 74, 79/80, 106, 123, 160,
22. Happiness – Pg 62, 158, 223
23. Help – to get from good Spirit World to feel their presence – Pg 2, 7, 15-16, 20, 26, 31, 34, 43, 45, 63, 161, 171, 172, 188, 191, 197, 212. 257
24. Help others – conditions and decisions – Pg 8, 11 (with money), 13, 18, 37, 44, 46, 167 (with money), 174, 190, 194, 208, 209 (Struggling to support ones family), 211, 220, 264, 271,
25. Learn and remember – Pg 14, 20, 25, 49, 52, 123, 146, 153, 154, 159, 171, 186, 201, 214, 222, 242, 273
26. Learn from elders and enjoy the good Earth – Pg 155,
27. Love, be on good ways, to be good – Pg 3, 9, 15, 151, 163, 223, 231, 232, 264, 269,
28. Meditation – Pg 7, 21, 34, 83, 91, 118, 132, 139, 141, 166, 179, 189, 202, 206, 216, 246, 247, 250, 265, 273 / 274
29. Messages – understand and interpret, spread – Pg 40, 41, 58, 183, 219,
30. Messages to spread – Pg 42, 188,
31. Miracles – Page 54, 170/171, 179
32. Music – Pg 13, 110,
33. Need of a teacher – Pg 9, 10,
34. New-religion, Books of Aman– Pg 2, 4, 17, 26 (spiritual), 28, 32, 34, 39, 54, 169, 188, 226, 237, 242, 251, 269,
35. New energies – Pg 50,
36. New Universe – Pg 168, 187,

37. Night time – Pg 63
38. Not to buy things not required – Pg 3, 7, 18/19,
39. Not to consume alcohol or drugs, smoke – Pg 5, 6, 67, 163, 185,
40. Not to fight – Pg 40
41. Not to ridicule those who are trying to be on God's ways – Pg 147, 267,
42. Not to waste anything – Pg 6, 7, 34
43. Peace and Harmony – Pg 4, 7, 10, 12, 25, 32, 34, 38, 39/40, 44, 157, 158/159, 160, 184, 197, 210 (break barriers), 228, 262,
44. Please God Almighty – Pg 12, 14,
45. Pray to God Almighty only – Pg 2, 4, 42/43, 106/107, 110, 125/126, 160, 225,
46. Prayers set and praying session – Pg 21, 110, 207, 225, 268,
47. Prayers – what to ask and what not to ask, pray daily – Pg 20, 23 (place), 28, 35/36(experiment), 61, 74/75, 195, 199, 225, 265/266,
48. Progress: Earth, one's self, spiritual – Pg 3, 4, 16, 25, 46, 48, 49, 123, 172, 200 (regulated Aman Pg 107 prayer), 205,
49. Prophets & messengers – Pg 2, 3, 128, 188, 201, 214, 224, 235, 251,
50. Realms – Pg 80, 125, 127, 136, 144, 168, 177, 200, 212, 244, 246, 252, 253, 262,
51. Remove all barriers including religion, remove evil practices – Pg 30-31, 197, 210,236, 269, 270,
52. Rewards – worldly and spiritual ways – Pg 14, 18, 31, 38, 43, 49, 213,
53. Righteous – Pg 234,
54. Sadness – Pg 198/199, 217,
55. Sharing – Pg 24/25, 173, 196, 259, 261,
56. Shift – Pg 16, 144, 146, 165, 170, 211, 212, 215, 224, 244, 263,
57. Spirit Guides – Pg 27,
58. Stop all wars, fights – Pg 12, 27-28, 39, 129, 175, 201, 216, 227, 232, 238, 250,
59. Teach – Pg 4, 9, 13, 14, 15, 20, 21, 43, 48, 49, 52 (prayer to recall that is learnt), 65, 68, 80, 85, 87, 89, 90, 100, 111, 120, 121, 124, 147/148, 159, 167, 204, 212, 226, 273
60. Teach children – Pg 9, 65, 80, 85, 90, 172, 185, 206, 213 (parent's blessings), 225, 230,
61. Travel – Pg 187, 246
62. Walk-in – Pg 31/32,
63. What does the word 'good' really means – Pg 192,
64. Worshipping God – Pg 125, 258,